

Hopex Studio

User Guide



Hopex Aquila

Information in this document is subject to change and does not represent a commitment on the part of Bizzdesign.

No part of this document may be reproduced, translated or transmitted in any form or by any means without the express written permission of Bizzdesign.

© Bizzdesign, Paris, 1996 - 2026

All rights reserved.

Hopex is a registered trademarks of Bizzdesign.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

The other trademarks mentioned in this document belong to their respective owners.

HOPEX Report Studio Introduction 11

Introduction 12
Prerequisite for any Customization 12
HOPEX Studio vs Java report 12

Accessing HOPEX Report Studio Desktop 13
Customization Dedicated Profiles 13
Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop 14

HOPEX Report Studio Desktop 15
HOPEX Report Studio Navigation Menus 15
Report Definitions Menus 16
HOPEX Report Studio Homepage 18

Report DataSet Definition. 21

Introduction to Report DataSet Definition 22
Report DataSet Definition and Report DataSet Principles 22
 Report DataSet Definition 23
 Report DataSet 24
Creating and Defining a Report DataSet Definition: the Big Picture 25
Report DataSet Definition Best Practices 26
 Defining the Report DataSet Definition 26
 Optimizing the Report DataSet Definition for better performance. 26
 Checking the Report DataSet row count 26
 Supervising Report DataSet events 27

Report DataSet Definition Creation 28
Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions 28
 Accessing all the Report DataSet Definitions 28
 Accessing the custom Report DataSet Definitions 29
Creating a Report DataSet Definition 30
 Defining a Report DataSet populated by occurrences 30
 Defining a Report DataSet populated by a query 34
Adding Parameters to Filter Data Extraction 39
 Adding Property parameters 39
 Adding Collection parameters 40
Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet 41
 Adding a Report DataSet Collection 43
 Adding a value-type Property to the Report DataSet structure 44
 Adding a parameter-type Property to the Report DataSet structure 46
 Adding a computed-type Property to the Report DataSet structure 46
 Adding a collection count-type Property to the Report DataSet structure 47
Previewing the Report DataSet 47

Customizing the Report DataSet 49
Modifying the Display Order of the Report DataSet Columns 49
Hiding a Column of the Report DataSet. 50
Removing a Column from a Report DataSet. 52
Modifying the Name of a Report DataSet Column Header 53
Speeding up the Report DataSet Display. 54

How To	55
How to Add a Column to a Report DataSet.	55
How to Remove a Column from a Report DataSet	55
How to Hide a Column in a Report DataSet	55
How to Modify a Report DataSet Definition Provided with HOPEX	56
How to Duplicate a Report DataSet Definition	56
How to Add a Report DataSet in an Object Property Pages.	56
Use Cases	62
Collecting a Set of Objects, Linked Objects and some of their Properties	62
<i>Description</i>	62
<i>Creating the Report DataSet Definition</i>	63
Collecting a Set of Objects Using a Query and Adding a Computed Property.	69
<i>Description of the Report DataSet Definition</i>	69
<i>Creating the Report DataSet Definition</i>	71
Report DataSet Creation	81
Accessing Report DataSets.	81
Creating a Report DataSet	81
Handling the Report DataSet	82
Creating a Report Template from the Report DataSet	84
Creating a Report Data View from the Report DataSet	85
<hr/>	
GraphSet Definition	89
Introduction to GraphSet Definition	90
GraphSet Definition and GraphSet Principle	90
<i>GraphSet Definition</i>	90
<i>GraphSet entry point</i>	90
<i>GraphSubSet</i>	91
<i>GraphSet</i>	91
<i>Node</i>	93
<i>Arc</i>	94
<i>Path</i>	94
<i>Intermediate node</i>	94
Creating and Defining a GraphSet Definition: the Big Picture	95
GraphSet Definition Best Practices	95
Supervising GraphSet Events	96
GraphSet Definition Creation	97
Accessing the GraphSet Definitions	97
<i>Accessing all the GraphSet Definitions</i>	97
<i>Accessing the custom GraphSet Definitions</i>	98
<i>Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties</i>	99
<i>Displaying the GraphSubSet properties</i>	99
<i>Displaying the GraphSet arc/node properties</i>	100
Creating a GraphSet Definition	102
<i>Creating an object collection-based GraphSet Definition</i>	103
<i>Creating a query-based GraphSet Definition</i>	106
Adding GraphSet Definition Entry Points	111
<i>Adding an entry point collection to the GraphSet Definition</i>	111
<i>Adding an entry point query to the GraphSet Definition</i>	113



- Defining query parameters* 114
- Adding a GraphSubSet to a GraphSet Definition. 116
 - Reusing a GraphSubSet in a GraphSet Definition* 116
 - Adding a new GraphSubSet to a GraphSet Definition* 116
 - Removing a GraphSubSet from a GraphSet Definition* 117
- Defining the Data that Feeds the GraphSubSet 117
 - Defining the nodes of the GraphSubSet* 118
 - Defining the arcs of a node* 119
 - Defining the paths* 122
 - Modifying a path definition* 124
- Adding Fields to Nodes/Arcs 124
 - Adding value-based fields to a node* 124
 - Adding macro-based fields to a node* 125
 - Adding object-based fields to a node* 126
- Adding Fields to Intermediate Nodes 127
 - Adding value-based fields to an intermediate node* 127
 - Adding macro-based fields to an intermediate node* 128
- Previewing the GraphSet. 132
- Saving the Graph Report. 139
 - Creating a graph-type Report Template* 139
 - Creating a Report Graph View* 140

TreeSet Definition. 143

Introduction to TreeSet Definition 144

- TreeSet Definition and TreeSet Principle 145
 - TreeSet Definition* 145
 - TreeSet Definition structure* 146
 - Root node* 147
 - TreeSet Collection* 148
 - TreeSet* 148
 - Instant Reports* 149
- Creating and Defining a TreeSet Definition: the Big Picture 153
- TreeSet Definition Best Practices 153
- Supervising TreeSet Events 154

TreeSet Definition Creation 155

- Accessing the TreeSet Definitions. 155
 - Accessing all the TreeSet Definitions* 155
 - Accessing the custom TreeSet Definitions* 156
 - Accessing the GraphSet Definitions from HOPEX (Windows Front-End)* 157
 - Displaying the TreeSet Definition properties* 158
 - Accessing the TreeSet Definitions from HOPEX (Windows Front-End)* 158
- Creating a TreeSet Definition. 158
 - Creating a Collection Parameter - based TreeSet Definition* 159
 - Creating a query-based TreeSet Definition* 165
- Defining TreeSet Definition Entry Points 174
 - Creating property parameters* 174

Defining the Data that Feeds the TreeSet Definition 177

- Introduction to TreeSet Definition Properties 178

<i>Characteristics page</i>	178
<i>Definition page</i>	178
Adding a TreeSet Collection to a TreeSet Definition	180
<i>Adding a TreeSet Collection populated by a MetaAssociationEnd</i>	181
<i>Adding a TreeSet Collection populated by a query</i>	181
<i>Adding a TreeSet Collection populated by a parameter</i>	182
<i>Adding a TreeSet Collection reusing part of the definition</i>	182
Removing a TreeSet Collection from a TreeSet Definition	184
Defining a TreeSet Collection	185
<i>Hiding a TreeSet Collection</i>	185
<i>Hiding nodes with no child</i>	185
<i>Adding automatic folders to a TreeSet Collection</i>	186
<i>Adding folders to a TreeSet Collection</i>	186
<i>Adding a loop to a TreeSet Collection</i>	186
Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection	187
<i>Adding a value-based property to a TreeSet Collection</i>	187
<i>Adding a count-based property to a TreeSet Collection</i>	188
<i>Adding a macro-based property to a TreeSet Collection</i>	188
<i>Adding an object-based property to a TreeSet Collection</i>	189
Adding Collection parameters	190
Handling a TreeSet	191
Previewing the TreeSet	191
Generating Instant Reports from a TreeSet	194
<i>Breakdown</i>	194
<i>Dendrogram</i>	198
<i>TreeMap</i>	200
<i>TreeTable</i>	206
Saving the Tree Report	211
<i>Creating a tree-type Report Template</i>	211
<i>Creating a Report Tree View</i>	212
How to	213
How to Hide a TreeSet Collection	214
How to Automatically Add Folders to a TreeSet Definition (grouping)	217
How to Add a Folder to a TreeSet Definition	221
How to Reorganize Folders or Collections in a TreeSet Definition	225
How to Define a Loop in a TreeSet Definition	227
How to Define a Loop in a TreeSet Definition without Duplicating the Collection Declaration	230
How to Add Several Objects to the Root Collection	232
<hr/>	
Report Template Definition	237
Report Template Introduction	238
Report Template and Report Chapters	239
Report Chapter and Macro or Report Data Views	239
<i>Report Chapter and macro</i>	239
<i>Report Chapter and Report Data Views</i>	240
<i>Report Data View types</i>	242
<i>Report Style</i>	243
<i>Report Renderer</i>	243

Report Template Definition	245
Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents	246
<i>Accessing Report Templates and their constituents</i>	247
<i>Displaying properties of a Report Template and its constituents</i>	250
<i>Directly accessing custom Report Templates and their properties</i>	251
<i>Accessing Report Display Contexts.</i>	252
<i>Accessing Report Styles</i>	252
Report Template Properties	253
<i>Characteristics.</i>	254
<i>Parameters</i>	255
<i>Chapters.</i>	256
<i>Report Template Style</i>	256
<i>Permissions.</i>	257
Report Chapter Properties	257
<i>Characteristics.</i>	258
<i>Definitions (Report Data Views-based Report Chapters)</i>	258
<i>Filters Binding (Report Data Views-based Report Chapters)</i>	260
Report Container Properties	261
<i>Characteristics.</i>	261
Report Data View Properties: Matrix and Table	262
<i>Characteristics.</i>	262
<i>Chart</i>	262
<i>Filter</i>	262
<i>Matrix (Report Matrix View)</i>	265
<i>Table (Report Table View).</i>	266
<i>Report Table Column Properties.</i>	270
Report Data View Properties: Graph	270
<i>Characteristics.</i>	271
<i>Graph.</i>	272
<i>Filter</i>	273
<i>Report Graph Node properties.</i>	273
<i>Report Graph Arc properties</i>	274
<i>Style</i>	274
Report Data View Properties: Tree	275
<i>Characteristics.</i>	275
<i>Filter</i>	275
Report Data View Properties: Value	276
<i>Characteristics.</i>	276
<i>Chart</i>	277
Report Style Condition Properties	278
<i>Condition on value (Table/Matrix/Tree View element)</i>	279
<i>Condition on value (Report Graph View element).</i>	280
<i>Complex condition embedding a MetaTest</i>	281
<i>Condition on a report element regardless of its content</i>	282
Report Style Properties	282
<i>Characteristics.</i>	282
<i>Definition</i>	282
Report Template Creation	284
Creating a Report Template	284
<i>Creating a Report Template from a Report DataSet</i>	284
<i>Creating a graph-type Report Template from a GraphSet</i>	286
<i>Creating a tree-type Report Template from a TreeSet</i>	287

<i>Creating a gauge-type Report Template from a query</i>	289
<i>Creating a Report Template using a Report Data View</i>	290
<i>Creating a Report Template using a macro</i>	291
Creating a Report Data View	293
Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template	293
Customizing a Report Template	295
Managing a Report Snapshot	295
Organizing the Report Chapters	296
Customizing the Report Chapter Export Format	296
Customizing Parameter Display	296
Customizing the Report Container Group display	297
Report Template Examples	300
Report Template with a Report Chapter Based on Report Data Views	300
Report Template with a Report Chapter Based on a Macro	302
<hr/>	
Report Template: How To	305
Report Template Creation: The Big Picture	306
Displaying a Table, a Radar/Line/Bar/Pie Chart, a Set of Gauges, or a Word Cloud	306
<i>From a Report DataSet</i>	307
<i>From a Report Table View</i>	307
Displaying a Matrix-Bar Chart or a Matrix-Radar Chart	307
<i>From a Report DataSet</i>	308
<i>From a Report Matrix View</i>	309
Displaying a Graph	309
<i>From a GraphSet Definition</i>	310
<i>From a Report Graph View</i>	310
Displaying a Gauge	311
<i>From a Query</i>	311
<i>From a Report Value View</i>	311
Displaying a Breakdown, a Dendrogram, a TreeMap, or a TreeTable	312
<i>From a TreeSet Definition</i>	312
<i>From a Report Tree View</i>	313
Managing Report Templates	314
Getting the Parameters available to Customize a Renderer Type	315
How to Define Parameters in a Report Template	316
<i>Defining parameters in a Report Template based on a macro</i>	316
<i>Configuring a Report Template parameter</i>	319
<i>Defining parameters in a Report Template based on Data Views</i>	321
How to Group Report Data Views in a Report Chapter	324
<i>Grouping Report Data Views of a Report Chapter</i>	324
<i>Creating a Report Chapter with grouped Report Data Views</i>	328
How to Modify a Report Data View	331
How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report	332
How to Duplicate a Report Template	333
How to Duplicate a Report Data View	333
How to Add Reports to Object Property Pages	333
<i>Adding an object-based Report Template to the object Reporting page</i>	333
<i>Adding a macro-based Report Template to the object Reporting page</i>	336

How to Customize the Reporting Page of an Object	338
<i>Creating a Report Display Context</i>	341
<i>Adding a folder to the Reporting page of an object</i>	343
<i>Adding a report to a folder of the Reporting page of an object.</i>	344
<i>Organizing the reports in a folder (Reporting page)</i>	347
<i>Adding a condition to report availability (MetaTest on Report Template)</i>	348
<i>Viewing the Report Display Context configuration result.</i>	349
How to Make a Report Creation Available to an Object List	350
How to Customize a Report Icon and Name.	353
How to Manage Availability of Reports	354
How to Make a Report Template Available at Report Creation	354
How to Define the Report Template Renderer and Illustration	355
How to Define the Filters: Categories and Subjects	357
How to Find Information Regarding JAVA Macros	357
Customizing a Report Template Style	359
How to Customize a Report Template Style	359
How to Create a Report Style	359
How to Apply a General Style	363
How to Customize a Report Color Palette	364
Customizing a Table Report Template	365
How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Column	365
How to Add Sub-totals in a Table Break	368
How to Add a Grand Total Break (Use case)	371
How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Pie Chart	373
How to Customize the Empty Label in a Pie Chart	376
Customizing a Graph Report Template.	379
How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph	379
<i>Configuring the Report Graph Layer.</i>	379
<i>Applying a style to an arc</i>	380
<i>Applying a conditional style to a node</i>	382
How to Modify the Arc Display in a Graph	386
How to Replace Node Names by Property Values in a Graph	387
How to Group Arcs in a Graph	388
<i>Setting a display on details of an arc grouping</i>	389
How to Hide the Path Intermediate Nodes.	390
Customizing a Gauge Report Template	391
How to Create and Customize a Gauge Report Template.	391
Customizing a Tree Report Template	395
How to Replace Node Names by Property Values in a Dendrogram	395
How to Replace Node Icons by Property Values in a Dendrogram	397
How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Treemap	399

HOPEX REPORT STUDIO INTRODUCTION



HOPEX Report Studio desktop is available with **Hopex Power Studio** technical module.

Hopex Report Studio is part of **Hopex Power Studio**.

Creation of definitions (**Report DataSet Definition**, **GraphSet Definition**, **TreeSet Definition**, and **Report Template**) is available to users with **HOPEX Customizer** or **HOPEX Customizer Publisher** profile.

Creation and use of Report DataSets, GraphSets, TreeSets, and reports are available to all users in **Hopex Solutions**.

- ✓ [HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#)
- ✓ [Report DataSet Definition](#)
- ✓ [GraphSet Definition](#)
- ✓ [TreeSet Definition](#)
- ✓ [Report Template Definition](#)
- ✓ [Report Template: How To](#)

INTRODUCTION

Prerequisite for any Customization

Customizations must be performed in a development environment.

Before starting any customization, you must first install the **HOPEX Application Server customization** module.

☛ For detailed information, see **MODULES > Managing the Customization Lifecycle** documentation.

HOPEX Studio vs Java report

Hopex Power Studio enables to quickly generate simple reports but does not provide as many possibilities as the reports written in Java do. You first need to identify which of the two techniques best suits your needs.

Java Reports provide more extensive possibilities but require development skills, as it is required to implement a macro in Java.

☛ See *Writing Java Report Chapters Technical Article*.

ACCESSING HOPEX REPORT STUDIO DESKTOP

Customization Dedicated Profiles

You can access **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop with the following profiles:

- **HOPEX Customizer Publisher**
The HOPEX Customizer Publisher profile is dedicated to document customization.
It enables to create Report Templates without any coding.
 - ☛ *Should you need to modify or create macros (e.g.: to create a MetaTest), you need to use HOPEX Customizer profile.*
- **HOPEX Customizer**
HOPEX Customizer profile gives access to all customization features.
It enables to customize:
 - Metamodel
 - User Interfaces
 - Documents: you should use **HOPEX Customizer Publisher** profile when working on **Report Studio** features only

For example, when creating Definitions (Report DataSet Definitions, TreeSet Definitions, GraphSet Definitions) you might need to create your own queries:

- **Hopex Customizer Publisher** profile prevents you from getting, in the IntelliSense feature, all administration attributes and links, which are not of interest in that case. Only business related attributes are proposed and thus you do not get a crowded list.
- with **Hopex Customizer** profile, you can still hide administration attributes and links: in **Options > Repository > Metamodel**, clear **Display repository administration properties and links** option.

☛ See [Advanced Search Options](#).

Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop

To log in to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop:

- 1) See [Accessing Hopex](#) and select **HOPEX Customizer Publisher** profile. Once connected the **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop appears and a session is opened.

The screenshot displays the HOPEX Report Studio Desktop interface. On the left is a dark sidebar with the HOPEX Report Studio logo and navigation icons for Reports, Report Definitions, Favorites, and History. The main content area has a teal header with a search bar and navigation icons. Below the header is a 'Home' section with a 'Need Help?' card and a 'My Scope' section. The 'My Scope' section contains two cards: 'My Work' (refreshed 4 minutes ago) and 'Customizations' (refreshed yesterday). The 'My Work' card lists: 18 My Report Templates, 1 My Report DataSet Definitions, 2 My TreeSet Definitions, and 3 My GraphSet Definitions. The 'Customizations' card lists: 23 Custom Report Templates, 29 Custom Report DataSet Definitions, 8 Custom TreeSet Definitions, and 9 Custom GraphSet Definitions. At the bottom is a 'Quick Access' section with tabs for 'Recently viewed', 'Favorites', and 'Actions'. It shows three items: Adobe Systems Acrobat Reader DC Win Software Technology, Airport Mobile v2.0 Application, and Media Services Software Technology.

HOPEX REPORT STUDIO DESKTOP

The **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop includes the standard menus and tools of HOPEX desktops.

➤ For information regarding HOPEX desktops, see [Hopex Desktop](#).

HOPEX Report Studio Navigation Menus

The **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop includes the following navigation menus:

- **Reports:** to access and create reports from Report Templates
 - For information regarding report creation, management and customization, see [Generating Documentation](#).
- **Report Definitions:** includes all you need to create and customize Report Templates.
- **Favorites:** for a quick access to your favorites and shared favorites
- **History:** for a quick access to all of the objects you have accessed (e.g.: display of their property pages) or modified

➤ For information regarding use of standard navigation menus, see [Common features > The HOPEX Web Front-End desktop](#).



Report Definitions Menus

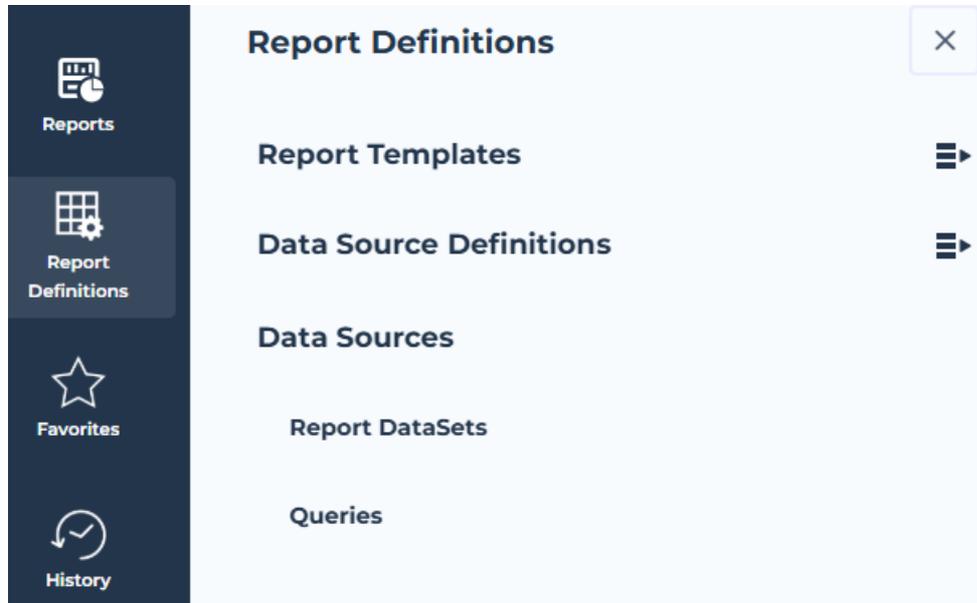
From the **Report Definitions** navigation menu you can especially access, create and customize the Report Studio related definitions:

- **Report Templates**
 - Report templates
 - Report Data Views
 - Report Display Contexts
 - Report Styles
 - See [Report Template Definition](#).
- **Data Source Definitions** including:
 - **Report DataSet Definitions**
 - See [Report DataSet Definition](#).
 - **TreeSet Definitions**
 - See [TreeSet Definition](#).
 - **GraphSet Definitions**
 - See [GraphSet Definition](#).
- **Data Sources**
 - **Report DataSets:** to access and create Report DataSets from Report DataSet Definitions
 - See [Report DataSet Creation](#).
 - **Queries:** to generate gauge reports and create gauge Report templates
 - See [Creating a gauge-type Report Template from a query](#).

From these definitions you and other users can create and customize:

- Reports
- Report DataSets
- GraphSets
- TreeSets

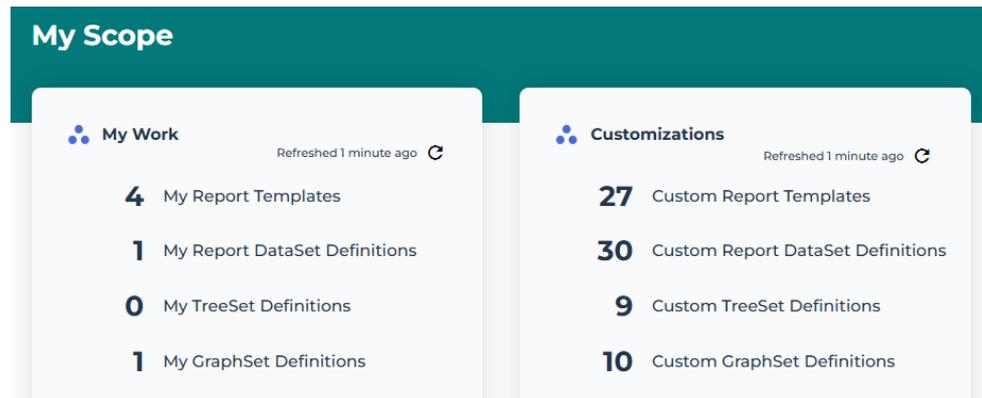
☛ For information regarding report, Report DataSet, GraphSet, and TreeSet creation, management and customization, see *Common features > Generating Documentation*.



HOPEX Report Studio Homepage

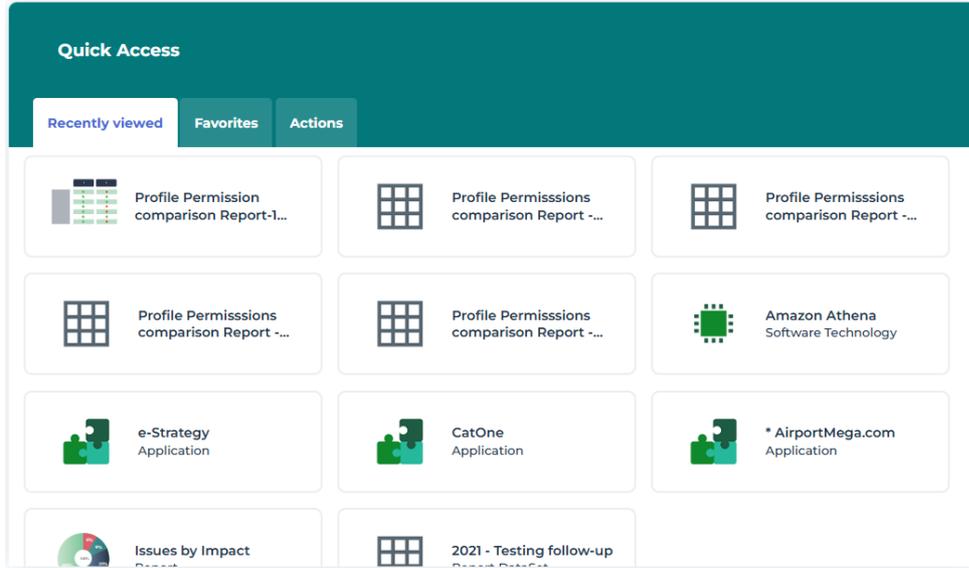
In the **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop homepage **My Scope** part displays indicators useful for direct access to:

- your work
My Work indicators give direct access to your work:
 - My Report Templates
 - My Report DataSet Definitions
 - My TreeSet Definitions
 - My GraphSet Definition
- customizations
Customizations indicators give direct access to custom work:
 - Custom Report Templates
 - Custom Report DataSet Definitions
 - Custom TreeSet Definitions
 - Custom GraphSet Definition



The **Quick Access** part also gives quick access to:

- recently viewed objects
- favorites
- actions: create a report



REPORT DATASET DEFINITION



The following points are covered here:

- ✓ [Introduction to Report DataSet Definition](#)
- ✓ [Report DataSet Definition Creation](#)
- ✓ [Customizing the Report DataSet](#)
- ✓ [How To](#)
- ✓ [Use Cases](#)
- ✓ [Report DataSet Creation](#)

INTRODUCTION TO REPORT DATASET DEFINITION

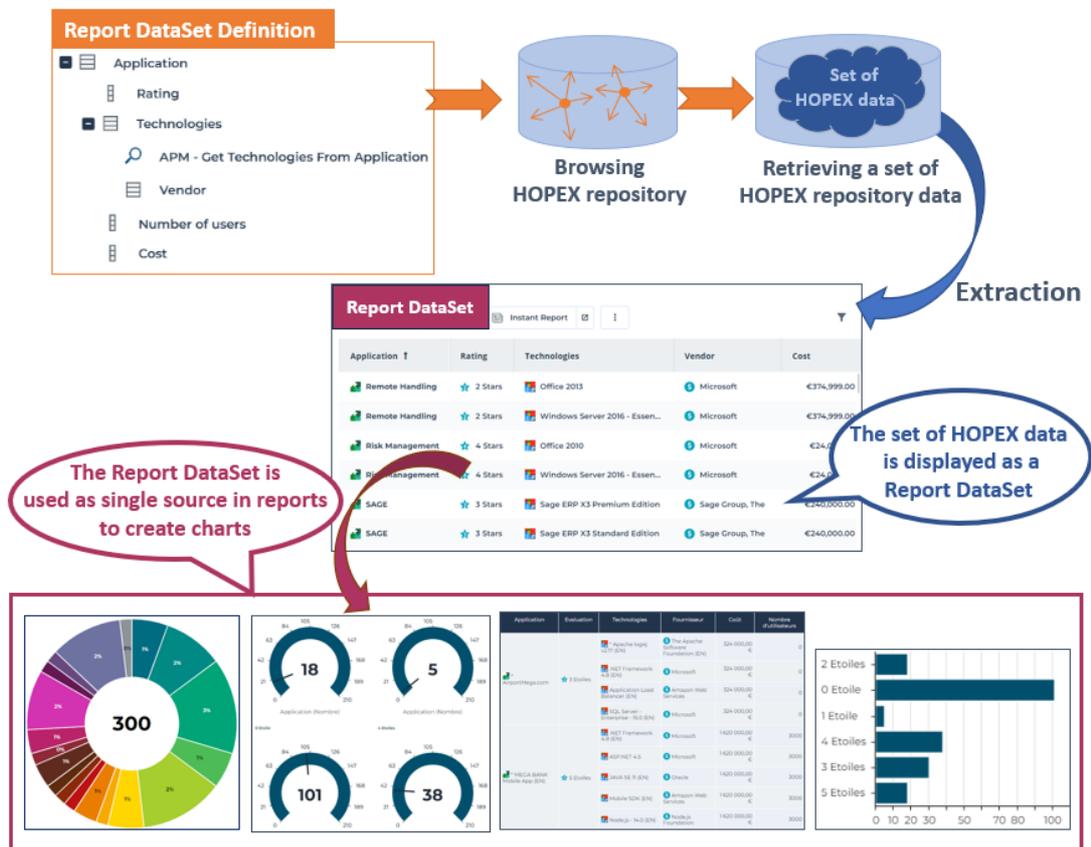
Report DataSet Definition and Report DataSet Principles

➤ **Report DataSet Definition** is only available with **Hopex Power Studio** technical module.

A **Report DataSet** enables to extract HOPEX raw data and show it in tabular form. With this data the end-user can create reports that use tabular data (e.g.: pie-chart, set of gauges, table, bar-chart, matrix) without needed to enter any code.

Report DataSet Definition creation is performed in both **Hopex** Windows Front-End and Web Front-End for users with **HOPEX Customizer** or **HOPEX Customizer Publisher** profile.

Once a **Report DataSet Definition** is created, any user of a Solution can use it to query **Hopex** repository and create a **Report DataSet**. Data first shown in tabular form can then be handled and shown in graphical format using **Instant Report** feature.



Report DataSet Definition

The **Report DataSet Definition** defines how to build a tabular set of data (**Report DataSet**). The **Report DataSet Definition** can be used as a **Report DataSource** in a **Report Template**.

A **Report DataSet Definition** is MetaClass-specific.

The **Report DataSet Definition** is based either on:

- a **collection parameter** (an occurrence or a set of occurrences of the root MetaClass)
At creation you need to define the root MetaClass (concrete or abstract)
- a **query** (a set of occurrences)
At creation you need to define the root MetaClass (concrete or abstract) and the query that collects the entry points.
If the query includes parameters, these parameters will result in Property Parameters in the definition.

Once this root Report DataSet **Collection**  is defined, you can add it as many items as needed:

- Report DataSet **Properties** 
- Report DataSet **Collections** 

Example:

The "Application Technologies" **Report DataSet Definition** is based on the "Application" **root Report DataSet Collection**  to which the following items are added:

- **Report DataSet Properties** :

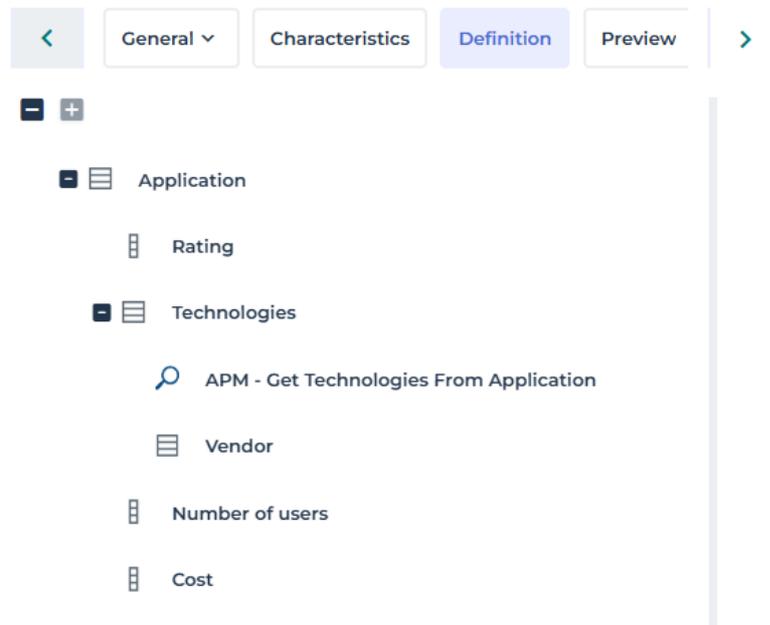
"Rating", "Number of users", and "Cost" MetaAttributes belonging to the Application MetaClass.

- **Report DataSet Collections** :

"Technologies", which is a MetaAssociationEnd of the **Application** MetaClass

"Vendor", which is a MetaAssociationEnd of the "Technology used" MetaClass.

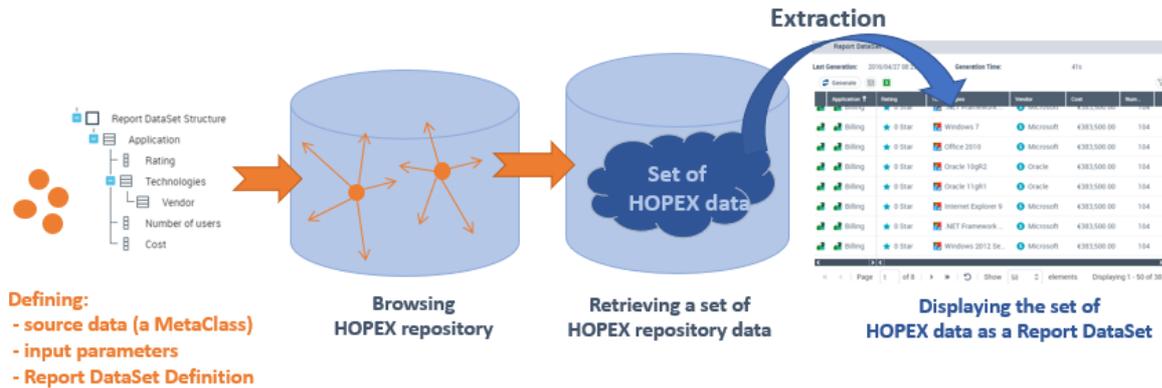
➡ See [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#).



Report DataSet

The **Report DataSet** is a set of data defined by a **Report DataSet Definition**. The **Report DataSet** is used as a tabular source of data in a report.

Creating and Defining a Report DataSet Definition: the Big Picture



To create and define a **Report DataSet Definition**:

1. Define the **Report DataSet** source data: a MetaClass.
This MetaClass is the root of the tree that represents the set of data collected from the repository.
☛ See [Creating a Report DataSet Definition](#).
2. Define which data type feeds the data collection:
Define the data you want to be displayed in the **Report DataSet**.
☛ See [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#).
3. (if needed) Define input parameters:
 - **Property parameters**, which can be used in queries to populate a Report DataSet collection.
☛ See [Adding Property parameters](#).
 - **Collection parameters**, which can be used directly to populate a Report DataSet collection.
☛ See [Adding Collection parameters](#).

The user is asked to enter these parameters at **Report DataSet** creation.
4. Customize the **Report DataSet**.
☛ See [Customizing the Report DataSet](#).
5. Preview the **Report DataSet**.
☛ See [Previewing the Report DataSet](#).

The **Report DataSet Definition** is available for any user to create a **Report DataSet**.

☛ See [Creating a Report DataSet](#).

For examples of **Report DataSet Definitions** see:

- [Collecting a Set of Objects, Linked Objects and some of their Properties](#)
- [Collecting a Set of Objects Using a Query and Adding a Computed Property](#)

Report DataSet Definition Best Practices

When you create a **Report DataSet Definition** you should follow the best practices.

Defining the Report DataSet Definition

Define a **Report DataSet Definition** to create focused **Report DataSets**, i.e.:

- The Report DataSet should answer a single issue.
 - For examples: a report, an export of specific data.
- Do not build Report DataSets with huge amount of data that you would use for different purposes.

Optimizing the Report DataSet Definition for better performance

Retrieving the data

When you create a **Report DataSet Definition**, use the most efficient way to retrieve data.

➤ See [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#).

Time monitoring

To identify the column that may introduce performance issues, use the debug log to find out how long it takes to get each column.

To get the time monitoring tool:

1. Access the megasite.ini file (in the **HAS console: Modules > Module Settings > MegasiteSettings**).
2. Add:

```
[Debug]
ReportDataSetGenerationTimeMonitor=1
```

Keep the last generated Report DataSet

The **Keep last generated result** option is selected by default, so that at next session, the first **Report DataSet** display time is shorten.

➤ See [Speeding up the Report DataSet Display](#).

Checking the Report DataSet row count

The **Report DataSet** size is limited to:

- 100 000 rows
- 50 columns

➤ These limits are defined in the following **Options (Options > Tools > Documentation > Reports)**:

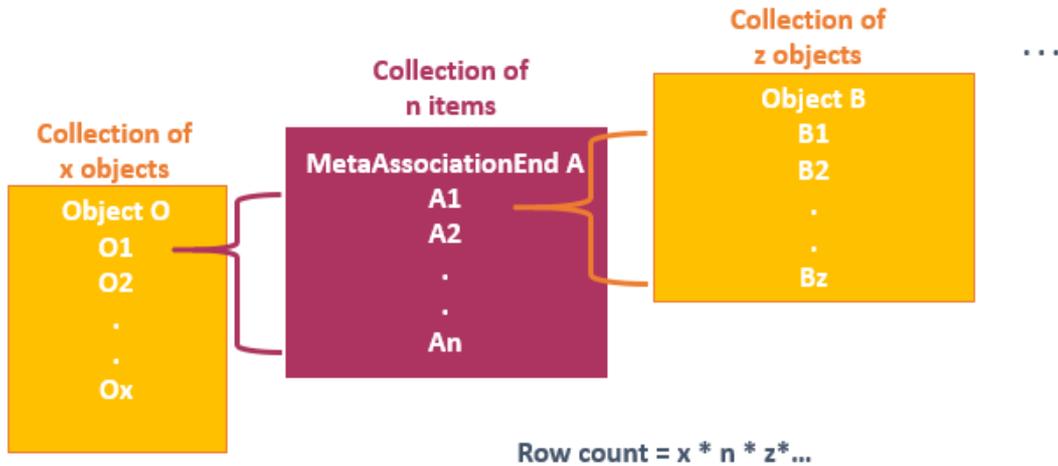
Fix the limit for Report DataSet rows

Fix the limit for Report DataSet columns

As this maximum size can be reached quickly, check that the **Report DataSet** includes all the expected rows, so that it does not miss any data.

☛ For information regarding Report DataSet related supervision events (e.g.: "Report DataSet Generate" informative event), see the *HOPEX Administration > Managing Events > Events to be monitored (Production server)*.

Rows are produced by multiplication of the object count of each MetaAssociationEnd.



Advice:

If your **Report DataSet Definition** does not include more than four levels of MetaAssociationEnds or queries the **Report DataSet** should include all the data.

☛ See *Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet*.

Supervising Report DataSet events

Alerts are generated when a Report DataSet exceeds the limited size.

- **Lines count** indicates the number of rows (hidden or not) of the Report DataSet
- **Columns count** indicates the number of Report DataSet items on the Report DataSet collector.

In the Hopex Supervision console, you can check the Report DataSet events.

For detailed information regarding Report DataSet related supervision events, see **HOPEX Administration > Technical Articles > Supervision Event Description > ReportDataSet, TreeSet, and GraphSet**.

REPORT DATASET DEFINITION CREATION

The **Report DataSet Definition** creation includes:

- [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#)
- [Creating a Report DataSet Definition](#)
- [Adding Parameters to Filter Data Extraction](#)
- [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#)
- [Previewing the Report DataSet](#)

☛ To customize the **Report DataSet Definition**, see [Customizing the Report DataSet](#).

Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions

You can access:

- **all** Report DataSet Definitions (provided and custom)

☛ They are displayed as a tree.

You can display all the Report DataSet Definitions in:

- the **Edit area**, especially to work with a specific Report DataSet Definition
- the **Browse area**, so as to keep a global view of all the Report DataSet Definitions in the Browse area while displaying the properties of one of them in the Edit area.
- **custom** Report DataSet Definitions only

☛ They are displayed as a list.

Custom Report DataSet Definitions are the Report DataSet Definitions not provided with **HOPEX**.

Accessing all the Report DataSet Definitions

To access the Report DataSet Definitions:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.

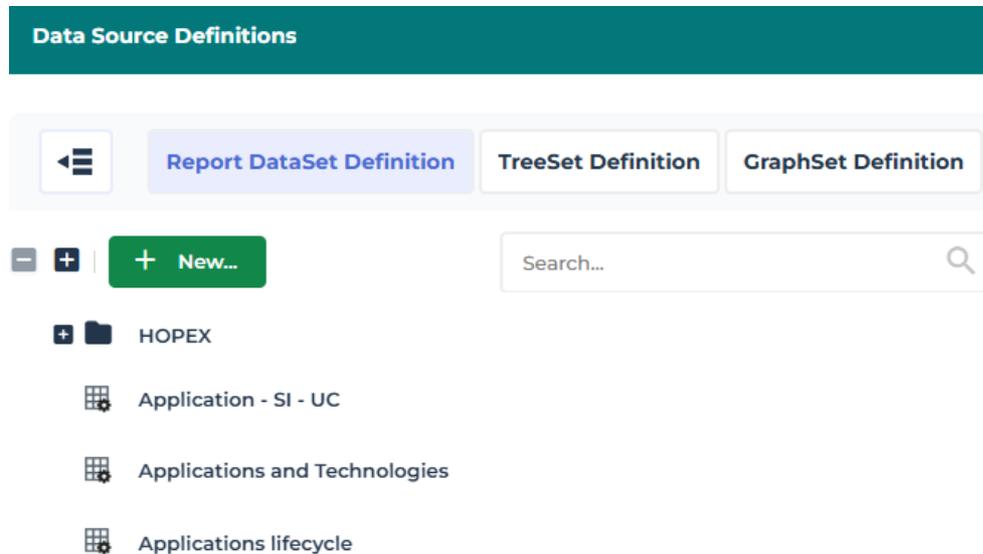
☛ See [Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).

- From the navigation menus, click **Report Definitions > Data Source Definitions**.

☛ Click **Report Definitions > Data Source Definitions**  to display the tree in the Browse area.

The tree displays:

- **Hopex** folder, which includes the **Report DataSet Definitions** provided with **Hopex** and sorted in topic folders.
- all the custom Report DataSet Definitions



- (If needed) Use the **Search** field to access a specific Report DataSet Definition.

☛ Click the Report DataSet Definition, to display its properties.

Accessing the custom Report DataSet Definitions

Custom Report DataSet Definitions are the Report DataSet Definitions not provided with **Hopex**.

You can access the list of:

- all the custom Report DataSet Definitions
- only your custom Report DataSet Definitions

☛ Note that when you customize a Report DataSet Definition provided with **Hopex**, it becomes a Custom Report DataSet Definition, see [How to Modify a Report DataSet Definition Provided with HOPEX](#).

To access the custom Report DataSet Definitions:

- Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.

☛ See [Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).

2. In the homepage, **My Scope** part, to display:
 - your custom Report DataSet Definitions only: in **My Work**, click **My Report DataSet Definitions** indicator
 - all custom Report DataSet Definitions: in **Customizations**, click **Custom Report DataSet Definitions** indicator
 The corresponding list of custom Report DataSet Definitions displays.

Custom Report DataSet Definitions				
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> + New Instant Report ⋮ ⌵ </div>				
Name ↑	Keep last generated result	User In Charge	Source MetaClass	_GUIName
Application - SI - UC	<input type="checkbox"/>		Application	
Application Techno	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	VUONG Thai	Application	
Applications and Technologies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GLEVER Herv...	Application	
ITA - Complex System Architect...	<input type="checkbox"/>		Application System	
Last Business Impact Analysis	<input type="checkbox"/>		Enterprise Descripti...	

3. (If needed) Use the list filtering tool to access a specific custom Report DataSet Definition.

☺ You can sort or filter by **Source MetaClass** or by **User in Charge** (for all **custom Report DataSet Definitions**).

☛ Click the custom Report DataSet Definition, to display its properties.

Creating a Report DataSet Definition

You can create a Report DataSet Definition populated by:

- occurrences
- a query

☛ See [Report DataSet Definition](#).

Defining a Report DataSet populated by occurrences

☛ For a detailed use case, see [Collecting a Set of Objects, Linked Objects and some of their Properties](#).

To define a Report DataSet populated by occurrences:

1. Access the **Report DataSet Definitions**.

☛ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).

2. In the list menu bar, click **New** .

 In the tree, click **New**  or hover the cursor over the folder concerned and click .

The **Creation of Report DataSet Definition** window appears

3. In the **Name** field, enter your Report DataSet Definition name.

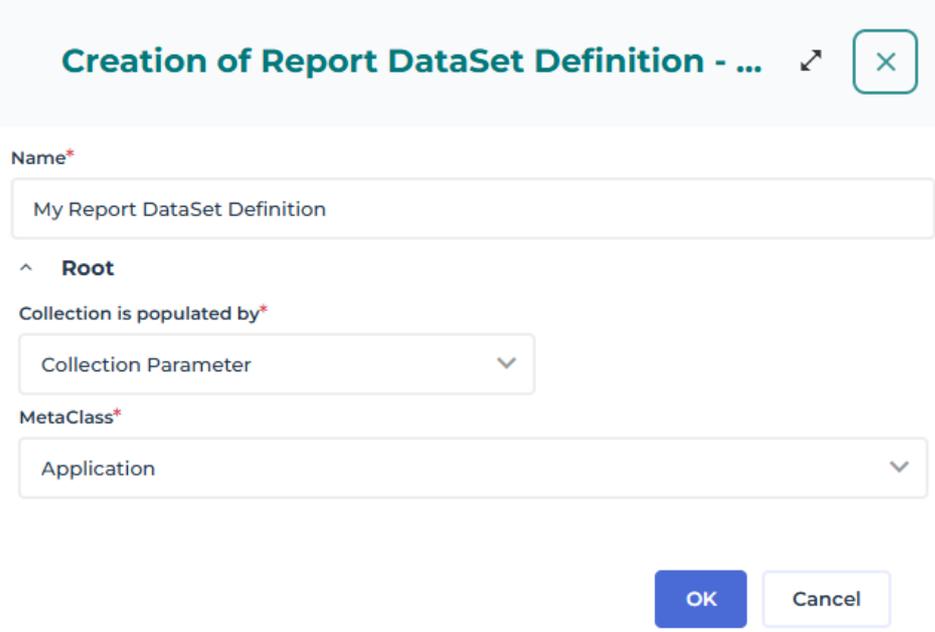
 By default, the Report DataSet Definition name is: Report DataSet Definition-x (x is a number).

4. Define the **Root** section:

- in the **Collection is populated by** field keep "Collection Parameter".
- in the **MetaClass** field, use the drop-down menu to select the MetaClass you want to define as the root MetaClass of your Report DataSet Definition.

 In the field, enter the first letters of the MetaClass for a quick access.

Example: Application.



Creation of Report DataSet Definition - ... 

Name*

My Report DataSet Definition

^ **Root**

Collection is populated by*

Collection Parameter 

MetaClass*

Application 

OK **Cancel**

5. Click **OK**.
Your Report DataSet Definition is created and added to **My Report DataSet Definition** as well as both **Custom Report DataSet Definition** list and **Report DataSet Definition** tree.

6. Click your Report DataSet Definition.
Its **Characteristics** page displays and shows:

- the **Root MetaClass**

Example: Application

- **Keep last generated result** is selected by default so that at next session, the first Report DataSet display time is shorten.
- the **Collection Parameter** characteristics.

For example, with "Application" as root MetaClass, the Collection parameter characteristics are:

- **Type:** "Application" MetaClass
- **Multiplicity:** "N", as several applications need to be collected.
- **Mandatory:** "Yes" by default.
- **Populated RDS Collection:** "Application", i.e. this Collection parameter populates the root node of "My Report DataSet Definition" Report DataSet Definition.
- **_GUIName:** "Application List", this parameter is displayed in the Report DataSet Definition Preview page.

My Report DataSet Definition
Report DataSet Definition

General ▾
Characteristics
Definition
Preview
Permissions
Texts

^ **Identification**

Name*

_GUIName

Root MetaClass

Keep last generated result

These parameters are requested from the user and used to populate the Report DataSet

^ **Collection Parameters**

These parameters are used to directly populate Collections

New

Local name	Type ↑	Multiplicity	Mandatory	Populated RDS Collection	_GUIName
Application List	Application	N	Yes	Application	Application List

7. (If needed) In the **Collection Parameters** section, in the **_GUIName** field, modify the GUI name for the Collection Parameter. This string is displayed at Report DataSet creation. You can preview it in the Report DataSet Definition **Preview** page.

E.g.: "Applications to retrieve:"

The screenshot shows a web interface for defining a Report DataSet. At the top, there is a teal header with the text "My Report DataSet Definition" and a subtitle "Report DataSet Definition". Below the header, there is a "Preview" button with a dropdown arrow and a menu icon (three vertical dots). Underneath, the "Parameters" section is expanded, showing the text "Applications to retrieve:". Below this text is a green "Connect" button with a circular arrow icon. At the bottom, there is a light gray input field with a square icon on the left and the text "Local name" inside.

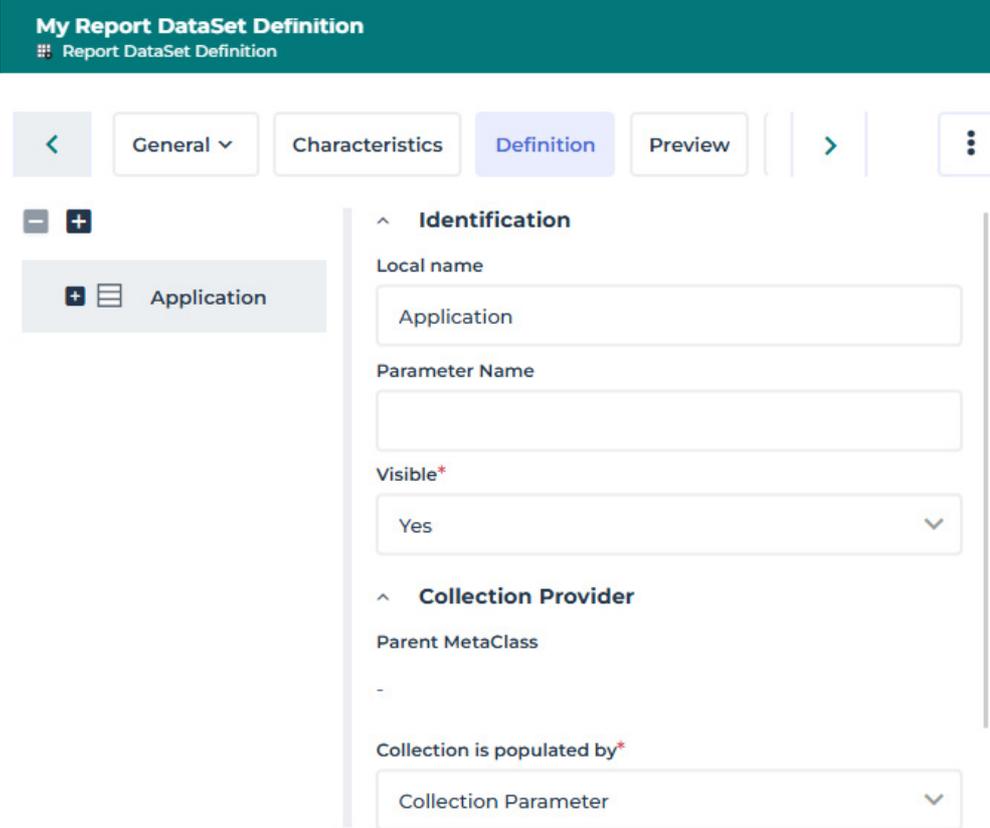
➡ See [Previewing the Report DataSet](#).

8. In your Report DataSet Definition properties, display its **Definition** page.

- The left pane displays the root Collection of the Report DataSet Definition structure.

Example: "My Report DataSet Definition" Report DataSet Structure includes the "Application" Report DataSet root Collection .

- The right pane displays the properties of the root Collection (**Identification** and **Collection Provider**).



My Report DataSet Definition
Report DataSet Definition

< General ▾ Characteristics **Definition** Preview > ⋮

[-] [+]

+ [tree icon] Application

^ **Identification**

Local name
Application

Parameter Name
[empty]

Visible*
Yes ▾

^ **Collection Provider**

Parent MetaClass
-

Collection is populated by*
Collection Parameter ▾

9. Define your Report DataSet Definition structure.
 - ☛ See [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#)
10. (Optional) You can add parameters to filter the data extraction.
 - ☛ See [Adding Parameters to Filter Data Extraction](#).
11. Display the Report DataSet Definition **Preview** page.
 - ☛ See [Previewing the Report DataSet](#).

Defining a Report DataSet populated by a query

☛ For a detailed use case, see [Collecting a Set of Objects Using a Query and Adding a Computed Property](#).

To define a Report DataSet populated by a query:

1. Access the **Report DataSet Definitions**.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. In the list menu bar, click **New +**.
 - ☛ In the tree, click **New +** or hover the cursor over the folder concerned and click + .

The **Creation of Report DataSet Definition** window appears
3. In the **Name** field, enter your Report DataSet Definition name.
 - ☛ By default the Report DataSet Definition name is: Report DataSet Definition-x (x is a number).
4. Define the **Root** section:
 - in the **Collection is populated by** field select "Query".
 - In the **MetaClass** field, use the drop-down menu to select the MetaClass you want to define as the root MetaClass of your Report DataSet Definition.
 - ☺ In the field, enter the first letters of the MetaClass for a quick access.
 - E.g: Software Technology.
 - In the **Populating Query** field, use the drop-down menu to select the query used to retrieve the input data.
 - ☛ The queries listed are related to the MetaClass chosen as root MetaClass.
 - E.g: "APM-Get Technologies from Application".

Creation of Report DataSet Definition - ...
↗
×

Name*

^ **Root**

Collection is populated by*

Query
▼

MetaClass*

Software Technology
▼

Populating Query*

APM - Get Technologies From Application
▼
➤

OK

Cancel

5. Click **OK**.
Your Report DataSet Definition is created and added to **My Report DataSet Definition** as well as both **Custom Report DataSet Definition** list and **Report DataSet Definition** tree.

6. Click your Report DataSet Definition. Its **Characteristics** page displays. It shows:
 - the **Root MetaClass**
Example: Software Technology
 - the **Root Populating Query** selected to retrieve the objects:
 - **Name:** "APM-Get Technologies From Application" query retrieves the Software Technologies used in an application
 - **Query Parameter Name:** "Application"

^ Root Populating Query

Name ↑	Query Parameters Name
 APM - Get Technologies From Application	Application

 You can open the query in a new tab  to display its code.

Techno From App 
APM - Get Technologies Fro... 

 Query

<
istics
Parameters
Permissions
Query Code
Texts

>








Select Software Technology. Inherited Where Supported Business Software = **&Application**

- the **Property Parameter** (automatically created).
For example, the "APM-Get Technologies From Application" query uses the "Application" **Query Parameter** to retrieve the Software Technologies:
 - **Local Name:** "Application"
 - **Type:** "Object" MetaClass
 - **Referenced MetaClass:** "Physical Business Software"
 - **Query Parameter Name:** "Application", this parameter is the exact name used in the query.

Property Parameters

+ New

Local name ↑	Type	Format	Leng...	Referenced MetaClass	Query Parameter Name	_GUIName
Application	Object	MegalIdentifier		Physical Business Software	Application	

7. In your Report DataSet Definition properties, display its **Definition** page.

- The left pane displays the root Collection of the Report DataSet Definition and its query.

Example: "Techno from App" Report DataSet Structure includes the "Software Technology" Report DataSet root Collection .

- The right pane details the characteristics of the root Collection (Identification and Collection Provider).

8. Define your Report DataSet Definition structure.

➡ See [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#)

9. (Optional) You can add parameters to filter the data extraction.

➡ See [Adding Parameters to Filter Data Extraction](#).

10. Display the Report DataSet Definition **Preview** page.

➡ See [Previewing the Report DataSet](#).

Adding Parameters to Filter Data Extraction

In the Report DataSet Definition you can define the parameters that are used to filter data at Report DataSet data collection.

If needed, you can add either **Property parameters** or **Collection parameters** or both, see:

- [Adding Property parameters](#)
- [Adding Collection parameters](#)

Adding parameters in the Report DataSet Definition properties (**Characteristics**), is useful for Report DataSet Definition re-usability.

My Report DataSet Definition
Report DataSet Definition

General ▾ Characteristics Definition Preview Permissions Texts ⚙️ ⋮

^ **Collection Parameters**

i These parameters are used to directly populate Collections ✕

+ New ⌵

Local name	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	Populated RDS Collection	_GUIName
Application List	Application	N	Yes	Application	Applications to retrieve:

^ **Property Parameters**

i These parameters are used to directly populate Properties or Query Parameters ✕

+ New

Local name	Type	Format	Length	Referenced MetaClass	Query Parameter Name	_GUIName
------------	------	--------	--------	----------------------	----------------------	----------

Adding Property parameters

You can limit the collection of data set rows extracted from the Root MetaClass collection. For this purpose, you can use **Property parameters** in your Report DataSet Definition.

At Report DataSet creation the user is asked to enter the Property parameter values, which are taken into account (Property Parameters can be used in queries) to build the Report DataSet.

If no property parameters is specified the Report DataSet operates on the entire repository occurrences.

☛ See also [Adding a computed-type Property to the Report DataSet structure](#).

To add Property parameter in the Report DataSet Definition:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.

☛ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).

2. Select **Characteristics**.

3. In the **Property Parameter** section, click **New** .

☛ You can add as many parameters as needed.

4. In the **Property Parameter** list:

- enter your Property Parameter **Local Name** (value shown in the Report DataSet)

Example: Begin date

- (if needed) modify the default values for the MetaAttribute **type**, **Format**, and **Length**.

Example: **MetaAttribute Type**: "DateTime".

- (if needed) in the **Referenced MetaClass**, connect a MetaClass
- enter the **Query Parameter Name** (value used in the query you add in the **Definition** tab, see [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#))

Example: BeginDate

Example:

When you add "Begin Date" and "End Date" Property Parameters, at Report DataSet creation the user is asked to enter both dates, which filter the Report DataSet results.

^ **Parameters**

Begin Date

6/1/2025 

End Date

12/31/2025 

Adding Collection parameters

You can limit the collection of data set rows extracted from the Root MetaClass collection. For this purpose, you can use **Collection Parameters** in your Report DataSet Definition.

At Report DataSet creation the user is asked to enter the Collection parameter values, which are taken into account to build the Report DataSet.

By default once you selected the Root MetaClass, a Collection parameter is added

in the **Collection Parameters** list. When defined, this Collection parameter is used to fill the root collection for data extraction.

☛ See *Collecting a Set of Objects, Linked Objects and some of their Properties*.

To feed the Report DataSet Definition input collection according to a collection:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
☛ See *Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions*.
2. Select **Characteristics**.
3. In the **Collection Parameters** section, click **New** .
☛ You can add as many parameters as needed.
4. From the **Collection Parameter** list, in the **Local Name** field, enter the name of the collection parameter.
5. In the collection **Type** field, click the arrow and select **Connect MetaClass**.
6. Use the connecting tool to select the MetaClass and click **Connect**.
7. In the **_GUIName** field, enter a name for your Collection parameter. This name is displayed in the Report DataSet Definition **Preview** page, **Parameters** section.
The Collection parameters are defined as your Report DataSet Definition input collections.

Example:

You can add the "Applications to extract" Collection Parameter of "Application" collection **Type**, so that at Report DataSet creation the user is asked to select the applications to feed the Report DataSet with this collection.

Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet

The Report DataSet **Structure** includes a root Report DataSet **Collection**  to which you can add as many items as needed:

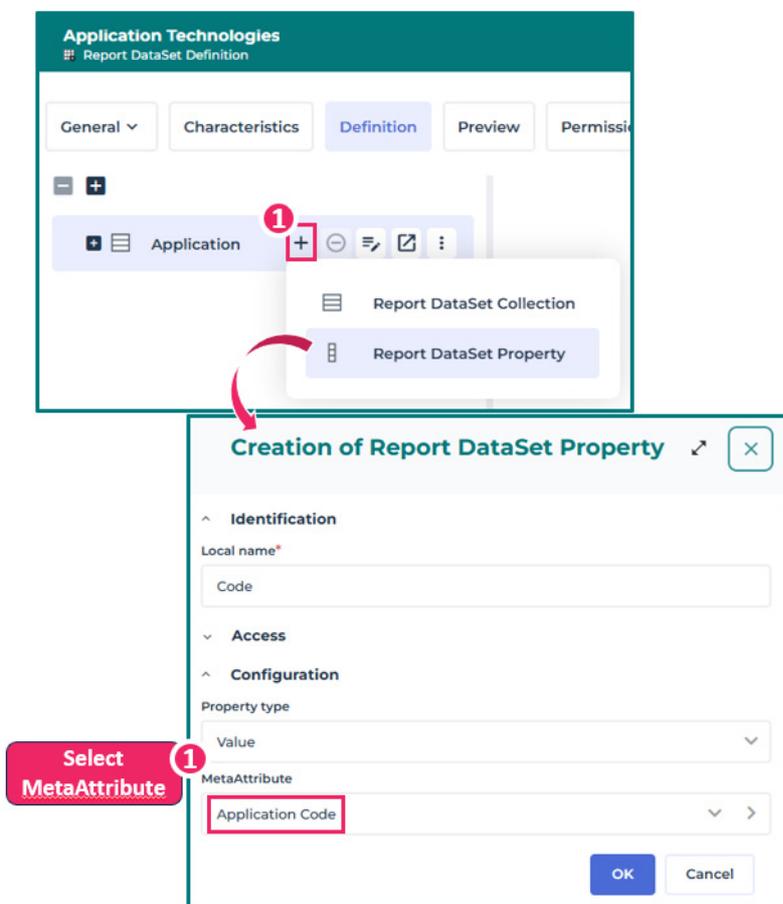
- Report DataSet **Properties** 
- Report DataSet **Collections** 

☛ See *Once this root Report DataSet Collection is defined, you can add it as many items as needed:*.

How to add items to the Report DataSet Definition

To add an item to the Report DataSet Definition, you add it from a Report DataSet Collection of the Definition.

E.g: from the **Application** Report DataSet Collection, add the "Application Code" MetaAttribute



The item is added to the structure under its parent Report DataSet Collection.

E.g.: the "Application Code" Report DataSet **Property** is added to the Report DataSet structure under the "Application" Report DataSet **Collection**.



How to proceed: the big picture

To define the data that feeds the Report DataSet you can add:

- Report DataSet **Collections**:
 - directly from a Report DataSet Collection of the structure
 - See [Adding a Report DataSet Collection](#).
- Report DataSet **Properties**:
 - value-type Properties
 - See [Adding a value-type Property to the Report DataSet structure](#).
 - parameter-type Properties
 - See [Adding a parameter-type Property to the Report DataSet structure](#).
 - computed-type Properties
 - See [Adding a computed-type Property to the Report DataSet structure](#).
 - collection count-type Properties
 - See [Adding a collection count-type Property to the Report DataSet structure](#).

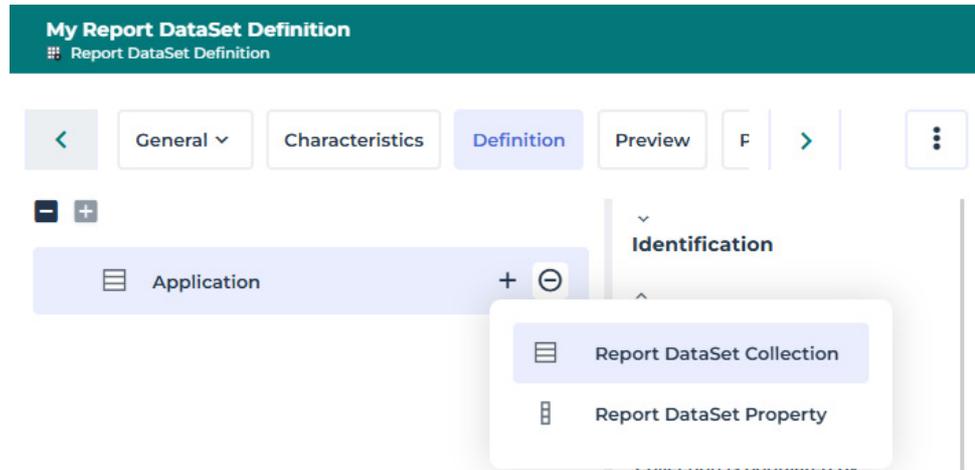
Adding a Report DataSet Collection

From the Report DataSet structure, you can add a Report DataSet Collection to a Report DataSet Collection (the root one or another one).

To add a Report DataSet Collection to the Report DataSet structure:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 - See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
The left pane displays the Report DataSet structure.

3. Hover the cursor over the **Report DataSet Collection**, click **+** and select **Report DataSet Collection**:



4. In the **Collection Provider** section:
in the **Collection is populated by** drop-down list, select how to populate the Report DataSet Collection:

- **MetaAssociationEnd** and in the **Target MetaClass** select the MetaClass corresponding to the Collection you want to add and in the **Populating MetaAssociationEnd** drop-down list, select the MetaAssociationEnd.

☛ The list includes available MetaAssociationEnds only, i.e. the MetaAssociationEnds of the parent Report DataSet Collection.

or

- **Collection parameter** and in the **Populating Collection Parameter** field, select the Collection parameter.

*☛ A Collection parameter is available if in the Report DataSet Definition **Characteristics** tab, you added a **Collection Parameter**, see [Adding Collection parameters](#).*

or

- **Query** and connect or create a query. In the **Target MetaClass/ Populating query** drop-down lists select a MetaClass and its related query or click **Connect Query** to connect the query (else click **New query** to create a query).

☛ The list includes only the queries related to the parent Report DataSet Collection.

*☛ If you created a Property parameter in the Report DataSet Definition **Characteristics** tab (See [Adding Property parameters](#)), you can use it in the query.*

5. Click **OK**.

Adding a value-type Property to the Report DataSet structure

You can feed the Report DataSet with value-type properties, based on:

- a MetaAttribute
- a TaggedValue

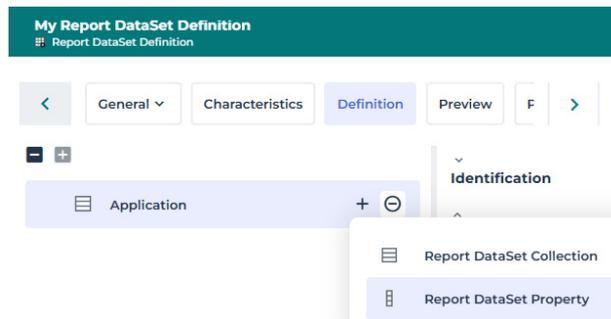
From the Report DataSet structure, you can add a **Property** to a Report DataSet **Collection** of the structure.

To add a value-type Property to the Report DataSet structure:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 ➡ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Select **Definition**.
 The left pane displays the Report DataSet structure.

The screenshot shows a web interface for defining a Report DataSet. At the top, a teal header reads "My Report DataSet Definition" with a sub-header "Report DataSet Definition". Below this is a navigation bar with tabs: "General", "Characteristics", "Definition" (selected), "Preview", and "Per". To the right of the tabs is a menu icon. Below the navigation bar, there are two main panes. The left pane, titled "Application", contains a list icon and the text "Application". The right pane, titled "Collection Provider", shows configuration options: "Parent MetaClass" is set to "-", "Collection is populated by*" is a dropdown menu set to "Collection Parameter", and "Populating Collection Parameter" is a dropdown menu set to "Application List".

3. Hover the cursor over the **Report DataSet Collection**, click **+** and select **Report DataSet Property**:



- In the **Property type** field, select "Value".
 - In the **TaggedValue/MetaAttribute** field, select the TaggedValue/ MetaAttribute.
4. Click **OK**.

Adding a parameter-type Property to the Report DataSet structure

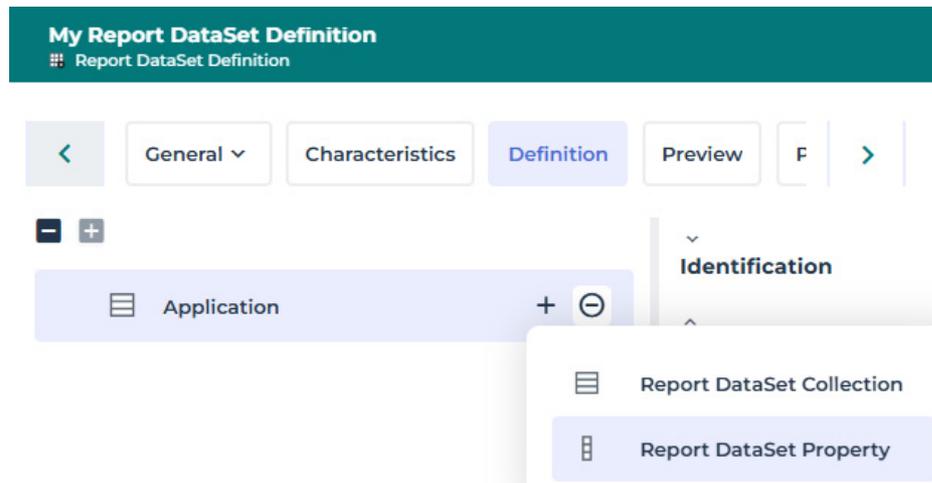
You can feed the Report DataSet with parameter-type Properties.

From the Report DataSet structure, you can add the **Property** to a Report DataSet **Collection** of the structure.

To add a parameter-type Property to the Report DataSet structure:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Select **Definition**.
 The left pane displays the Report DataSet structure.

3. Hover the cursor over the **Report DataSet Collection**, click **+** and select **Report DataSet Property**:



- In the **Property type** field, select "Parameter".
 - In the **MetaParameter** field, select the **MetaParameter**.
 - ☛ A **MetaParameter** is available if in the Report DataSet Definition **Characteristics** tab, you added a **Property Parameter**, see [Adding Property parameters](#).
4. Click **OK**.

Adding a computed-type Property to the Report DataSet structure

You can feed the Report DataSet with a computed-type Property. The Property is computed locally for the dataset. For this purpose you create a **computed Report DataSet Property** from the **Report DataSet Collection** using a macro.

To add a computed-type Property to the Report DataSet structure:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Select **Definition**.
The Report DataSet structure displays.
3. Right-click the **Report DataSet Collection** and select **New> Report DataSet Property**:
 - In the **Property type** field, select "Computed".
 - Define the **MetaAttribute** characteristics (**Type, Length, Format**)
 - In the **Implementation** field, click the right oriented arrow and select **Create Macro**.
 - ☛ For an example, see [Collecting a Set of Objects Using a Query and Adding a Computed Property](#).
4. Click **OK**.

Adding a collection count-type Property to the Report DataSet structure

You can feed the Report DataSet with a collection count-type Property.

The Property is collected locally for the dataset, with the count of the collection retrieved from a query or a MetaAssociationEnd. As collected, the Property cannot be drag and drop. For this purpose you create a **collection count Report DataSet Property**  from the **Report DataSet Collection**  using a query or a MetaAssociationEnd.

To add a collection count-type Property to the Report DataSet structure:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Select **Definition**.
The Report DataSet structure displays.
3. Right-click the **Report DataSet Collection** and select **New> Report DataSet Property**.
4. In the **Property type** field, select "Collection count".
5. From the **Counted Query** (or **Counted MetaAssociationEnd**) field connect the query (or the MetaAssociationEnd).

Previewing the Report DataSet

From the Report DataSet Definition properties you can test the Report DataSet.

To preview the Report DataSet:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Preview** page.
3. Click **Create Preview**.
4. In the **Parameters** section, define the source data:
 - if needed enter the parameter value
 - ☛ See [Adding Parameters to Filter Data Extraction](#).
 - if needed, in the source MetaClass, click **Connect**  and connect the MetaClass item(s) required.
5. In the **Report DataSet** section, click **Generate** .

The Report DataSet displays:

 - date and time of computation
 - collected data in tabular form
 - ☛ *Objects from a Data Reading access not accessible to the user are not displayed.*
 - ☛ *In the **Report DataSet** section, click a column header to sort the result according to this data.*
 - ☛ *In the **Report DataSet** section, using the column filters or the column filtering tool perform actions on the Report DataSet display only: all the data (displayed or hidden) is still included in the Report DataSet.*

6. You can:

- customize the Report DataSet
 - ☛ See [Customizing the Report DataSet](#).
- generate an Instant Report from the Report DataSet
 - ☛ *The entire Report DataSet data is taken into account, even the hidden data if you used the column filters or the column filtering tool (in the **Preview** page). The customization must be performed in the **Definition** page.*
- export the Report DataSet in Excel format
 - ☛ *If you filtered the Report DataSet display, in that case only displayed data is exported.*

CUSTOMIZING THE REPORT DATASET

See:

- [Modifying the Display Order of the Report DataSet Columns](#)
- [Hiding a Column of the Report DataSet](#)
- [Removing a Column from a Report DataSet](#)
- [Modifying the Name of a Report DataSet Column Header](#)
- [Speeding up the Report DataSet Display](#)

Modifying the Display Order of the Report DataSet Columns

Once the Report DataSet Definition tree is defined you can modify the Report DataSet column display order.

To modify the display order of the Report DataSet:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 ➔ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Select **Definition**.
3. In the bottom list tool bar, click **Reorganize** .
4. Select the items (representing the columns) you want to move and drag and drop them where you want.



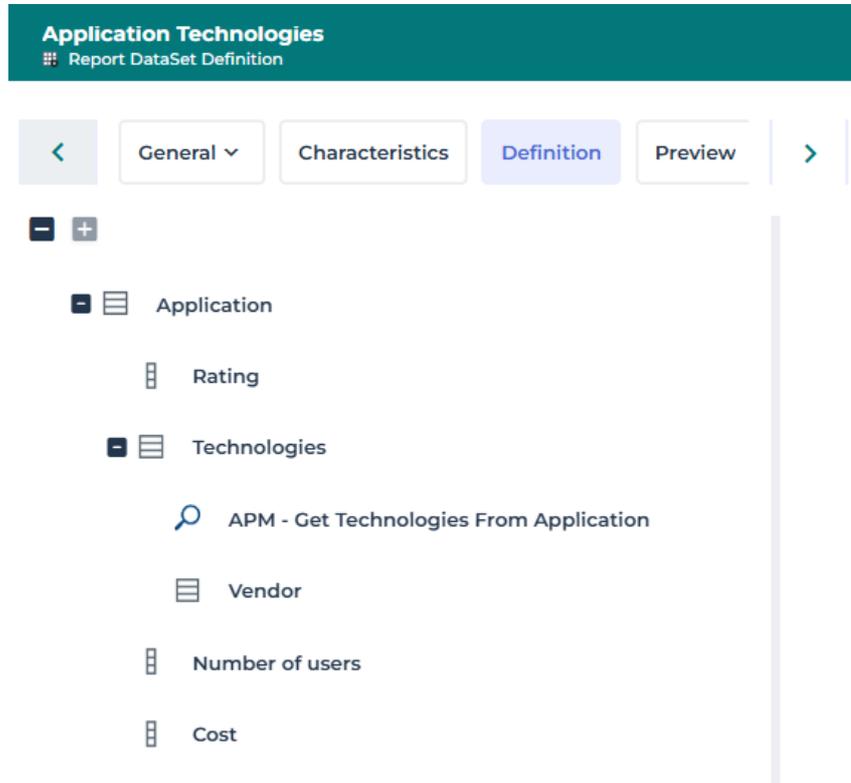
5. Click **OK**.

Hiding a Column of the Report DataSet

To ease the Report DataSet report readability you can hide columns. At Report DataSet generation, the data is still retrieved and can be displayed if needed.

To hide a column of the Report DataSet:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 ➔ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Select **Definition**.



- In the bottom list, in the **Visible** field of the column you want to hide select "No (By default)".

Example: for the "Technologies", in its **Visible** field select "No (By default)".

Reorganize
Remove

Short Name	Populating Element	Parent Report DataSet Collection	Parameter Name	Visible
Application	Applications to extract			Yes
Rating	Rank	Application		Yes
Technologies	APM - Get Technolo...	Application		No (By default) v
Vendor	Vendor	Technologies		Yes

- At Report DataSet generation, the column is hidden by default, but can be displayed (using the filter available on column headers in object lists, see [Handling Lists](#)).

Application Technologies (bis)
Report DataSet Definition

General
Characteristics
Definition
Preview
Permissions
Texts
⚙️
⋮

Parameters

Report DataSet

Generate
CSV
Instant Report
⌵

Application	Rating	Vendor	Cost	Number of users ↓
* MEGA BANK Mobile App	5 Stars	Node.js Foundation	€1,620,00	
* MEGA BANK Mobile App	5 Stars	Microsoft	€1,620,00	
* MEGA BANK Mobile App	5 Stars	Oracle	€1,620,00	
* MEGA BANK Mobile App	5 Stars	Microsoft	€1,620,00	

Page 1 of 9
⌵

Rating
 Technologies
 Vendor
 Cost
 Number of users
 Order

Columns >

Reset column order

Unfreeze

Freeze

Group by this field

Display in groups

Removing a Column from a Report DataSet

At Report DataSet Definition creation, in the Report DataSet structure, you might need to add elements that are necessary to retrieve other elements. These elements are available in the structure for this purpose but you might not want them to be included in the Report DataSet.

You can make them not available in the Report DataSet. In that case, the data is not retrieved.

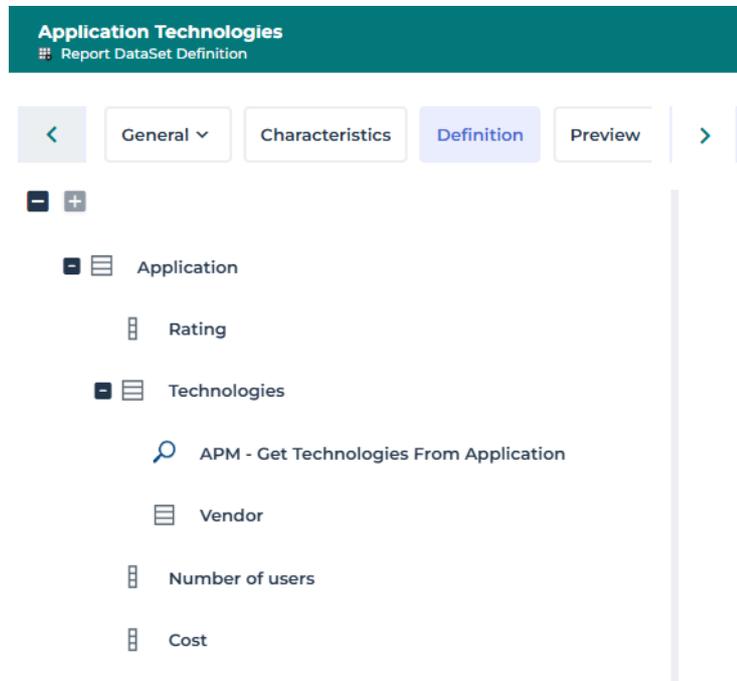
For example, with a Report DataSet Definition based on the Application MetaClass, you can add:

- the Technologies used for these applications.
- the Vendors of these Technologies: you need to go through the Technologies to retrieve the Vendors.

You may be interested in the Vendors of the Technologies but not in the Technologies themselves. You can make the "Technologies" column not available in the Report DataSet.

To remove a column from a Report DataSet:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 ➔ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Select **Definition**.



- In the bottom list, in the **Visible** field of the column you do not want to be available in the Report DataSet, select "Never".

For example: for the "Rating", in its **Visible** field select "Never".

Reorganize Remove

Short Name	Populating Element	Parent Report DataSet Collecti...	Parameter Name	Visible
Application	Applications to extract			Yes
Rating	Rank	Application		Never
Technologies	APM - Get Technolo...	Application		Yes
Vendor	Vendor	Technologies		Yes

Page 1 of 1 | Show 50 elements

- At Report DataSet generation, the column is not displayed, and cannot be added. The data is not retrieved.

Modifying the Name of a Report DataSet Column Header

To modify the name of a Report DataSet column header you have to modify the Report DataSet item name.

To modify a Report DataSet item name:

- Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 - See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
- Select **Definition** and go to the bottom list.

Reorganize

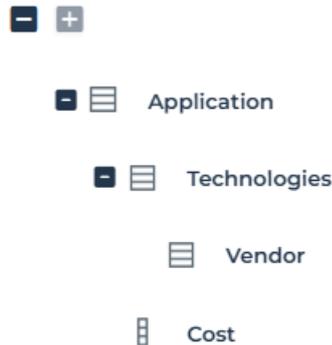
Short Name	Populating Element	Parent Report DataSet Collection	Parameter Name	Visible
Application	Application List			Yes
Technologies	Supporting Software Technology	Application		Yes
Vendor	Vendor	Technologies		Yes
Global Expense	Global Expense	Application		Yes

3. In the bottom list:
 - select the row concerned
 - click in its **Short Name** cell and modify its name.

Example: change "Global Expense" in "Cost".

Short Name	Populating Element	Parent Report DataSet Collection	Parameter Name	Visible
Application	Application List			Yes
Technologies	Supporting Software Technology	Application		Yes
Vendor	Vendor	Technologies		Yes
Cost	Global Expense	Application		Yes

The Report DataSet Definition tree is updated accordingly.



In the bottom list, the **Populating Element** column keeps track of the Report DataSet column header names(s) you modified with the corresponding MetaModel element name(s).

Speeding up the Report DataSet Display

By default, the **Keep last generated result** option of the Report DataSet Definition is selected, so that at next session, the first Report DataSet display time is shorten.

To modify the Report DataSet result display:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition properties.
 - ➡ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Select **Characteristics**.
3. Select/Clear **Keep last generated result**.

How To

See:

- [How to Add a Column to a Report DataSet](#)
- [How to Remove a Column from a Report DataSet](#)
- [How to Hide a Column in a Report DataSet](#)
- [How to Modify a Report DataSet Definition Provided with HOPEX](#)
- [How to Duplicate a Report DataSet Definition](#)
- [How to Add a Report DataSet in an Object Property Pages](#)

How to Add a Column to a Report DataSet

Each Report DataSet column corresponds to each data you defined as feeding the Report DataSet.

To add a column in a Report DataSet you can either:

- 】 In the Report DataSet Definition definition tab, drag and drop object from the left pane to the Report DataSet tree structure.
 - See [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#).
- 】 In the Report DataSet Definition definition tab, from the Report DataSet Collection create a **Report DataSet Property**.
 - See [Adding a computed-type Property to the Report DataSet structure](#).

How to Remove a Column from a Report DataSet

Each Report DataSet column corresponds to each data you defined as feeding the Report DataSet.

You might want some of these columns not to be available in the Report DataSet, i.e. you do not want to retrieve this data from the repository.

To remove a column from the Report DataSet, you can customize the **Report DataSet Definition**.

- See [Removing a Column from a Report DataSet](#).

How to Hide a Column in a Report DataSet

Any data, displayed or hidden in the Report DataSet is part of the Report DataSet, and taken into account at Instant report creation.

You can hide a column from:

- the **Report DataSet Definition**
Data is extracted from the repository. By default, it is not displayed in the Report DataSet, but can be displayed. Hidden data remains in the Report DataSet.
➤ See [Hiding a Column of the Report DataSet](#).
- the **Report DataSet**
Data is extracted from the repository but not displayed in the Report DataSet.
➤ See [Handling the Report DataSet](#).

How to Modify a Report DataSet Definition Provided with HOPEX

You might want to modify a Report DataSet Definition provided with Hopex. The best way to do so is to duplicate the Report DataSet Definition and modify it according to your needs.

How to Duplicate a Report DataSet Definition

You might need to duplicate a Report DataSet Definition to modify it according to your needs.

To duplicate a Report DataSet Definition:

1. Access the Report DataSet Definition folder.
➤ See [Accessing the Report DataSet Definitions](#).
2. Right-click the Report DataSet Definition and select **Manage > Duplicate**.
3. Define the name of the duplicated Report DataSet Definition.
4. Click **OK**.

How to Add a Report DataSet in an Object Property Pages

You can define a Report DataSet in an object Property pages as a report.

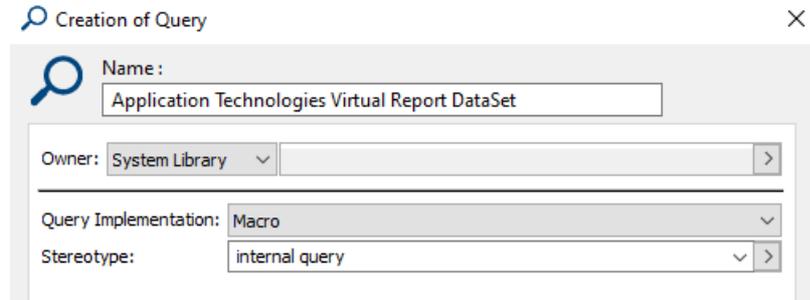
To do so, you must:

- create a macro-based query, which call the Report DataSet and its collection parameter.
- create a MetaProperty page on the MetaClass concerned, which call the query you created.

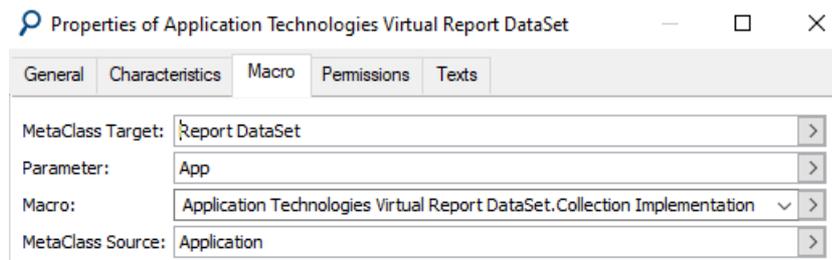
For example, in Application MetaClass properties, you can add a page that displays all the technologies of the application using the Application Technologies Report DataSet.

To define a Report DataSet in an object Property page as a report:

1. Connect to **Hopex** (Windows Front-End) with **HOPEX Customizer** profile.
2. Use the **Explore** tool to create a macro-based query:
 - in the **Name** field enter a name to your query
Example: "Application Technologies Virtual Report DataSet"
 - in the **Query Implementation** field, select "Macro"
 - in the **Stereotype** field, select "Internal Query"



3. Click **Finish**.
4. Access your query properties.
5. in its **Macro** page:
 - In the **MetaClass Target** connect the "Report DataSet" MetaClass.
 - In the **Parameter** field create a parameter associated with the source MetaClass.
Example: "App"
 - In the **MetaClass Source** connect the source MetaClass.
Example: "Application" MetaClass
 - In the **Macro** field, click the right-oriented arrow and select **Create Macro** (select **(VB) script macro** and click **Next**, enter a **Name** and click **OK**).



6. Edit the macro, and enter the following code, and replace the following text with your object megafields:

- <REPORT DATASET DEFINITION MEGAFIELD>

Example: ~b)pvF8oxKj34[Application Technologies]

- <REPORT DATASET COLLECTION PARAMETER MEGAFIELD>

Example: ~8(pvzTrxKPJ5[Applications to extract]

```
'MegaContext(Fields,Types)
```

```
Option Explicit
```

```
'Implement this function if you want to create the resulting  
Collection
```

```
Function GetSelectionCollection(mgobjObject as  
MegaObject,vntSelectorID as Variant) as MegaCollection
```

```

Dim mgRoot
Set mgRoot = mgobjObject.GetRoot

Set GetSelectionCollection =
mgRoot.getSelection("~)ilXTIGrKPiB[Report DataSet]")
Dim mgobjReportDataSetDefinition
Set mgobjReportDataSetDefinition =
mgRoot.GetObjectFromId("<REPORT DATASET DEFINITION
MEGAFIELD>")
If mgobjReportDataSetDefinition.Exists Then
Dim mgobjReportDataSetTemplate
Set mgobjReportDataSetTemplate =
mgRoot.GetCollection("~)ilXTIGrKPiB[Report
DataSet]").CreateTemplate
mgobjReportDataSetTemplate.GetCollection("~rLU9sCZtKLx6[Rep
ort DataSet Definition]").Add mgobjReportDataSetDefinition
mgobjReportDataSetTemplate.GetCollection("<REPORT DATASET
COLLECTION PARAMETER MEGAFIELD>").Add mgobjObject
mgobjReportDataSetTemplate.GetProp("~CjvjWdhJOXuC[Hide
Valorized Parameters]") = "1"
GetSelectionCollection.Insert mgobjReportDataSetTemplate
End If
End Function

```

Properties of Application Technologies Virtual Report DataSet.Collection Implementation

General Characteristics VB Script Complements Texts

VB Script

'MegaContext(Fields,Types)
Option Explicit

```

Function GetSelectionCollection(mgobjObject as MegaObject,vntSelectorID as Variant) as MegaCollection
Dim mgRoot
Set mgRoot = mgobjObject.GetRoot

Set GetSelectionCollection = mgRoot.getSelection("<Report DataSet")
Dim mgobjReportDataSetDefinition
Set mgobjReportDataSetDefinition = mgRoot.GetObjectFromId("<Application Technologies")
If mgobjReportDataSetDefinition.Exists Then
Dim mgobjReportDataSetTemplate
Set mgobjReportDataSetTemplate = mgRoot.GetCollection("<Report DataSet").CreateTemplate
mgobjReportDataSetTemplate.GetCollection("<Report DataSet Definition").Add mgobjReportDataSetDefinition
mgobjReportDataSetTemplate.GetCollection("<Applications to extract").Add mgobjObject
mgobjReportDataSetTemplate.GetProp("<Hide Valorized Parameters") = "1"
GetSelectionCollection.Insert mgobjReportDataSetTemplate
End If
End Function

```

7. Create a MetaPropertyPage on the MetaClass you want to add the Report DataSet:

Example: on the "Application" MetaClass

- In the MetaClass properties, select **UserInterface** tab
- In the **Property Page** subtab, create a MetaPropertyPage
- In the **Name** field enter the name.

Example: "Application Technologies (report)"

- Click **Finish**.

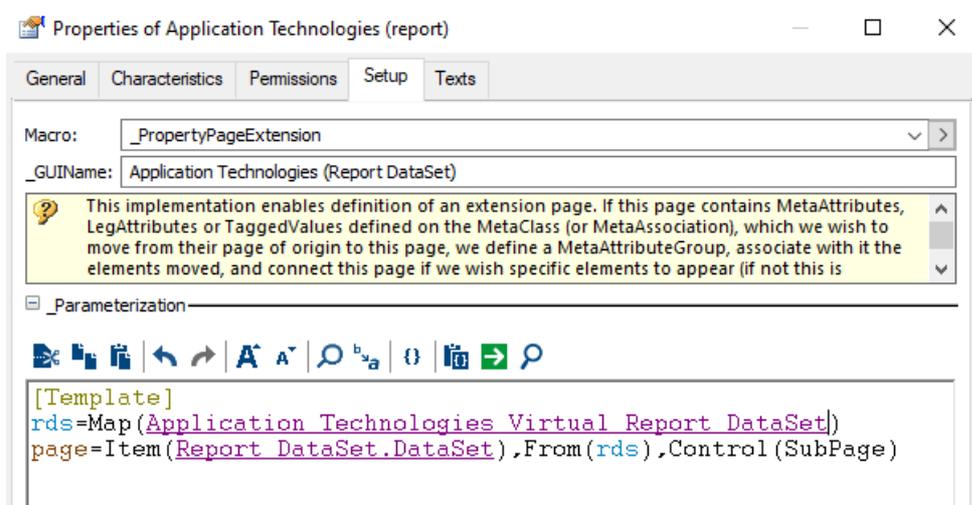
8. Define the MetaPropertyPage properties, in the **Setup** tab:

- In the **_GUIName** field enter the name that you want to be displayed in the object property pages.

Example: "Application Technologies (Report DataSet)"

- In the **_Parameterization** section enter the following code, and replace <QUERY MEGAFIELD> with the query megafield you created:

```
[Template]
rds=Map(<QUERY MEGAFIELD>)
page=Item(~Nx(oYLUvKlCF[Report
DataSet.DataSet]),From(rds),Control(SubPage)
```



9. Click **OK**.

10. Exit **Hopex**.

11. Check that the new page is created.

For example, here the "Application Technologies (report DataSet)" page is added to the "AirportMega.com" property pages.

The screenshot shows the HOPEX user interface for the 'AirportMega.com' property. The page title is 'Application Technologies (Report DataSet)'. Below the title, there are buttons for 'Generate', 'CSV', and 'Instant Report'. A table displays the following data:

Application	Rating	Technologies	Vendor
* AirportMega.com	★ 4 Stars	SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0	Microsoft
* AirportMega.com	★ 4 Stars	Application Load Balancer	Amazon Web Services
* AirportMega.com	★ 4 Stars	.NET Framework 4.8	Microsoft
* AirportMega.com	★ 4 Stars	* Apache log4j v2.17	The Apache Software Foundation

Note:

For the property page to be available in a HOPEX Solution, you must define its **Property Page Presentation**.

➡ See *Customizing the User Interface > Versatile Desktop > Adding a Property page to a Metaclass*.

USE CASES

See:

- [Collecting a Set of Objects, Linked Objects and some of their Properties](#)
- [Collecting a Set of Objects Using a Query and Adding a Computed Property](#)

Collecting a Set of Objects, Linked Objects and some of their Properties

Description

A use case of Report DataSet Definition consists in defining the root collection as input parameter for the Report DataSet.

In this use case, the Report DataSet Definition is based on the **Application** root MetaClass and on the **Collection Parameter** "Application List" (of Collection Type: **Application**).

The Report DataSet displays for each Application:

- its Software Technologies used and associated Vendors.
- its Global Expenses

Note:

The **Software Technology** MetaClass is not directly connected to the **Application** MetaClass, but to an abstract MetaClass (**Supporting Software Technology Building Block**) of which **Software Technology** and **Software Technology Stack** are sub-types.

So that to add the **Software Technology** to the Definition, you need add the **Software Technology** as target MetaClass and define its Populating MetaAssociationEnd as **Supporting Software Technology**.

Creating the Report DataSet Definition

To create the Report DataSet Definition that displays the applications and their Technologies and associated Vendors:

1. Create a Collection Parameter - based Report DataSet Definition, which is based on the **Application** root MetaClass.

☛ See [Defining a Report DataSet populated by occurrences](#).

☛ See [Creating a Report DataSet Definition](#).

Applications & Technologies
Report DataSet Definition

General ▾
Characteristics
Definition
Preview
Permissions
Texts
⚙️
⋮

^ **Identification**

Name*

_GUIName

Root MetaClass

Keep last generated result

ⓘ These parameters are requested from the user and used to populate the Report DataSet
✕

^ **Collection Parameters**

ⓘ These parameters are used to directly populate Collections
✕

+ New
⌵

Local name	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	Populated RDS Collection	_GUIName
Application List	Application	N	Yes	Application	Application List

The collection parameter is pre-set or already set with the **Application** root MetaClass, the "Application List" Collection Parameter is automatically added with the "Application" Collection Type value.

This Collection parameter is used to list all the applications of the repository.

- Define the data you want to display in the **Report DataSet**, from the Report DataSet Definition properties: **Definition** page:
Hover the cursor over **Application** Report DataSet Collection and click

New + > Report DataSet Property:

- In **Identification** section, enter a **Local Name**: "Global expenses"
- In **Configuration** section, select "Global Expense" **MetaAttribute**.
- Click **OK**.

Creation of Report DataSet Property
↗
✕

^ **Identification**

Local name*

Global expenses

^ **Access**

Parent MetaClass

Application

Property access

Direct ▼

^ **Configuration**

Property type

Value ▼

MetaAttribute

Global Expense ▼ >

TaggedValue

▼ >

OK

Cancel

Hover the cursor over **Application** Report DataSet Collection and click

New + > Report DataSet Collection:

- In **Identification** section, enter a **Local Name**: "Technologies"
- In **Collection Provider** section, **Collection is populated by** field keep "MetaAssociationEnd"
- In **Populating MetaAssociationEnd** select "Software Technology" **Target MetaClass**, with:
- Populating MetaAssociationEnd**: "Supporting Software"

- Technology".
- Click **OK**.

Creation of Report DataSet Collection
↗
×

^ **Identification**

Local name*

Parent MetaClass

Application

^ **Collection Provider**

Collection is populated by*

Populating MetaAssociationEnd*

Target MetaClass*

✕
Software Technology
✕

Populating MetaAssociationEnd*

✕
Supporting Software Technology
✕

OK

Cancel

Hover the cursor over **Technologies** Report DataSet Collection and click

New + > Report DataSet Collection:

- In **Identification** section, enter a **Local Name:** "Vendor"
- In **Collection Provider** section, **Collection is populated by** field keep "MetaAssociationEnd" with:
- **Target MetaClass:** "Org-Unit"
- **Populating MetaAssociationEnd:** "Org-Unit".

Creation of Report DataSet Collection ↗ ✕

^ **Identification**

Local name*

Parent MetaClass
Software Technology Building Block (Software Technology)

^ **Collection Provider**

Collection is populated by*

Populating MetaAssociationEnd*
Target MetaClass*

Populating MetaAssociationEnd*

👉 See [Defining the Data that Feeds the Report DataSet](#).

Applications & Technologies

📄 Report DataSet Definition

General ▾ Characteristics **Definition** Preview Permissions

[-] [+]

- [-] 📄 Application
 - [-] 📄 Global expenses
- [-] 📄 Technologies
 - [+] 📄 Vendor**

3. (If you need to change a name) Modify a name.

➤ See [Modifying the Name of a Report DataSet Column Header](#).

4. Reorganize the Report DataSet column order as follows:

➤ See [Modifying the Display Order of the Report DataSet Columns](#).

☰ Reorganize ⌵

Short Name	Populating Element	Parent Report DataSet Colle...	Parameter ...	Visible
☰ Application	Application List			Yes
☰ Technologies	↳ Supporting Software Technology	☰ Application		Yes
☰ Vendor	↳ Vendor	☰ Technologies		Yes
☰ Global expenses	☰ Global Expense	☰ Application		Yes

- In the Report DataSet Definition properties, select **Preview** and test your Report DataSet Definition.

➡ See [Previewing the Report DataSet](#).

You can use the filters available on the column headers to refine the Report DataSet display. This does not modify the Report DataSet content (only its display).

For example use the "Show non empty values only" for **Technologies** and **Vendor** columns, and ">0" for **Global Expense**.

Applications & Technologies
Report DataSet Definition

General ▾
Characteristics
Definition
Preview
Permissions
Texts
⚙️

Customize ▾
⋮

▾ Parameters

▴ Report DataSet

🔄 Generate
📄 CSV
📄 Instant Report
⌵

Application	Technologies	Vendor	Global expenses
<input type="text" value=""/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Show non empty values only	<input type="checkbox"/> Show non empty values c	<input type="text" value="> 0"/>
📄 Billing	📄 Windows Server 2016 - Essential...	💰 Microsoft	€210,000.00
📄 SharePoint 2007	📄 Office 2007	💰 Microsoft	€239,050.00
📄 SharePoint 2007	📄 Oracle 10gR1	💰 Oracle	€239,050.00
📄 SharePoint 2007	📄 Windows 7	💰 Microsoft	€239,050.00
📄 SharePoint 2007	📄 Windows Server 2016 - Essential...	💰 Microsoft	€239,050.00
📄 Strategic plan Managemen...	📄 .NET Framework 4.7.2	💰 Microsoft	€4,250.00
📄 Strategic plan Managemen...	📄 Office 2010	💰 Microsoft	€4,250.00
📄 Strategic plan Managemen...	📄 SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0	💰 Microsoft	€4,250.00

You can:

- export the Report DataSet in CSV format
- generate Instant Reports from the Report DataSet

➡ In both cases, the entire Report DataSet data is taken into account, even data hidden with the filtering used in the **Preview** page.

Collecting a Set of Objects Using a Query and Adding a Computed Property

Description of the Report DataSet Definition

This use case collects a set of applications of a specific portfolio of a given vendor asking the user to choose the portfolio and the vendor:

The result displays for each application:

- **properties** regarding the application (cost, type, rank, used technology) and the technology (end life date, vendor) and the vendor (number of provided technologies)
- a **computed property**: the number of Business Processes of the application

This Report DataSet Definition is based on the root MetaClass: **Application (1)**.

To define how to collect the input data, you need to create a **Query (2)**, which computes the input data using two Property Parameters ("Vendor" and "Portfolio"):

- **Query name**
"APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio using Technologies of a given Vendor"
- **Query code**

```
Select [Org-Unit] Into @OrgUnits Where [Name] = &"Vendor"
Select [Software Technology] Into @Technologies Where
[Vendor] in @OrgUnits
Select [Application] Where ([Supporting Software
technology]:[Software Technology] in @Technologies)
And [Initiative].[Owner Portfolio] = &"Portfolio"
Or [Deployed Object]:[Software
Installation].[Initiative].[Owner Portfolio] = &"Portfolio"
```

Where the **Property Parameters**:

- "Vendor" defines from who the end user wants to collect the applications
- "Portfolio" defines from which portfolio the end user wants to collect the applications

Both "Vendor" and "Portfolio" **Property parameters (3)** are automatically created once the query is selected.

☛ Note that the **Query Parameter Name** value in the query code and in the Property Parameters ("Vendor" and "Portfolio") are exactly the same, and that they are case sensitive.

1 Definition of the Input data

Application MetaClass

2 How to retrieve the applications?
Creation of a query using two Property Parameters

Vendor Portfolio

Query

3 Automatic creation of both Property Parameters

Applications of Portfolio
Report DataSet Definition

General Characteristics Definition Preview Permissions Texts

Application

APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio using Technologies of a given Vendor

APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio using Technologies of a given Vendor
Query

General Characteristics Permissions Query Code Parameters Texts

Select Org-Unit Into @OrgUnits Where Name = &"Vendor"
Select Software Technology Into @Technologies where vendor in @OrgUnits
Select Application Where (Supporting Software Technology Software Technology in @Technologies)
And Initiative Owner Portfolio = &"Portfolio" or Deployed Object Software Installation Initiative Owner Portfolio = &"Portfolio"

Property Parameters

Local name	Type	Format	Leng...	Referenced MetaCla...	Query Parameter Name
Portfolio	Object	Megalde...		Portfolio	Portfolio
Vendor	Object	Megalde...		Org-Unit	Vendor

To define **(4)** the data you want to display in the Report DataSet, you can:

- add Report DataSet Collections **(a)**
- add Report DataSet properties **(b)**,
 - Note that the **Software Technology** MetaClass is not directly connected to the **Application** MetaClass, but to an abstract MetaClass (**Supporting Software Technology Building Block**) of which **Software Technology** and **Software Technology Stack** are sub-types.
 - So that to add the **Software Technology** to the Definition, you need to go through the **Supporting Software Technology** MetaAssociationEnd and define the **Software Technology** MetaAssociationEnd as target.
- create a computed property **(c)**:
 - a **Report DataSet Property**, which displays the number of Process Categories of each application
Report DataSet Property: **"Number of processes"**.
 - the **Macro**, which computes the "Number of processes"
Macro: **"Application Process.Implementation"**.
Sub GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value as String)
Dim mgApp
Set mgApp =
Object.GetRoot.GetCollection("Application").Item("~" &

```

Object.GetProp("<Field of the Report DataSet Collection
"Application">")
    If mgApp.Exists Then
        Value = mgApp.GetCollection("~h4n)Mz1ZpK00[Process
Category]").count
    Else
        Value = 0
    End If
End Sub

```

4 Definition of data to display in the Report DataSet

The screenshot displays the 'Applications of Portfolio' Report DataSet Definition interface. The 'Definition' tab is active, showing a list of properties and collections. Annotations 'a', 'b', and 'c' point to 'Add Report Dataset Collections', 'Add Report Dataset Properties', and 'Create computed Property' respectively. An inset window shows the 'Application Process.Implementation' macro editor with VB Script code for a computed property.

Application Process.Implementation Macro

VB Script

```

'MegaContext (Fields,Types)
'To Implement if you want to have a computed value for this attribute
Sub GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value
as String)
Dim mgAPP
Set mgAPP = Object.GetRoot.GetCollection("Application").Item("-" &
Object.GetProp("Application"))
If mgAPP.Exists Then
Value = mgAPP.GetCollection("Process_Category").count
Else
Value = 0
End If
End Sub

```

Creating the Report DataSet Definition

To create the Report DataSet Definition that collects applications of a specific portfolio of a given vendor:

1. Create a query-based Report DataSet Definition based on the **Application** root MetaClass.

e.g.: Report DataSet Definition **Name**: Applications of Portfolio.

➡ See [Defining a Report DataSet populated by a query](#).

2. In the **Populating Query** field, create the query that defines how to collect the input data, with the following characteristics:
 - **Name:** "APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio using Technologies of a given Vendor"
 - **Query Implementation:** "Select"
 - **Stereotype:** "Internal Query"
 - **Query Code:**

```
Select [Org-Unit] Into @OrgUnits Where [Name] = &"Vendor"
Select [Software Technology] Into @Technologies Where
[Vendor] in @OrgUnits
Select [Application] Where ([Used Technology] in
@Technologies)
And [Initiative].[Owner Portfolio] = &"Portfolio"
Or [Deployed Object]:[Software
Installation].[Initiative].[Owner Portfolio] = &"Portfolio"
```

Creation of Report DataSet Definition -...
↗
✕

Name*

Applications of Portfolio

^ **Root**

Collection is populated by*

Query
▼

MetaClass*

Application
▼

Populating Query*

APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio using Technologies of a given Vendor
▼
➤

OK

Cancel

3. Note that both "Portfolio" and "Vendor" **Property parameters** are automatically created:

- **Type:** "Object"
- **Format:** "MegaIdentifier"
- **Referenced MetaClass:** Portfolio/Org-Unit MetaClass
- **Query Parameter Name:** "Portfolio"/"Vendor"

☛ If needed you can rename its **Local Name**. Only the **Query Parameter Name** value must have the exact same name as in the Query Code (be careful as it is case sensitive).

Applications of Portfolio
Report DataSet Definition

General ▾ Characteristics Definition Preview Permissions Texts ⚙️

⚙️ Manage sections

▾ Identification

▾ Collection Parameters

▾ Property Parameters

+ New Reorganize

Local name	Type	Format	Leng...	Referenced MetaCla...	Query Parameter Name	_GUIName
Portfolio	Object	MegaIdentifier		Portfolio	Portfolio	
Vendor	Object	MegaIdentifier		Org-Unit	Vendor	

User In Charge
GLEVER HerveLine

▾ Root Populating Query

Name ↑	Query Parameters Name
APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio using Technologies...	Vendor Portfolio

4. Define the data you want to display in the Report DataSet, from the Report DataSet properties: **Definition**:

☛ You can feed the **Definition** in any order.

Add Report DataSet Collections and Report DataSet Properties

☛ See [Adding a Report DataSet Collection](#).

Hover the cursor over **Application** and click **New** + > **Report DataSet Property**:

- **Local Name**: enter "Application Type" ("/Cost"/"Rank")
- **Property type**: "Value" (by default)
- **MetaAttribute**: "Application Type" ("/Cost"/"Rank\APM")
- Click **OK**

Hover the cursor over **Application** and click **New** + > **Report DataSet Collection**:

- **Local Name**: enter "Used Technology"
- **Collection is populated by**: "MetaAssociationEnd" (by default)
- **Target MetaClass**: "Software Technology"
- **Populating MetaAssociationEnd**: "Supporting Software Technology" (automatically filled in)
- Click **OK**

Hover the cursor over **Used Technology**, and click **New** + > **Report DataSet Collection**:

- **Local Name**: enter "Vendor"
- **Collection is populated by**: "MetaAssociationEnd" (by default)
- **Target MetaClass**: select "Org-Unit"
- **Populating MetaAssociationEnd**: "Vendor".(automatically filled in)
- Click **OK**

Hover the cursor over **Vendor**, and click **New** + > **Report DataSet Property**:

- **Local name**: enter "Number of provided Technologies"
- **Property type**: "value" (by default)
- **MetaAttribute**: "Number of provided Technologies"
- Click **OK**.

Hover the cursor over **Used Technology**, and click **New** + > **Report DataSet Property**:

- In the **Local name** field enter "End life date".
- Keep **Property type**: "value".
- In the **MetaAttribute** field select "End life date".
- Click **OK**.

Applications of Portfolio

Report DataSet Definition

- General ▾
- Characteristics
- Definition
- Preview
- Permissions
- Texts



[-] [☰] Application

🔍 APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio using Technologies of a given Vendor

[☰] Application Type

[☰] Cost

[☰] Rank

[-] [☰] Used Technology

[-] [☰] Vendor

[☰] Number of provided Technologies

[☰] End life date

Add a computed Property

☛ See [Adding a computed-type Property to the Report DataSet structure](#).

From the **Application** Report DataSet Collection, create a computed parameter "Number of processes":

Hover the cursor over **Application** and click **New** + > **Report DataSet Property**:

- **Local Name:** enter "Number of processes"
- **Property type:** "Computed".
- **MetaAttribute Type:** "String"
- **MetaAttribute Length:** 63
- in the **Implementation** field, select **Create macro** and create the "Application Process.Implementation" macro:

```
Sub GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value as String)
```

```
    Dim mgApp
```

```
    Set mgApp =
```

```
Object.GetRoot.GetCollection("Application").Item("~" & Object.GetProp("~7LVpD6zKezHJ[Application]"))
```

```
    If mgApp.Exists Then
```

```
        Value = mgApp.GetCollection("~h4n)Mz1ZpK00[Process Category]").count
```

```
    Else
```

```
        Value = 0
```

```
    End If
```

```
    ' Value = 4
```

```
End Sub
```

Application Process.Implementation
Macro

General ▾ Characteristics VB Script > Customize ▾

VB Script

```
'MegaContext (Fields,Types)

'To Implement if you want to have a computed value for this attribute
Sub GetAttributeValue (Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value
as String)
Dim mgApp
Set mgApp = Object.GetRoot.GetCollection("Application").Item("~" &
Object.GetProp("Application"))
If mgApp.Exists Then
Value = mgApp.GetCollection("Process_Category").count
Else
Value = 0
End If
End Sub
```

Where here "**~7LVpD6zKezHJ[Application]**" is the field of the "Application" Report DataSet Collection.

Applications of Portfolio × Application ×
Report DataSet Definition Report DataSet Collection

General Administration ▾ Character

^ **Identification**

Absolute Identifier

7LVpD6zKezHJ

Applications of Portfolio

Report DataSet Definition

- General ▾
- Characteristics
- Definition
- Preview
- Permissions
- Texts



Application

APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio using Technologies of a given Vendor

Application Type

Cost

Rank

Used Technology

Vendor

Number of provided Technologies

End life date

Number of processes

5. Reorder the Report DataSet columns.

➤ See [Modifying the Display Order of the Report DataSet Columns](#).

Report DataSet Structure Applications of Portfolio ... ↗ ×

🔍 Alphabetical order

- ☰ Application
- ☰ Application Type
- ☰ Cost
- ☰ Rank
- ☰ Number of processes
- ☰ Used Technology
- ☰ Vendor
- ☰ Number of provided Technologies
- ☰ End life date

OK
Cancel

6. Hide the "Application Type" column and rename a Short Name if needed.

➤ See [Hiding a Column of the Report DataSet](#) and [Modifying the Name of a Report DataSet Column Header](#).

☰ Reorganize
➤ Remove

Short Name	Populating Element	Parent Report DataSet Collection	Parameter Name	Visible
☰ Application	🔍 APM - Get Applications of...			Yes
☰ Application Type	☰ Application Type	☰ Application		Yes
☰ Cost	☰ Cost	☰ Application		Yes
☰ Rank	☰ Rank	☰ Application		Yes

7. In the Report DataSet Definition properties, select **Preview** and test your Report DataSet Definition.

For example, use "CRM Transformation" **Portfolio** and "Microsoft" **Vendor**.

➡ See [Previewing the Report DataSet](#).

Application	Application Type	Cost	Rank	Number of process...	Used Technology	Vendor	Number of provi...	End life date
Compliance Management	System		★ 3 Stars	0	Quality Center 11.5			
CRM Europe	In House Application		★ 3 Stars	5	Office 2013	Microsoft	40	
CRM Europe	In House Application		★ 3 Stars	5	SAP NetWeaver	SAP	7	
CRM Europe	In House Application		★ 3 Stars	5	SQL Server - Enterprise - 14.0	Microsoft	40	10/12/2027
CRM US	In House Application		★ 4 Stars	3	Internet Information Service...	Microsoft	40	1/11/2027
CRM US	In House Application		★ 4 Stars	3	Oracle 11gR1	Oracle	19	
Compliance Management	System		★ 3 Stars	0	JAVA SE 11	Oracle	19	9/18/2035
Compliance Management	System		★ 3 Stars	0	Office 2010	Microsoft	40	
Compliance Management	System		★ 3 Stars	0	Windows Server 2016 - Esse...	Microsoft	40	1/11/2027
SAP Worldwide	System		★ 0 Star	0	Internet Information Service...	Microsoft	40	1/11/2027

You can:

- export the Report DataSet in CSV format
- generate Instant Reports from the Report DataSet

➡ *The entire Report DataSet data is taken into account, even data hidden with the list filtering tool (in the **Preview** page).*

REPORT DATASET CREATION

A **Report DataSet Definition** is available for any user to create a **Report DataSet**.

See:

- [Accessing Report DataSets](#)
- [Creating a Report DataSet](#)
- [Handling the Report DataSet](#)
- [Creating a Report Template from the Report DataSet](#)

Accessing Report DataSets

In **HOPEX Report Studio**, Report DataSets are accessible from the **Report Definitions** navigation menu.

Report DataSets are displayed in two lists:

- your Report DataSets only (by default)
- all the public Report DataSets

To access the Report DataSets in HOPEX Report Studio:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - ☛ See [Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. From the navigation menus, click **Report Definitions > Data Sources: Report DataSets**.
The list of **My Report DataSets** displays.
3. To display all the public Report DataSets, click **My Report DataSets** and select **Public Report DataSets**.
 - ☛ The **Public Report DataSets** list is now the default one.

Creating a Report DataSet

To create a Report DataSet:

1. Access the Report DataSet list.
 - ☛ In a Solution desktop, click the **Environment > Common: Report DataSets** navigation menu (or **Report Definitions > Data Sources: Report DataSets**).
2. In **My Report DataSets** page, click **New** .
3. In the **Report DataSet Definition** drop-down list, select a **Report DataSet Definition**.
E.g.: Application Technologies.
4. (Optional) Modify the **Name** of your Report DataSet.
By default its name is: <name of its Report DataSet Definition>-x.
E.g.: Application Technologies-1.

5. (If needed) Expand the **Parameters** section and enter the requested parameters.
E.g.: connect the applications to be extracted.
6. Click **OK**.
Your **Report DataSet** is created.
7. Access your Report DataSet properties.
8. Display its **Data** page.
9. In the **Report DataSet** section, your **Report DataSet** is fed with data.
 ⚡ In the **Parameters** section you can define or modify the parameters, then in the **Report DataSet** section, click **Generate** 🔄 to update your Report DataSet.

The screenshot shows the 'Report DataSets' interface. The top navigation bar includes 'Overview', 'General', 'Characteristics', 'Data', 'Activity Feed', and 'Description'. The 'Data' tab is active, showing a 'Report DataSet' section with 'Generate', 'CSV', and 'Instant Report' buttons. Below is a table of applications:

Application	Rating	Technologies	Vendor	Cost	Number of users
ARINC AIM	3 Stars	.NET Framework 4.7.2	Microsoft	€932.00	
ARINC AirDB	2 Stars	CiscoView Device Manage...	Cisco Systems	€1,187.00	
ARINC AirPlan	2 Stars	.NET Framework 4.7.2	Microsoft	€1,568.00	
ARINC AirTQM	3 Stars	CiscoWorks - 6.1 (Windows)	Cisco Systems	€673.00	
ARINC ExpressDrop	4 Stars	.NET Framework 4.7.1	Microsoft	€695,705.00	
ARINC SelfDrop	3 Stars	.NET Framework 4.7.1	Microsoft	€521,737.00	
Assyst IT management	3 Stars	ASP.NET 4.5	Microsoft	€1,036.00	

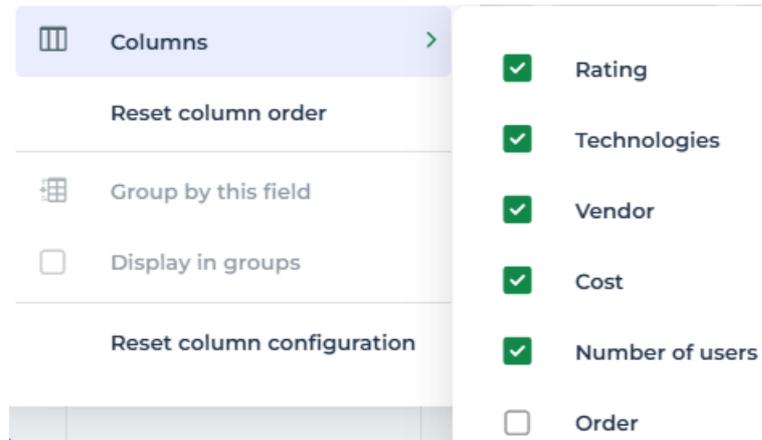
Handling the Report DataSet

Once the **Report DataSet** is created, you can:

- modify the **Report DataSet Sharing** status.
By default the **Report DataSet** is public. It is shared with all the users and accessible from **Public Report DataSets** by all of them
 ⚡ To facilitate the access to a **Report DataSet** you can make it private (from the **Report DataSet** properties > **Characteristics** page, in the **Sharing** field, select "Private") and define the persons concerned. For these persons, the **Report DataSet** is then available in **My Report**

DataSets. The **Report DataSet** is no longer available in **Public Report DataSets** for any user.

- create an Instant Report from your **Report DataSet**: click **Instant Report** .
- refresh the **Report DataSet** with updated data: in the **Hopex** toolbar click **Refresh** .
- update the **Report DataSet** after its **Parameters** modification: click **Generate** .
- export the **Report DataSet**: click **CSV** .
- hide **Report DataSet** columns: hover the cursor over a table header and click  and select **Columns** and clear the items you want to hide. This can be useful to facilitate readability of the Report DataSet. **Hidden column data remains included in the Report DataSet. When you launch an instant report, the instant report is performed on all the Report DataSet data.**



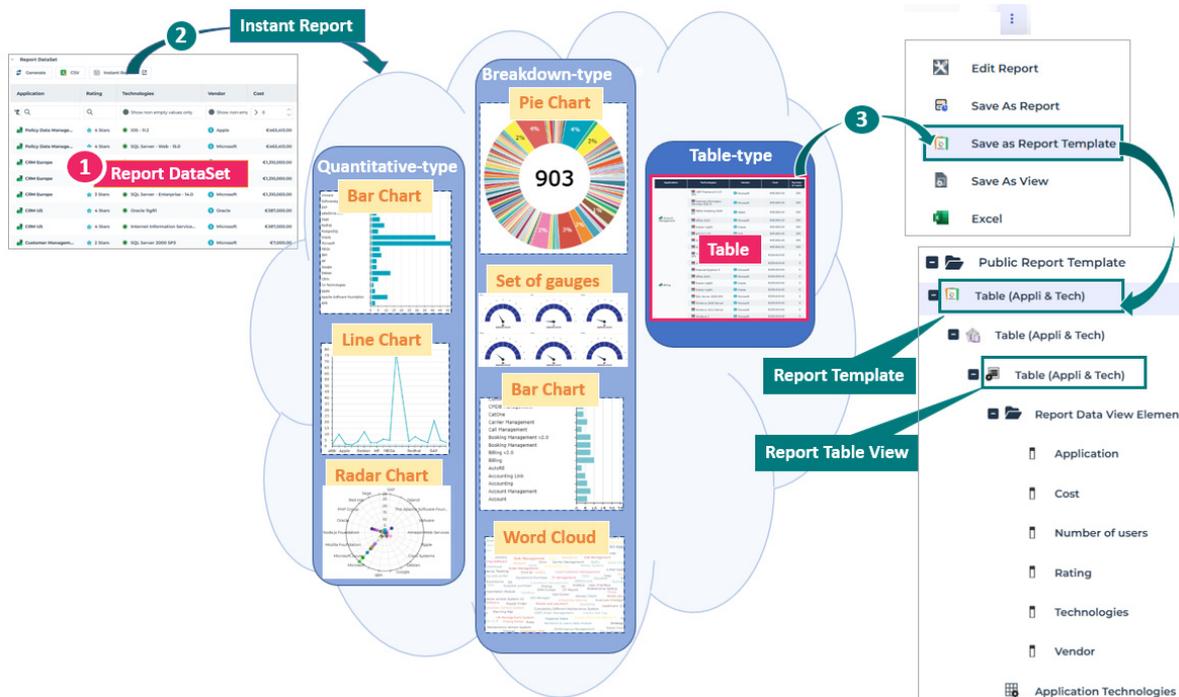
 For detailed information on **Report DataSet** handling see **Common Features** documentation.

Creating a Report Template from the Report DataSet

From the **Data** page of the **Report DataSet**, you can launch an Instant Report, then save the report as:

- a Report Template
- a Report Data View, to use it in a Report Template

☛ Note that **Save as Report**, generates a public report and also a private **Report Template**, which you can access in **Private Report Template > My Report Templates** folder.



To create a Report Template from a **Report DataSet**:

1. Access the **Report DataSet**.
☛ See [Accessing Report DataSets](#).
2. Click the **Report DataSet** name concerned to display its properties.
3. Display its **Data** property page.
4. In the **Report DataSet** section, click **Instant Report** .
5. Select the required instant report type.

E.g.: **Breakdown** (pie chart, bar chart, set of gauges, word cloud), **Matrix** (bar chart, radar chart), **Quantitative** (bar chart, line chart, radar chart), **Table**.

6. Click **OK**.
The instant report is displayed in full page, **Report** section.

7. In the **Report** section, click **More**  > **Save As Report Template** .
- ☛ *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.*
8. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.
9. Click **OK**.
A **public Report Template** is created, with its public **Report Table View**. They both have the same name.
You can directly access the Report Template from your **Home** page:
in **My Work**, click **My Report Templates** indicator.
 - ☛ See also [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

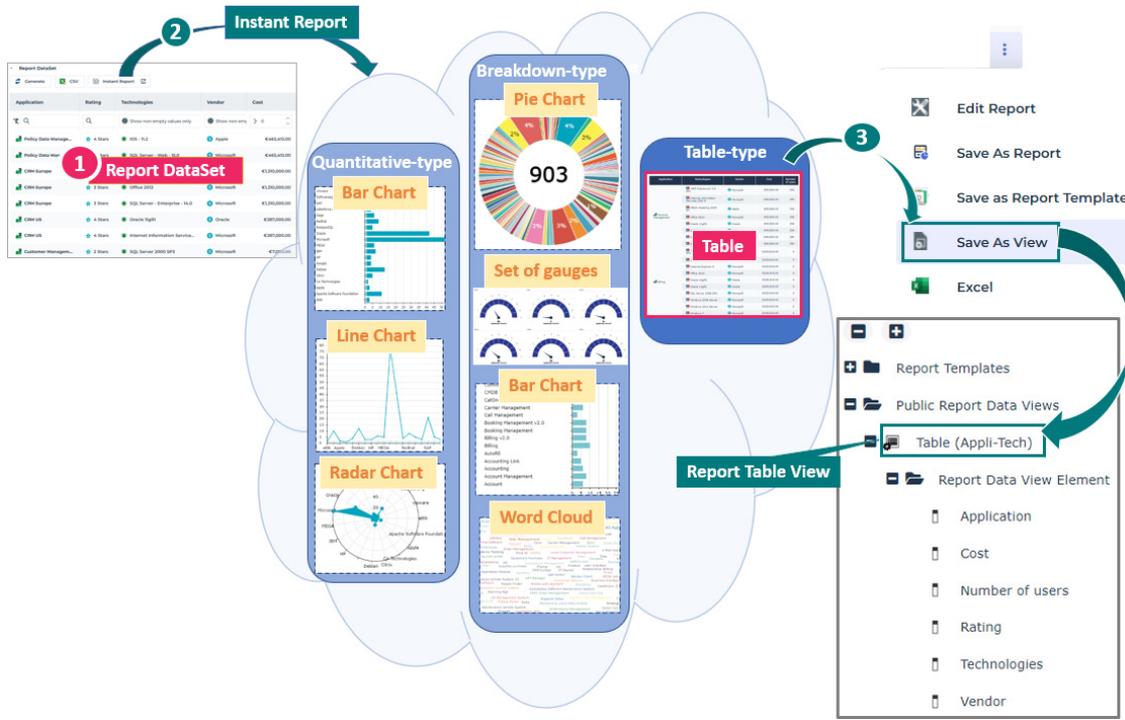
Creating a Report Data View from the Report DataSet

From the **Data** page of the **Report DataSet**, you can launch an Instant Report, then save the report as:

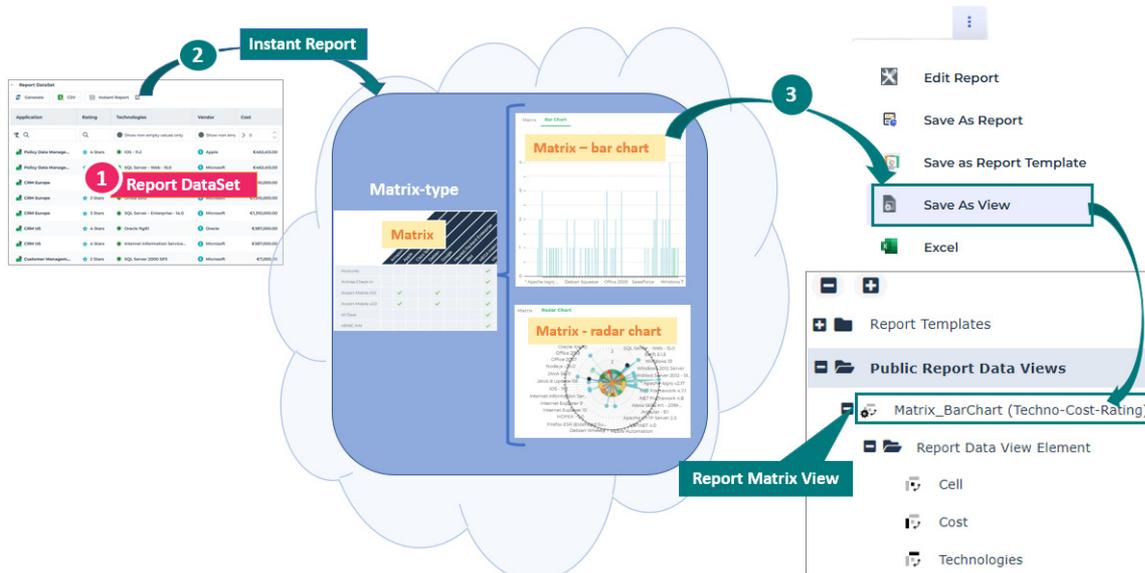
- a Report Template, to get its Report Template
- a Report Data View, to use it in a Report Template

From a **Report DataSet**, you can create a Report Data View:

- a **Report Table View**



- a **Report Matrix View**



To create a Report Data View:

1. Access the **Report DataSet** properties (from **Report Definitions > report DataSets**).
 - ☛ See [Accessing Report DataSets](#).
2. Display its **Data** page.
3. In the **Report DataSet** section, click **Instant Report** .
4. Select the required instant report type.
 - E.g.: **Breakdown** (pie chart, bar chart, set of gauges, word cloud), **Matrix** (bar chart, radar chart, **Quantitative** (bar chart, line chart, radar chart), **Table**.
5. Click **OK**.
The instant report is displayed in full page, **Report** section.
6. (Optional) You can customize the report display.
 - ☛ See [Managing Instant Reports](#).
7. In the **Report** section, click **More**  > **Save as View** .
8. Enter a **Name** to the view.
9. Click **OK**.
The Report Data View is created and accessible in the **Report Studio > Report Template Definition > Public Report Data Views** folder.
Any Hopex user can add the View to a Report template:
 - use the View to create a Report Template
 - ☛ See [Creating a Report Template using a Report Data View](#).
 - add the View as a report Chapter in a Report Template
 - ☛ See [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#).

GRAPHSET DEFINITION



The following points are covered here:

- ✓ [Introduction to GraphSet Definition](#)
- ✓ [GraphSet Definition Creation](#)

INTRODUCTION TO GRAPHSET DEFINITION

☛ *GraphSet Definition is only available with Hopex Power Studio technical module.*

A **GraphSet Definition** creation is performed in **Hopex** (Web Front-End) for users with **HOPEX Customizer** or **HOPEX Customizer Publisher** profile.

Creation and use of **GraphSet** are available in **Hopex** Solutions for all users.

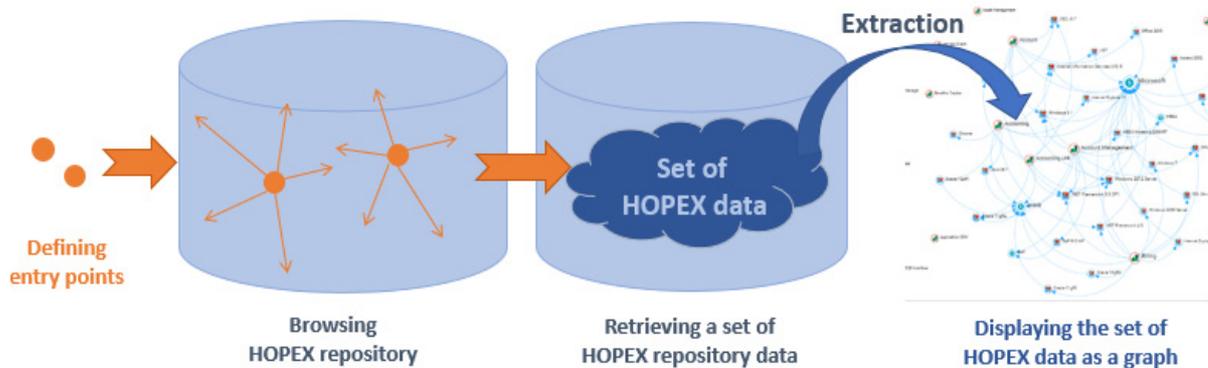
Once a **Report Template** is created from a **GraphSet Definition**, any user of a Solution can use it to query **Hopex** repository and create **graph** reports.

GraphSet Definition and GraphSet Principle

GraphSet Definition

A **GraphSet Definition** enables to create **GraphSet** reports as follows:

- **Phase 1:** Extraction of a set of **Hopex** data.
This extraction consists in defining entry points, from which the repository is browsed to retrieve a set of **Hopex** data that will constitute the **GraphSet**.
- **Phase 2:** Display of this set of **Hopex** data as a graph.
- **Phase 3:** Creation of **graph** reports from this display.



This data extraction constitutes the **GraphSet** data, with no style specification.

The data extraction is oriented and comply with the rules defined on node and arc definitions.

GraphSet entry point

A **GraphSet entry point** is an object or an object collection, which are the entry points of the **GraphSet** data extraction.

The **GraphSet** is computed and built from these entry points.

GraphSubSet

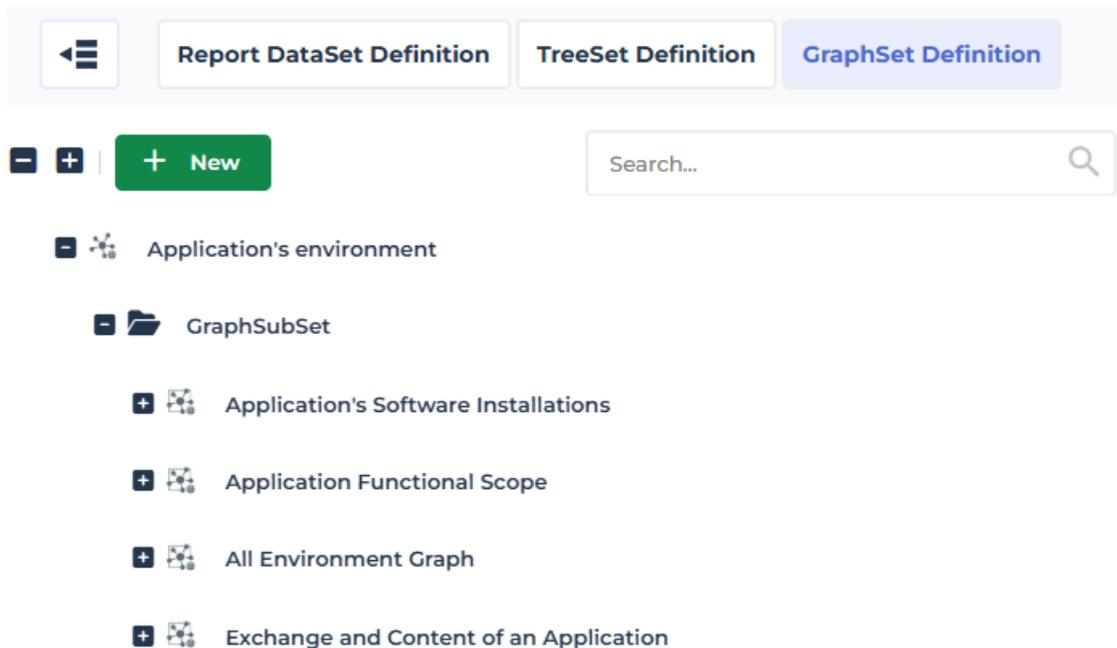
A **GraphSubSet** defines a logical set of arc (and/or path) and node definitions.

A **GraphSubSet** can be reused in any **GraphSet Definition**.

A **GraphSet Definition** is made up of one or several **GraphSubSets**.

Example:

The "Application's environment" GraphSet Definition is made up of "Application's Software Installations", "Application Functional Scope", "All Environment Graph", and "Exchange and Content of an Application" GraphSubSets.



GraphSet

A **GraphSet** is an instance of a **GraphSet Definition**, defining all parameter values necessary to generate the graph data structure.

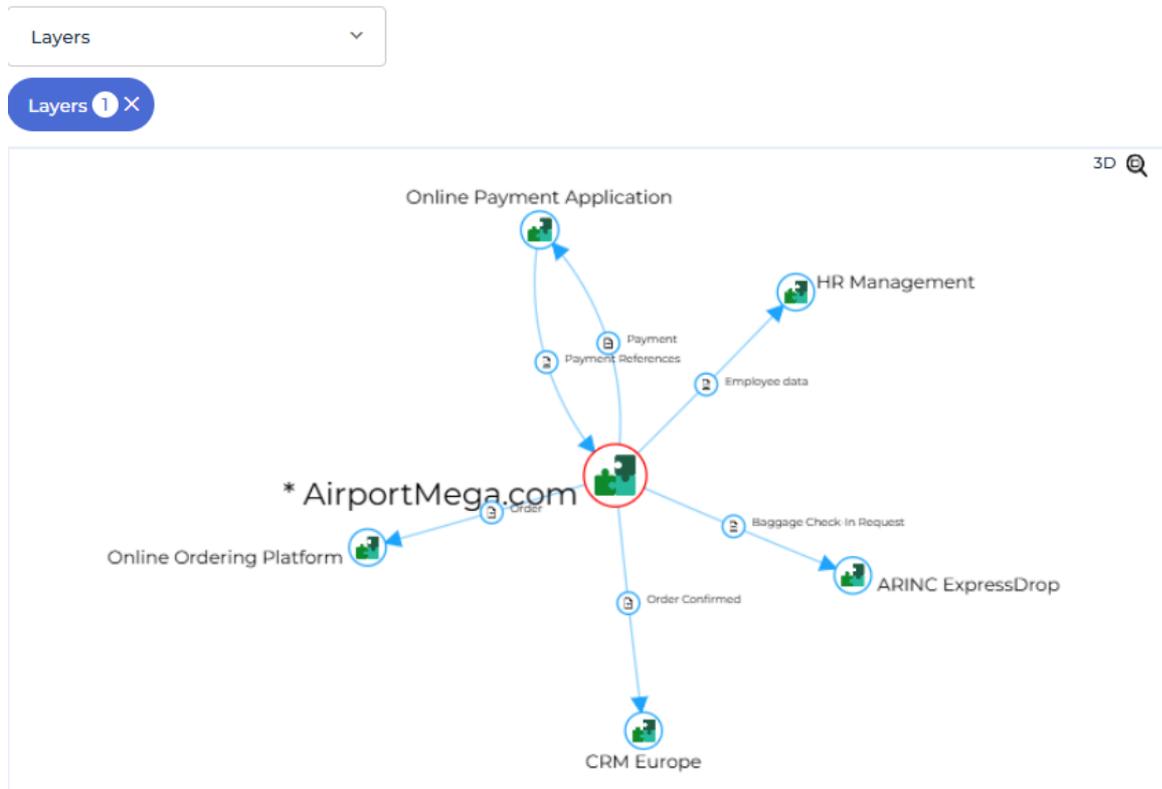
A **GraphSet** is made up of nodes and arcs that are grouped together in one or several layers corresponding to the GraphSubSets of its **GraphSet Definition**.

In the **GraphSet Definition** properties, the **Preview** page shows the default display of the **GraphSet** content.

To focus on a specific analysis axis, the end-user can hide/display one or several of the **GraphSet** layers.

Example:

For the GraphSet whose **GraphSet Definition** is "Application's environment" you can display its "Exchange and Content of an Application" layer only.



Node

A node is an Hopex object based on a MetaClass (concrete or abstract).

For example:

 nodes are Application MetaClass-based nodes

 nodes are Technology MetaClass-based nodes

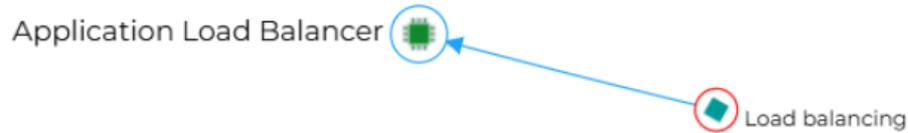
The node can be included in several layers but is displayed only once in the GraphSet when all of the layers are displayed.

A node can carry fields based on MetaAttributes, TaggedValues, LegAttributes from the corresponding Hopex object, or computed with a macro.

➡ See [Defining the nodes of the GraphSubSet](#).

Arc

An arc links two nodes either based on a `MetaAssociationEnd` or on a query.



An arc is defined by rules to discover the links between nodes and discover new nodes.

An arc can carry fields based on `MetaAttributes`, `TaggedValues`, `LegAttributes` from the corresponding Hopex Object, or computed with a macro.

➡ See [Defining the arcs of a node](#).

Path

A path is a kind of arc, which includes nodes. The nodes that are part of the path have two arcs only, and are named intermediate nodes.

The path enables to collect fields on intermediate nodes and display them on the arc, or display the details of these intermediate nodes.



If an object is both part of a path and discovered by another arc in the **GraphSet**, then it is displayed twice in the graph.

Intermediate node

An intermediate node is a node, which exists within a path. Intermediate nodes are part of a path, and can be displayed or hidden.

Creating and Defining a GraphSet Definition: the Big Picture

To create and define a **GraphSet Definition**:

1. Define the object type, i.e. the **GraphSet** entry points.
The **GraphSet** entry point can be:
 - an object,
 - an object collection,
 - a query

☛ See [Creating a GraphSet Definition](#).
2. Define the GraphSubSets that constitute the **GraphSet**.
You can:
 - create new GraphSubSets
 - reuse GraphSubSets already created

☛ See [Adding a GraphSubSet to a GraphSet Definition](#).
3. Define each GraphSubSet:
 - its nodes
 - its arcs and/or paths

☛ See [Defining the Data that Feeds the GraphSubSet](#).
4. (Optional) Add fields at node and/or arc level.
 - ☛ See [Adding Fields to Nodes/Arcs](#).
 - ☛ See [Adding Fields to Intermediate Nodes](#).
5. Preview the **GraphSet**.
 - ☛ See [Previewing the GraphSet](#).
6. On the **GraphSet**, perform a **Save as Report** to create a **GraphSet** report.
The **GraphSet Definition** is available for any user to create a **GraphSet**.
 - ☛ See [Saving the Graph Report](#).
7. Customize the **GraphSet** report.

GraphSet Definition Best Practices

When you create a **GraphSet Definition** you should follow the best practices.

Define a **GraphSet Definition** to create focused **GraphSets**, i.e.:

- The GraphSet should answer a single issue.
 - For examples: a report, an export of specific data.
- Do not build GraphSets with huge amount of data that you would use for different purposes.

A GraphSet size is limited to:

- 1000 nodes
- 10 000 arcs

☛ *These limits are defined in the following **Options (Options > Tools > Documentation > Reports)**:*

Fix the limit for GraphSet Nodes

Fix the limit for GraphSet Arcs

A "GraphSet volume alert" warning is generated when a GraphSet exceeds these recommended limits.

Supervising GraphSet Events

In the Hopex Supervision console, you can check the GraphSet-specific events (e.g.: "GraphSet Generate" informative event):

- **Node Count** indicates the number of nodes in the GraphSet.
- **Internal Node Count Limit** indicates the recommended maximum number of nodes in the GraphSet.
- **Arc Count** indicates the number of arcs in the GraphSet.
- **Internal Arc Count Limit** indicates the recommended maximum number of arcs in the GraphSet.

For detailed information regarding GraphSet related supervision events, see **HOPEX Administration > Technical Articles > Supervision Event Description > ReportDataSet, TreeSet, and GraphSet**.

GRAPHSET DEFINITION CREATION

The **GraphSet Definition** creation includes:

- [Accessing the GraphSet Definitions](#)
- [Creating a GraphSet Definition](#)
- [Adding GraphSet Definition Entry Points](#)
- [Adding a GraphSubSet to a GraphSet Definition](#)
- [Defining the Data that Feeds the GraphSubSet](#)
- [Adding Fields to Nodes/Arcs](#)
- [Adding Fields to Intermediate Nodes](#)
- [Previewing the GraphSet](#)
- [Saving the Graph Report](#)

☛ To customize the **GraphSet**, see [Previewing the GraphSet](#).

Accessing the GraphSet Definitions

You can access:

- **all** (provided and custom) GraphSet Definitions
They are displayed as a tree.
You can display them in:
 - the **Edit area**, especially to work with a specific GraphSet Definition
 - the **Browse area**, so as to keep a global view of all the GraphSet Definitions in the Browse area while displaying the properties of one of them in the Edit area.
- **custom** GraphSet Definitions only
They are displayed as a list.
Custom GraphSet Definitions are the GraphSet Definitions not provided with **Hopex**.

Accessing all the GraphSet Definitions

You can access the tree of all (provided and custom) GraphSet Definitions.

To access the GraphSet Definitions:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
☛ See [Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. From the navigation menus, click **Report Definitions > Data Source definitions**.
☛ Click **Report Definitions > Data Source Definitions**  to display the tree in the Browse area.

3. Display the **GraphSet Definition** page.
The tree displays all the GraphSet Definitions (custom and provided with **Hopex**).

Data Sources Definition

Report DataSet Definition TreeSet Definition **GraphSet Definition**

Search...

- + ArchiMate Model Graph Sample
- + Data Lineage Initialization - Exchange flows between software - GraphSet
- + Data Lineage Initialization - Information Computation Rules - GraphSet
- + Data Lineage Software Impact Report
- + Exchanges between Applications
- + Functional Scope of an application
- + Graph of Flows between Agents - Graphset Definition
- + Graph Sample - Flows arround Agent
- + Graph Sample - Flows between Agents
- + Information Usage and Processing - GraphSet

4. (If needed) Use the **Search** field to access a specific GraphSet Definition.
 - Click the GraphSet Definition, to display its properties.

Accessing the custom GraphSet Definitions

Custom GraphSet Definitions are the GraphSet Definitions not provided with **Hopex**.

You can access the list of:

- all the Custom GraphSet Definitions
- only your Custom GraphSet Definitions

To access custom GraphSet Definitions displayed as a tree, see [Accessing all the GraphSet Definitions](#).

To access the custom GraphSet Definitions:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - See [Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).

2. In the **Home** page, **My Scope** part, to display:
 - your custom GraphSet Definitions only: in **My Work**, click **My GraphSet Definitions** indicator
 - all custom GraphSet Definitions: in **Customizations**, click **Custom GraphSet Definitions** indicator

The corresponding list of custom GraphSet Definitions displays.

Custom GraphSet Definitions		
+ New	Instant Report	⋮
Name ↑	_GUIName	
Application Environment		
PS - Application Environment		
PS - Capability Network		
PS - Personas Customer Journey		
PS - Process scope		
PS - Processes Interface		

3. (If needed) Use the list filtering tool to access a specific custom GraphSet Definition.
 - ☛ *Click the custom GraphSet Definition, to display its properties.*

Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties

To display the GraphSet Definition properties:

1. Access the GraphSet Definitions.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the GraphSet Definitions](#).
2. Click the GraphSet Definition name.

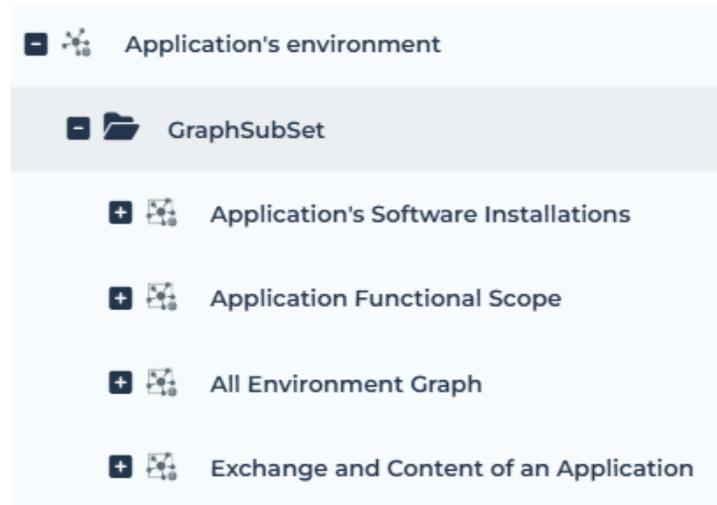
The GraphSet Definition properties display.

Displaying the GraphSubSet properties

To display the GraphSubSet properties:

1. Access the GraphSet Definitions displayed as a tree.
 - ☛ See [Accessing all the GraphSet Definitions](#).

- Expand the GraphSet Definition concerned and its **GraphSubSet** folder. The GraphSubSet included in the GraphSet Definition available are accessible.



- Click the GraphSubSet concerned.

☺ *Hover the cursor over the name and click **Open in a new tab**  to open the properties in a new tab.*

The GraphSubSet properties are displayed.

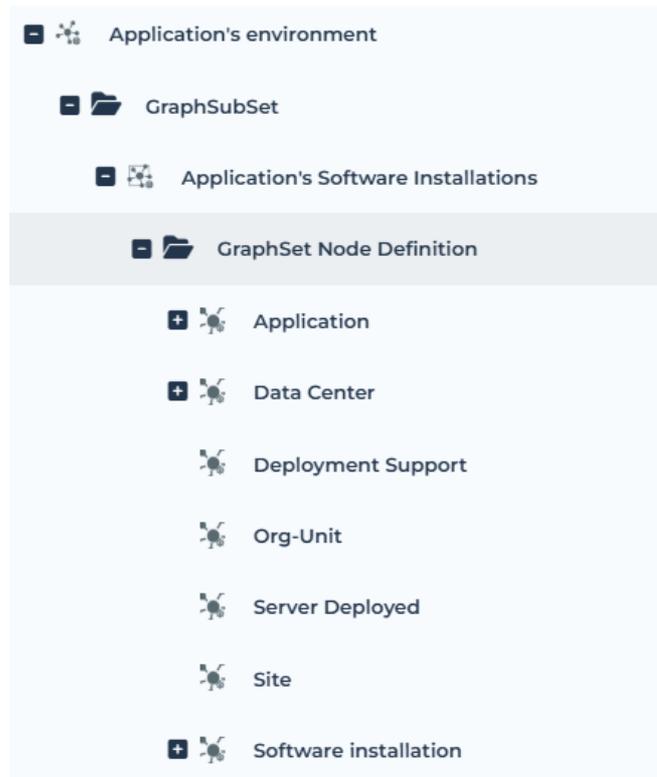
Displaying the GraphSet arc/node properties

To display the GraphSet arc/node properties:

- Access the GraphSubSet concerned displayed as a tree.

➡ See [Displaying the GraphSubSet properties](#).

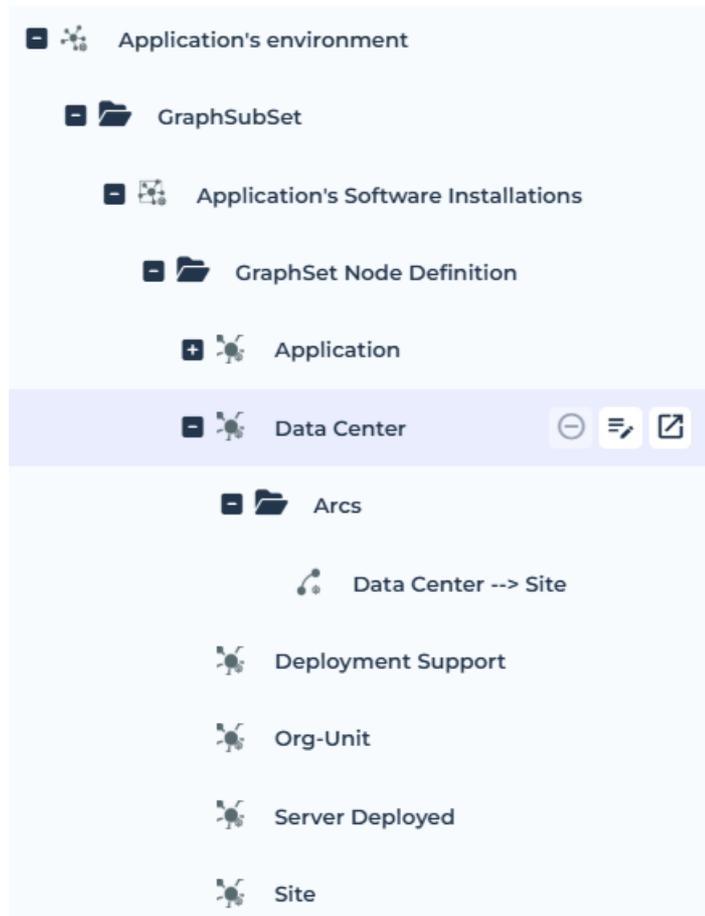
- Expand the **GraphSet Node Definition** folder.



- Click the node  concerned.
Its properties are displayed.

☺ *Hover the cursor over the node and click **Open in a new tab**  to open its properties in a new tab.*

- Expand a node with a  to access its arc(s).



- Click the arc  concerned. Its properties are displayed.

 *Hover the cursor over the arc and click **Open in a new tab**  to open its properties in a new tab.*

Creating a GraphSet Definition

A **GraphSet Definition** is MetaClass-specific.

The **GraphSet Definition** is based either on:

- an object or an object collection (an occurrence or a set of occurrences of the source MetaClass)
The **GraphSet Definition** creation consists in connecting a source MetaClass (concrete or abstract) to the **GraphSet Definition**.
- a query (a set of occurrences)
The **GraphSet Definition** creation consists in defining the query that collects the entry points.
If needed, you can create a query parameter for this purpose.

Creating an object collection-based GraphSet Definition

When you create a GraphSet Definition based on an object or an object collection, you need to define a Source MetaClass.

In that case the following items are automatically created:

- a Graphset Entry Point Collection (collection type parameter) of the same type as the source MetaClass.
- a GraphSubSet with the same name as the GraphSet Definition
The GraphSubSet definition is automatically initialized with a node with the same MetaClass as the source MetaClass. This node is defined as entry point and its name is the MetaClass name.

To create a GraphSet Definition based on an object:

1. Access the custom GraphSet Definitions.
☛ See [Accessing the custom GraphSet Definitions](#).
2. In the list menu bar, click **New** 
☛ If you accessed all the GraphSet Definitions displayed as a tree, click **New** 
The **Creation of GraphSet Definition** window appears
3. In the **Name** field, enter your GraphSet Definition name.
☛ By default the GraphSet Definition name is: GraphSet Definition-x (x is a number).

4. Define the **Root** section:
 - In the **Collection is populated by** field keep "Collection Parameter".
 - In the **MetaClass** field, click the arrow and in the drop-down menu select the MetaClass you want to define as the source MetaClass of your GraphSet Definition.

😊 *In the field, enter the first letters of the MetaClass for a quick access.*

Example: Application.

Creation of GraphSet Definition ...
↗
×

Name*

^ **Root**

Collection is populated by*

Collection Parameter
▼

MetaClass*

Application
▼

OK

Cancel

5. Click **OK**.
The selected MetaClass is defined as your GraphSet Definition source MetaClass.
Your GraphSet Definition is created and added to the GraphSet Definition list.
6. In the list, click your GraphSet Definition name.
Its properties display.
7. In the **Characteristics** page, in the **Collection Parameters** section a Collection type parameter of the same type as the source MetaClass is automatically created with value "N" as multiplicity.

Example: with "Application" as source MetaClass, the Collection Type is "Application" MetaClass.

If you do not want a collection of objects but a single object only as entry point, in the **Collection Multiplicity** field, select "1".

8. In the **_GUIName** field, enter a name.

Example: "List of applications to extract".

This parameter is displayed in the GraphSet Definition **Preview** page.

☛ See [Previewing the GraphSet](#).

You may need to add other entry point collections.

☛ See [Adding an entry point collection to the GraphSet Definition](#).

^ Identification

Name*

My GraphSet Definition

_GUIName

^ Collection Parameters

+ New

Remove



Local name ↑	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName
Meta Collection Parameter-6	Application	N	No	List of applications to extract

9. In your GraphSet Definition properties, display its **Definition** page.

The **GraphSubSet**:

- is automatically created with the same name as your GraphSet Definition
- already includes a Node, defined as entry point

Example: with "Application" as source **MetaClass**, the "Application" node is created.

10. Define the GraphSubSet (its nodes and arcs and their fields).

👉 See [Defining the Data that Feeds the GraphSubSet](#).

Creating a query-based GraphSet Definition

When you create a **GraphSet Definition** based on a query, you need to define:

- its root MetaClass
- its populating query based on the root MetaClass selected

In the GraphSet Definition you can also define parameters that are used in any query used in the GraphSet Definition.

☛ See [Defining query parameters](#).

To create a query-based GraphSet Definition:

1. Access the custom GraphSet Definitions.

☛ See [Accessing the custom GraphSet Definitions](#).

2. In the list menu bar, click **New** .

☛ If you accessed all the GraphSet Definitions displayed as a tree, click **New** .

The **Creation of GraphSet Definition** window appears

3. In the **Name** field, enter your GraphSet Definition name.

Example: "Appli from Portfolio"

☛ By default the GraphSet Definition name is: GraphSet Definition-x (x is a number).

4. In the **Root** section:

- In the **Collection is populated by** field, select "Query".

The **Populating Query** field appears.

- In the **MetaClass** field, click the arrow and in the drop-down menu select the MetaClass you want to define as the root MetaClass of your GraphSet Definition.

☺ In the field, enter the first letters of the MetaClass for a quick access.

Example: Application.

- In the **Populating Query** field, use the drop-down menu to select the query used to collect the entry point.

☛ Only the root MetaClass related queries are available.

Example: "APM - Get Applications of a Portfolio".

Creation of GraphSet Definition - ...  

Name*

^ **Root**

Collection is populated by*

Query


MetaClass*

Application


Populating Query*

APM - Get Applications of a Porfolio



OK

Cancel

5. Click **OK**.
Your report GraphSet Definition is created and added to the GraphSet Definition list.

My GraphSet Definitions

+ New Instant Report ⌵ ⋮

Name ↑	_GUIName
 Appli from Portfolio	

- In your GraphSet Definition properties, display its **Characteristics** page:
 - The **Root Population Queries** section displays the query used to populate the GraphSet.
 - The **Property Parameters** section displays the **Property Parameter** automatically created when used in the populating query.

Eg.: here Portfolio.

Macro code: "APM - Get Applications of a Porfolio"

Select Application Where Initiative.Owner Portfolio = **&Portfolio** Or
Deployed Object:Software Installation.Initiative.Owner Portfolio =
&Portfolio

Appli from Portfolio
GraphSet Definition

General ▾
Characteristics
Definition
Paths
Preview
Texts
⚙️
⋮

^ **Identification**

Name*

_GUIName

∨ **Collection Parameters**

^ **Property Parameters**

+ New
⌵

Local name	Type	Length	Format	Referenced MetaClass	Query Parameter Name	_GUIName
Portfolio	Megaidentifier		Object	Portfolio	Portfolio	

^ **Root Populating Queries**

+ New
↻ Connect
⌵

Local name	Query Parameters Name	Target MetaClass	
APM - Get Applications of a Porfolio	Portfolio	Application	

7. In your GraphSet Definition properties, display its **Definition** page.

The **GraphSubSet**:

- is automatically created with the same name as the GraphSet Definition
- already includes a Node, defined as entry point

Example: with "Application" as source **MetaClass**, the node "Application" is created.

Appli from Portfolio
GraphSet Definition

General ▾ Characteristics **Definition** Paths Preview Texts ⚙️

+ New Instant Report 📄

Local name ↑	Node MetaClass
🔗 Application	Application

« < | Page 1 of 1 | > »

Local name	Populating Element

« < | Page 0 of 0 | > »

Arcs of the node

Local name	Source MetaClass	Target MetaClass

Fields of the arc

Local name	Populating Element

8. Define the GraphSubSet (its nodes and arcs and their fields).

➡ See [Defining the Data that Feeds the GraphSubSet](#).

9. Display the GraphSet Definition **Preview** page and test the report.

➡ See [Previewing the GraphSet](#).

Adding GraphSet Definition Entry Points

In the GraphSet Definition properties, the **Characteristics** page enables to:

- define how to collect the GraphSet entry points, via:
 - collections
 - queries
- create parameters that you can use in any query used in the GraphSet Definition (for example in GraphSet Definition entry point queries or in GraphSet Arc Definition queries).

Application Technologies
GraphSet Definition

General ▾

Characteristics

Definition

Paths

Preview

Texts

⚙️

⋮

⚙️ Manage sections

▾ Identification

^ Collection Parameters

+ New

Local name	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName
■ Meta Collection Parameter-7	Application	N	No	Applications to extract

^ Property Parameters

+ New

Local name	Type	Length	Format	Referenced MetaClass	Query Parameter Name	_GUIName
------------	------	--------	--------	----------------------	----------------------	----------

^ Root Populating Queries

+ New

🔗 Connect

Local name	Query Parameters Name	Target MetaClass
------------	-----------------------	------------------

Adding an entry point collection to the GraphSet Definition

By default, an entry point collection is made up by a collection of objects (**Multiplicity** value is "N"). If needed, you can define the entry point collection as a single object (**Multiplicity** value is "1").

GraphSet Definitions with source MetaClass defined include by default an entry point collection based on the source MetaClass.

You may need to add entry point collection(s) to your GraphSet Definition (whether object-based or query-based).

At GraphSet creation the user is asked to enter the entry point **Collection** values, which are taken into account to build the GraphSet.

^ **Identification**

Name*

My GraphSet Definition

_GUIName

^ **Collection Parameters**

+ New Remove

Local name ↑	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName
Meta Collection Parameter-6	Application	N	No	List of applications to extract

To feed the GraphSet Definition with an entry point collection:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the GraphSet Definitions](#).
2. In its **Characteristics** page > **Collection Parameters** section, click **New** .
 - ☛ You can add as many entry point collections as needed.
 - The **Meta Collection Parameter** creation window is displayed.
3. (Optional) In the **Local name** field, enter a name for the collection parameter.
4. In **Collection Type** field, select the entry point type.
 - Example: **Software Technology** MetaClass.
5. (If you want to define the entry point as a unique object) In its **Collection Multiplicity** drop-down list, select "1".
6. In the **_GUIName** field, enter a name.
 - Example: Technologies to extract.
 - This parameter is displayed in the GraphSet Definition **Preview** page.
 - ☛ See [Previewing the GraphSet](#).
7. Click **OK**.
 - The entry point collection is added to the **Collection Parameters** list.

Example:

You can add the "Technologies to extract" Collection Parameter with the "Software technology" Collection Type, so that at GraphSet creation the

user is asked to select the Technologies to feed the GraphSet with this collection.

^ Collection Parameters

+ New Reorganize Remove

Local name	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName
Meta Collection Parameter-7	Application	N	No	Applications to extract
Meta Collection Parameter-8	Software Technology	N	No	Technologies to extract

Adding an entry point query to the GraphSet Definition

Your query is already created. If needed, you can create query parameters.

Appli & Techno
GraphSet Definition

General Characteristics Definition Paths Preview Texts

Manage sections

Identification

^ Collection Parameters

+ New

Local name ↑	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName
Meta Collection...	Application	N	No	

Property Parameters

^ Root Populating Queries

+ New Connect

Local name	Query Parameters Name	Target MetaClass
Unsupported Techno		Software Technology

To connect a query to a GraphSet Definition:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ➡ See [Accessing the GraphSet Definitions](#).

2. In its **Characteristics** page, **Root Populating Queries** section click:

- **Connect**  to connect an existing query.

Example: connect the "ITPM - My applications" query to filter the Application collection to the applications owned by the end-user only.

- **New**  to create a query.

Example: to filter the Technologies whose Support Alert has the value "Unsupported Usage"

```
Select [Software Technology] WHERE [Support Alert] = "U"
```

☛ You can add as many queries as needed.



Select [Software Technology] where [Support Alert] = "U"

^ Root Populating Queries



Local name	Query Parameters Name	Target MetaClass
 Unsupported Techno		 Software Technology

Defining query parameters

In your GraphSet Definition, you can create and define **Query Parameters** that you can use in any query used in the GraphSet Definition.

Examples:

- in GraphSet Definition entry point queries, see [Creating a query-based GraphSet Definition](#).

- in GraphSet Arc Definition queries, see [Defining the arcs of a node](#).

At GraphSet creation the user is asked to enter the parameter values, which are taken into account in the query (for example to retrieve the entry points to build the GraphSet).

If no query parameters is specified the GraphSet operates on the entire repository occurrences.

To add query parameter in the GraphSet Definition:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.

☛ See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).

- In its **Characteristics** page, **Property Parameter** section, click **New** .

 You can add as many parameters as needed.

- In the **Meta Property Parameter** creation window:

- enter a **Local name** (name displayed in the GraphSet)

Example: Begin date

- define the values for **MetaAttribute Type**, **MetaAttribute Length** and **MetaAttribute Format**, and **Parameter Name** (name used in the query)

Example: MetaAttribute type "DateTime", MetaAttribute Format "Duration", Parameter Name "BeginDate"

 For detailed information regarding MetaAttribute characteristics, see Hopex Power Studio > Customizing the Metamodel : Managing the Metamodel : MetaAttributes : MetaAttribute Characteristics documentattion.

Creation of Meta Property Param...


Local name*

Owner

GraphSet Definition-QueryBased(GraphSet Definition)

MetaAttribute Type

MetaAttribute Length

MetaAttribute Format

Parameter Name/MetaParameter*

- Click **OK**.

The property parameter is added in the **Property Parameters** list.

Example:

When you add "Begin Date" and "End Date" Property Parameters, at GraphSet creation the user is asked to enter both dates, which filter the GraphSet result according to these dates.

^ **Parameters**

Begin date

7/1/2025 

End date

9/1/2025 

Adding a GraphSubSet to a GraphSet Definition

With object-based GraphSet Definitions a GraphSubSet is automatically created (you still need to define it). You may need to add one or several GraphSubSets to the GraphSet Definition.

A GraphSubSet can be reused in GraphSet Definitions, so that you can:

- reuse an existing GraphSubSet
- add a new GraphSubSet
- remove a GraphSubSet

Reusing a GraphSubSet in a GraphSet Definition

With object-based GraphSet Definitions a GraphSubSet is automatically created. you may need to add one or several GraphSubSets to the GraphSet Definition.

To add an existing GraphSubSet to your GraphSet Definition:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the **GraphSubSet** field, click the right-oriented arrow and select **Connect** .
4. Use the **Connecting** window to select the GraphSubSet.
 - ☛ You can select as many GraphSubSets as needed.
5. Click **Connect**.
The GraphSubSet is added to the GraphSet Definition.

Adding a new GraphSubSet to a GraphSet Definition

To add a new GraphSubSet to a GraphSet Definition:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).

2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the **GraphSubSet** field, click the right-oriented arrow and select **New**  to create a GraphSubSet.
4. Enter a **Name** to the GraphSubSet.
5. Click **OK**.
The GraphSubSet is added to the GraphSet Definition.
6. Define the GraphSubSet.
 See [Defining the Data that Feeds the GraphSubSet](#).

Removing a GraphSubSet from a GraphSet Definition

To remove a GraphSubSet from a GraphSet Definition:

1. Access the GraphSet Definitions (displayed as a tree).
 See [Accessing all the GraphSet Definitions](#).
2. Expand the GraphSet Definition concerned.
3. Expand the **GraphSubSet** folder.
4. Hover the cursor over the GraphSubSet you want to remove from the GraphSet Definition and click **Remove** .
A confirmation dialog box prompts you to confirm your choice to remove the GraphSubSet from the GraphSet Definition.
 *if you want to delete the GraphSubSet from the Hopex repository, select **Delete** and confirm your choice in the next dialog box.*
5. Click **Remove**.
The GraphSubSet is removed from the GraphSet Definition, but still available in the Hopex repository.

Defining the Data that Feeds the GraphSubSet

The GraphSet Definition is made up of at least one GraphSubSet. You have to define how to populate each of these GraphSubSets.

A GraphSubSet is made up of nodes, for each of which you can define arcs and/or paths.

 See [GraphSubSet](#).

According to your needs, you can also add fields on:

- nodes
- arcs
- nodes of paths (intermediate nodes)

By default, these fields are hidden in the GraphSet, but displayed as tooltips when the end-user hover the cursor over each of them.

 See [Adding Fields to Nodes/Arcs](#) and [Adding Fields to Intermediate Nodes](#).

A **GraphSubSet** can be reused in any other GraphSet Definition.

Defining the nodes of the GraphSubSet

The GraphSubSet must include at least one node.

 See the node definition, section [Node](#).

For each of the nodes, you must define:

- its name
- the MetaClass on which it is based
- whether it **Can be an entry point** or not
A Node that can be an entry point is discovered from parameters or queries. The **Can be an entry point** parameter enables to instantiate nodes that are not discovered from another one.

To define the nodes of the GraphSubSet:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the **GraphSubSet** drop-down list, select the GraphSubSet you want to define.
4. In the **Nodes of the GraphSubSet** section, click **New** .
5. In the **Local name** field, enter a name for the node.
Example: Vendor
6. In the **Node MetaClass** drop-down list, select the MetaClass (concrete or abstract) on which is based the node.
Example: Org-Unit
7. (If you want these nodes to be used as entry points in the GraphSet) Select **Can be an entry point**.
 By default the node is not an entry point.
8. Click **OK**.

9. (If needed) Repeat steps 4 to 8 to add other nodes.

For example, the "Application Technologies" GraphSubSet includes:

- the "Application" node based on the **Application** MetaClass
- the "Technology" node based on the **Software Technology** MetaClass
- the "Vendor" node based on the **Org-Unit** MetaClass.

Only the Application and Technology nodes are defined as entry point.

GraphSubSet

Application Technologies

Nodes of the GraphSubSet

+ New Instant Report

Local name ↑	Node MetaClass	Can be an entry point
Application	Application	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Technology	Software Technology	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Vendor	Org-Unit	<input type="checkbox"/>

Defining the arcs of a node

In the GraphSubSet, you must define at least one arc (or path, see [Defining the paths](#)) for one of the nodes, otherwise the GraphSet corresponding layer would display nodes only.

 See the arc definition, section [Arc](#).

An arc links two nodes, which can be from:

- different sources

Example: an arc can link the technologies used by an application.

- similar source

Example: an arc can link the applications that are connected via a message flow.

The arc provider can be based on:

- a MetaAssociationEnd, or
- a query

The arc is defined through the following attributes:

- **Behavior** to define the propagation behavior:
 - **Deep** (default): the opposite node is added in the graph and the exploration goes on.
 - **Standard**: the opposite node is added in the graph but the exploration stops.
 - **Link**: the arc is added only if the opposite node exists in the graph.
 - **Computed**: the propagation is managed through a macro and can take "Deep", "Standard", or "Link" values.
 - ☛ For information regarding **Behavior** values, see [Propagation](#).
- **Condition** enables to consider an arc when it starts from an entry point node only or not.
 - By default: "No condition".

To define the arcs of a node:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the **GraphSubSet** drop-down list, select the GraphSubSet concerned.
 - ☛ Else directly access the GraphSubSet properties, see [Displaying the GraphSubSet properties](#).
4. In the **Nodes of the GraphSubSet** list, select the row of the node from which you want to define the arcs.
5. In the **Arcs of the node** pane, click **New** .
6. In the **Local Name** field, enter a name
The **Node From** field is already defined with the node selected.

7. In the **Node To** field, use the drop-down list to select the node at the opposite side of the arc.
 - ☛ The drop-down list lists the nodes included in the **Nodes of the GraphSubSet** section.
 - ☛ **Node From** and **Node to** can be of different or similar source.

Creation of GraphSet Arc Definition - Gr...

↗
×

Local name

Node From

Node To

< Previous
Next >
OK
Cancel

8. Click **Next**.
9. (If your arc provider is query-based) Select **Query**.
By default the arc provider is based on a **MetaAssociationEnd**.
10. Depending on the arc provider:
 - in the **MetaAssociationEnd** drop-down list, select the MetaAssociationEnd that provides the arc.
 - in the **Query** drop-down list, select the query that provides the arc.
11. Click **Next**.
12. Define the arc attributes:
 - **Behavior**
By default: "Deep".
 - **Condition**
By default: "No condition".
13. Click **OK**.
The defined arc is added in the **Arcs of the node** section.

Defining the paths

In the GraphSubSet, you must define at least one path (or arc, see [Defining the arcs of a node](#)) between two nodes, otherwise the GraphSet corresponding layer would display nodes only.

 See the path definition, section [Path](#).

A path links two nodes through arcs and intermediate nodes.

The path definition includes the following phases:

- **Phase 1**
Definition of its extremity nodes.
- **Phase 2**
Definition of its intermediate nodes.
- **Phase 3**
Definition of each arc, which is part of the path, starting from the starting node of the path to the opposite node of the path.

For example:

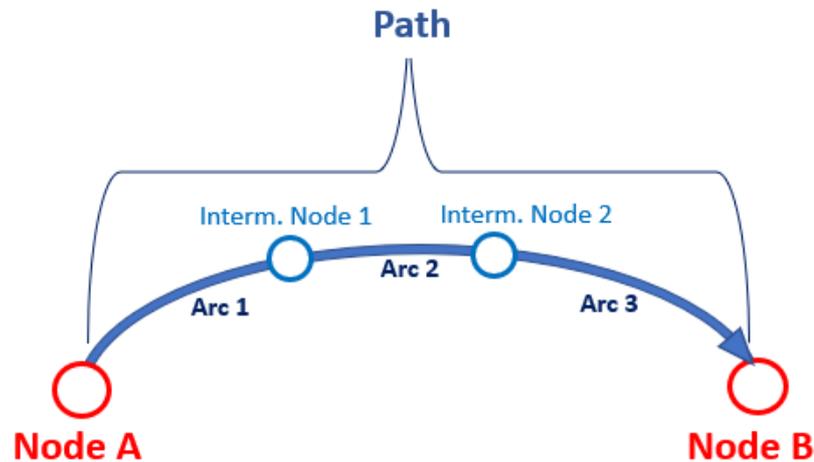
1: Definition of Arc 1, starting from Node A to Intermediate Node 1.

2: Definition of Arc 2, from Intermediate Node 1 to Intermediate Node 2.

3: Definition of Arc 3, from Intermediate Node 2 to Node B.

Each arc provider can be based on:

- a MetaAssociationEnd, or
- a query



- **Phase 4:** Definition of the fields on the intermediate nodes of the path.

To define the paths:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ➔ See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).
2. Display its **Paths** page.

3. In the **GraphSubSet** drop-down list, select the GraphSubSet concerned.
 - ☛ *Else directly access the GraphSubSet properties, see [Displaying the GraphSubSet properties](#).*
4. In the **Paths** list, click **Add** .

The GraphSet Path creation wizard: **Path Definition** appears.

 - In the **Name** field, enter the name of your path.

For example: `Path_ReceivedFlows`.
 - In the **Path From** field, use the drop-down list to select the node from which you want to start the path.
 - ☛ *The drop-down list lists the nodes included in the **Nodes of the GraphSubSet** section.*
 - In the **Path To** field, use the drop-down list to select the node at the opposite end of the path.
 - ☛ *The drop-down list lists the nodes included in the **Nodes of the GraphSubSet** section.*
 - ☛ ***Path From** and **Path to** can be of different or similar source.*
 - In the **GraphSet Path Intermediate Nodes**, click **Add Node**  as many times as you need intermediate nodes in your path.

Intermediate nodes are created with default names.

For example, if you click twice: `"InterNode1"` and `"InternNode2"`.
 - (Optional) In the **Name** fields, modify the intermediate node default names.
 - For each intermediate node, click its **Node MetaClass** field and use the drop-down list to select its object type.
 - (If needed) Modify the intermediate node order: click **Reorganize**  and drag and drop the intermediate nodes to get the order required.
 - ☛ *Else you can use the **Alphabetical order**.*
5. Click **Next**.

The first arc definition window is displayed, with both of its two nodes already entered according to the intermediate node order you previously defined.
6. In the **Name** field, enter the first arc name.
7. (If your arc provider is query-based) Select **Query**.

By default the arc provider is based on a **MetaAssociationEnd**.
8. Depending on the arc provider:
 - in the **MetaAssociationEnd** drop-down list, select the MetaAssociationEnd that provides the arc.
 - in the **Query** drop-down list, select the query that provides the arc.
9. Click **Next**.

The second arc definition window is displayed, with its two nodes.
10. Define the second arc (and the next ones if any) as above:
 - its **Name**
 - its arc provider.

11. Click **OK**.

The full path is created. In the **Paths** page, for the selected path:

- the **Ordered Intermediate Nodes** list displays the intermediate nodes of the path
- the **Arcs** list details the arcs building the path.

 **Once created you can no longer modify the path (neither its intermediate nodes nor its arcs).**

In the GraphSet Definition (**Definition** page), the path is added in the **Arcs of the node** and **Is Path** attribute is selected.

 *If you need to modify the path definition, see [Modifying a path definition](#).*

12. According to your needs, add fields on intermediate nodes.

 *See [Adding Fields to Intermediate Nodes](#).*

Modifying a path definition

Once the path is created, you may want to add an intermediate node or change the node order of the path.

To modify the path definition:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 -  *See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).*
2. Display its **Paths** page.
3. In the **Paths** list, select the path and click **Edit** .
4. Use the wizard to modify the path according to your need.

Adding Fields to Nodes/Arcs

A node can carry **fields**, which are:

- based on values:
 - MetaAttributes
 - TaggedValues
 - Legattributes
- computed with a macro
- an object

These fields are displayed on the node, but can be hidden.

Field access

By default, the field is provided by the source object (**Access** section: "Direct").

You may want to provide the field by a MetaAssociationEnd of the source object (**Access** section: "MetaAssociationEnd").

Adding value-based fields to a node

To add a value-based field to a node:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 -  *See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).*

2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the **GraphSubSet** drop-down list, select the GraphSubSet concerned.
 - ☛ Else directly access the GraphSubSet properties, see [Displaying the GraphSubSet properties](#).
4. In the **Nodes of the GraphSubSet** list, select the node for which you want to define a field.

E.g.: Application.
5. In the **Fields of the node** list, click **New** .
6. In the **Local name** field, modify the default name.
7. (For a field from a MetaAssociationEnd) In the **Access** section:
 - in **Access type**: select "MetaAssociationEnd"
 - in **MetaAssociationEnd**: select the MetaAssociationEnd concerned
8. In the **Configuration** section, define the value type:

By default the value is based on a **MetaAttribute**.

If your value is TaggedValue-based, select **taggedValue**.
9. Depending on the value type:
 - in the **MetaAttribute** drop-down list, select the MetaAttribute you want to be displayed in the field.
 - in the **TaggedValue** field, click the right oriented arrow and connect the TaggedValue you want to be displayed in the field.
10. Click **OK**.

Nodes of the GraphSubSet

+ New - Remove Workflows v

Local name	Node MetaClass ↑	Can be an entry point
 Application	Application	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Vendor	Org-Unit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Fields of the node

+ New ☰ Reorganize 📄 Instant Report

Local name	Populating Element
 Cloud	
 Code	

Adding macro-based fields to a node

Prerequisite:

For each macro-based field you have to create its implementing macro. This macro is based on the **GetAttributeValue** function:

```
GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value As String)
```

Where:

Object is the object of which the attribute value is requested.

AttributeID is the absolute identifier of the attribute.

Value is the attribute value returned by the function, concerning this object.

☛ See examples of macro-based field on intermediate nodes:

[Example 1: graph based on the "Flows Between Agents" GraphSet Definition](#)

[Example 2: graph based on the "Flows around Agent" GraphSet Definition](#)

To add a macro-based field to a node:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the **GraphSubSet** drop-down list, select the GraphSubSet concerned.
 - ☛ Else directly access the GraphSubSet properties, see [Displaying the GraphSubSet properties](#).
4. In the **Nodes of the GraphSubSet** list, select the node for which you want to define a field.
5. In the **Fields of the node** list, click **New** .

The **Creation of GraphSet Field Definition** windows is displayed.
6. In the **Local name** field, modify the default name.
7. (For a field from a MetaAssociationEnd) In the **Access** section:
 - in **Access type**: select "MetaAssociationEnd"
 - in **MetaAssociationEnd**: select the MetaAssociationEnd concerned
8. In the **Configuration** section:
 - In **Property type** field: select "Computed"
 - In the **Implementation** field, click the right-oriented arrow and connect the macro that enables to compute the field value.

Define the **MetaAttribute** characteristics:

 - **Length**
 - **Type** (default value "String")
 - **Format** (default value "Standard")
9. Click **OK**.

Adding object-based fields to a node

In case of "MetaAssociationEnd" **Access type**, you might want to add the object itself.

To add an object-based field to a node:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the **GraphSubSet** drop-down list, select the GraphSubSet concerned.
 - ☛ Else directly access the GraphSubSet properties, see [Displaying the GraphSubSet properties](#).
4. In the **Nodes of the GraphSubSet** list, select the node for which you want to define a field.
5. In the **Fields of the node** list, click **New** .

The **Creation of GraphSet Field Definition** windows is displayed.
6. In the **Local name** field, modify the default name.
7. In the **Access** section:
 - in **Access type**: select "MetaAssociationEnd"
 - in **MetaAssociationEnd**: select the MetaAssociationEnd concerned
8. In the **Configuration** section:
 - in **Object property type**: select "Object"

Adding Fields to Intermediate Nodes

As a node, an intermediate node can also carry fields, which are either:

- based on values from the corresponding Hopex object:
 - MetaAttributes
 - TaggedValues
 - Legattributes, or
- computed with a macro

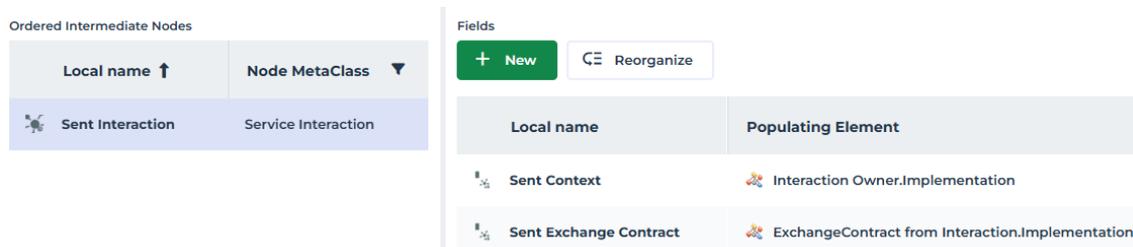
These fields are displayed on the intermediate nodes, but can be hidden.

Adding value-based fields to an intermediate node

To add a value-based field on an intermediate node:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Displaying the GraphSet Definition properties](#).
2. Display its **Path** page.
3. In the **GraphSubSet** drop-down list, select the GraphSubSet concerned.
 - ☛ Else directly access the GraphSubSet properties, see [Displaying the GraphSubSet properties](#).
4. In the **Path** list, select the row of the path that includes the intermediate node.
5. In the **Ordered Intermediate Nodes** list, select the intermediate node for which you want to define a field.
6. In the **Fields** pane, click **New** .

The **Creation of GraphSet Field Definition** windows is displayed.
7. In the **Local name** field, modify the default name.
8. In the **Field Definition Type** drop-down list, select "Value".
9. Define the value type:
 - By default the value is based on a **MetaAttribute**.
 - If your value is TaggedValue-based, select **taggedValue**.
10. Depending on the value type:
 - in the **MetaAttribute** drop-down list, select the MetaAttribute you want to be displayed in the field.
 - in the **TaggedValue** field, click the right-oriented arrow and connect the TaggedValue you want to be displayed in the field.
11. Click **OK**.



The screenshot shows two panes from a software application. The left pane, titled 'Ordered Intermediate Nodes', contains a table with two columns: 'Local name' and 'Node MetaClass'. The first row shows 'Sent Interaction' under 'Local name' and 'Service Interaction' under 'Node MetaClass'. The right pane, titled 'Fields', has a 'New' button and a 'Reorganize' button. Below these buttons is a table with two columns: 'Local name' and 'Populating Element'. The first row shows 'Sent Context' under 'Local name' and 'Interaction Owner.Implementation' under 'Populating Element'. The second row shows 'Sent Exchange Contract' under 'Local name' and 'ExchangeContract from Interaction.Implementation' under 'Populating Element'.

Local name	Node MetaClass
Sent Interaction	Service Interaction

Local name	Populating Element
Sent Context	Interaction Owner.Implementation
Sent Exchange Contract	ExchangeContract from Interaction.Implementation

Adding macro-based fields to an intermediate node

Prerequisite:

For each macro-based field you have to create its implementing macro. This macro is based on the **GetAttributeValue** function:

```
GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value As String)
```

Where:

Object is the object of which the attribute value is requested.

AttributeID is the absolute identifier of the attribute.

Value is the attribute value returned by the function, concerning this object.

Example: the "Calculated - Flow Content.Implementation" macro computes the "Content" field for application flows.

```
'To Implement if you want to have a computed value for this attribute
Sub GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value as String)
If Object.GetCollection("Content").Item(1).Exists Then
Value = Object.GetCollection("Content").Item(1).MegaField()
End If
End Sub
```

See examples:

- [Example 1: graph based on the "Flows Between Agents" GraphSet Definition.](#)
- [Example 2: graph based on the "Flows around Agent" GraphSet Definition.](#)

To add a macro-based field on a node:

1. Display its **Path** page.
2. In the **GraphSubSet** drop-down list, select the GraphSubSet concerned.
 - ☛ *Else directly access the GraphSubSet properties, see [Displaying the GraphSubSet properties](#).*
3. In the **Path** list, select the row of the path that includes the intermediate node.
4. In the **Ordered Intermediate Nodes** list, select the intermediate node for which you want to define a field.
5. In the **Fields** listContent, click **New** .

The **Creation of GraphSet Field Definition** windows is displayed.

 - In the **Local name** field, modify the default name.
 - In the **Field Definition Type** drop-down list, select "Computed".
 - In the **Implementation** field, click the right-oriented arrow and connect the macro that computes the field value.

The implementing macro is based on the **GetAttributeValue** function.

Example: the "SCalculated - Flow Content.Implementation" macro computes the "Content" field for application flows.
6. Define the MetaAttribute characteristics:
 - (optional) MetaAttribute Length
 - MetaAttribute Type (default value "String")

Example: "MegaIdentifier"
 - MetaAttribute Format (default value "Standard")

Example: "Object"

7. Click **OK**.

Creation of GraphSet Field Definition ↗ ✕

Local name*

Owner
InterNode1(GraphSet Node Definition)

MetaClass
Software Technology

∨ **Access**

∧ **Configuration**

Property type*

Implementation*

MetaAttribute Length

MetaAttribute Type

MetaAttribute Format

Example 1: graph based on the "Flows Between Agents" GraphSet Definition

In the "Flow Between Agents" graph, two fields are added to the **Flow** intermediate node:

- "Content"
- "Flow Communication System"

Ordered Intermediate Nodes

Local name ↑	Node MetaClass ▼
Flow	Flow

Fields

+ New
Reorganize
Remove
Workflows ▼
⋮

Local name	Populating Element
Content	Calculated - Flow Content.Implementation
Flow Communication System	Computed - Flow Communication System.Implementation

The macros used to implement the "Content" and "Communication System" fields are:

- the "Calculated - Flow Content.Implementation" macro

```
'To Implement if you want to have a computed value for this attribute
Sub GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value as String)
If Object.GetCollection("Content").Item(1).Exists Then
Value = Object.GetCollection("Content").Item(1).MegaField()
End If
End Sub
```

- the "Computed - Flow Communication System.Implementation" macro

```
'To Implement if you want to have a computed value for this attribute
Sub GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value as String)
If Object.GetCollection("Communication System").Item(1).Exists Then
Value = Object.GetCollection("Communication System").Item(1).MegaField()
End If
End Sub
```

In the corresponding graph, the "Content" and "Scenario" fields can be displayed on each **Flow** intermediate node.



Example 2: graph based on the "Flows around Agent" GraphSet Definition

Ordered Intermediate Nodes

Local name ↑	Node MetaClass ▼
1 Sent Flow : participant	Scenario Participant
2 Sent Flow	Event Connector
3 Sent flow : participant	Scenario Participant

Fields

+ New Reorganize

Local name	Populating Element
Sent Flows - Content	Scenario Flow - Get Content
Sent Flows - Scenario	Scenario flow - get Scenario

Ordered Intermediate Nodes

Local name ↑	Node MetaClass ▼
1 received Flow : participant	Scenario Participant
2 received Flow	Event Connector
3 received Flow : participant	Scenario Participant

Fields

+ New Reorganize

Local name	Populating Element
Received flows - Content	Scenario Flow - Get Content
Received Flows - Scenario	Scenario flow - get Scenario

In the "Flows around Agent" graph, two fields ("scenario" and "content") are added to intermediate nodes of both "received flows" and "sent flows" paths between agents:

- The "Scenario Flow - Get Content" macro computes the values for the "Content" fields from the "Conveyed Work Product" collection.

```
'To Implement if you want to have a computed value for this attribute
Sub GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value as String)
Value = ""
dim oContent
for each oContent in Object.GetCollection("Conveyed Work Product")
Value = oContent.GetProp("_IdAbs")
next
End Sub
```

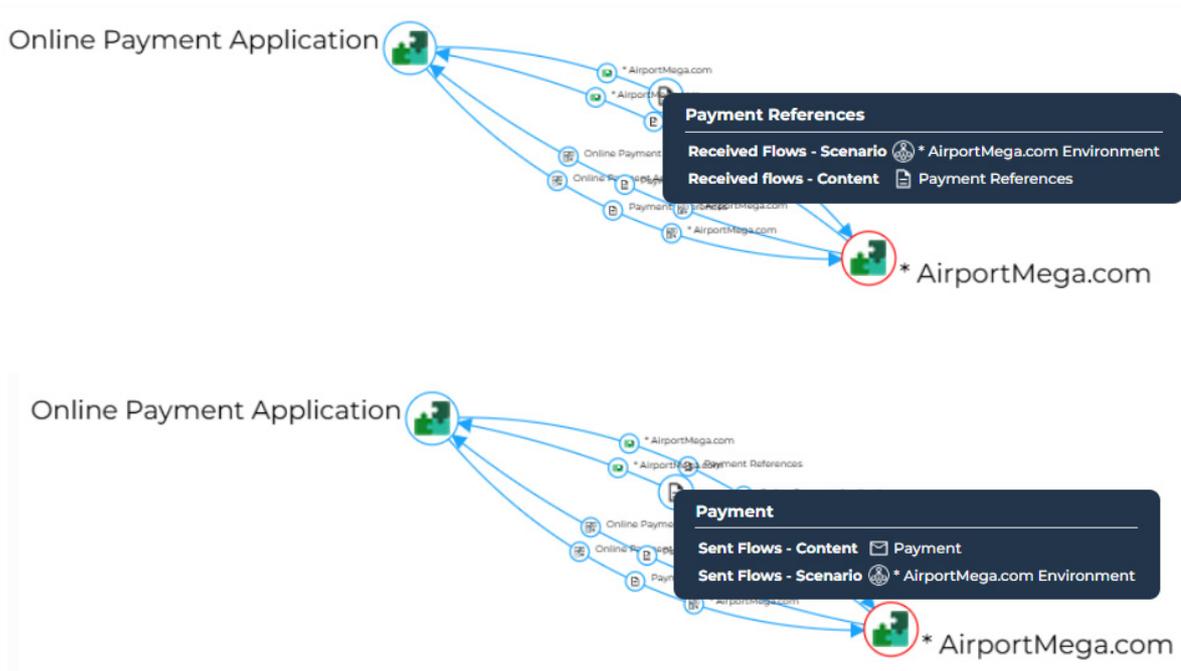
With "~yculb8buOn)E[Conveyed Work Product]".

- The "Scenario Flow - Get Scenario" macro computes the values for the "scenario" fields from the "Flow owner" collection.

```
'To Implement if you want to have a computed value for this attribute
Sub GetAttributeValue(oFlow as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value as String)
Value = ""
dim oScenario
for each oScenario in oFlow.GetCollection("Flow Owner")
Value = oScenario.GetProp("_IdAbs")
next
End Sub
```

With "~ZxFFA75BPHV5[Flow Owner]".

The graph displays both "Content" and "Scenario" fields for each received/sent flow:



Previewing the GraphSet

From the GraphSet Definition properties you can test the GraphSet.

To preview the GraphSet:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the GraphSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Preview** page.
3. Click **Create Preview**.
 - ☛ *Once the preview has been generated once, you do not need to click **Create Preview** anymore. The GraphSet is automatically generated and displayed.*

- (If needed) In the **Parameters** section, define the parameters:
 - (if query parameters are used) enter the parameter values
 - See [Defining query parameters](#).
 - (if object collection-based GraphSet Definition) in the source MetaClass, click **Connect**  and connect the MetaClass item(s) required.

Application Technologies

GraphSet Definition

General ▾ Characteristics Definition Paths **Preview** Texts 

^ **Parameters**

List of applications to extract

 **Connect**  Reorganize

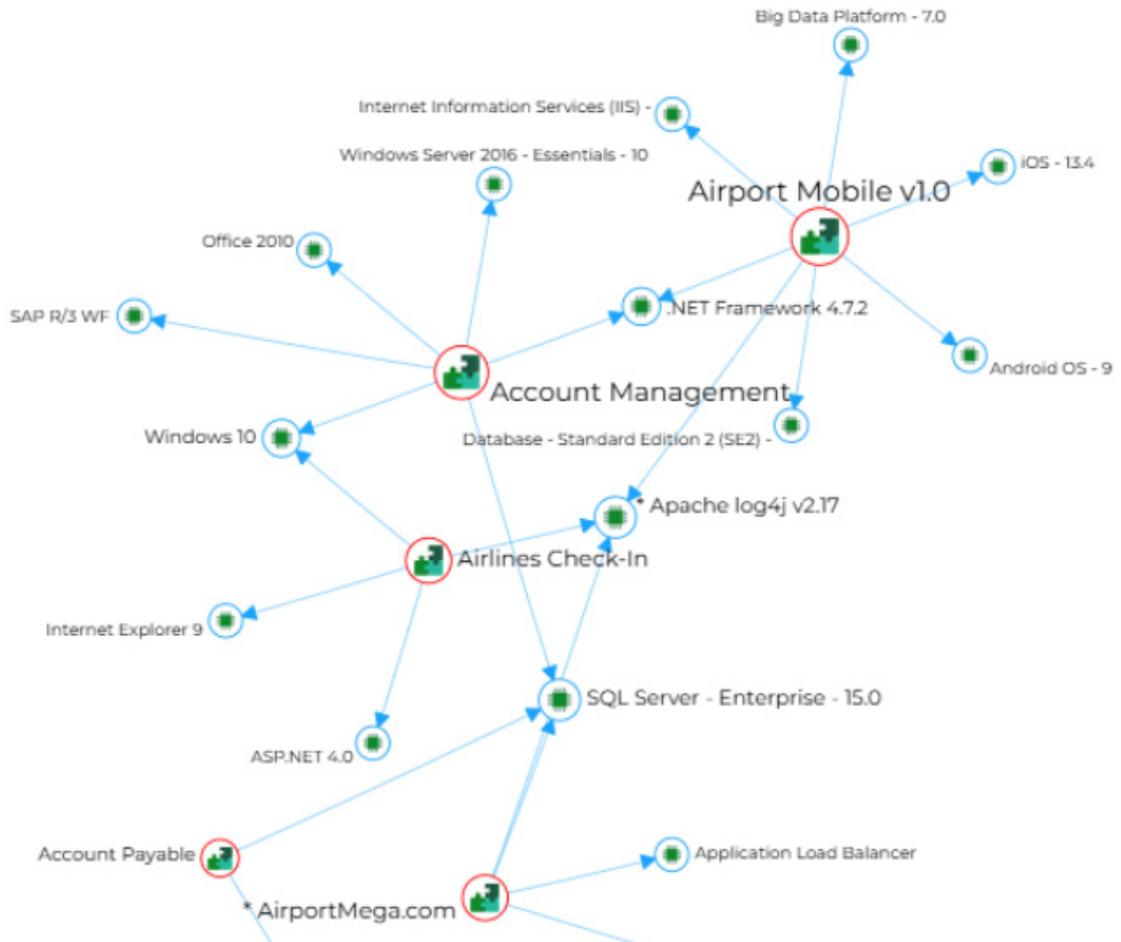
<input type="checkbox"/>	Local name	Diagrams
<input type="checkbox"/>	 * AirportMega.com	5 diagrams
<input type="checkbox"/>	 * MEGA BANK Mobile App	4 diagrams
<input type="checkbox"/>	 Account Management	
<input type="checkbox"/>	 Account Payable	

- In the **Parameters** section title, click ^ to collapse the section.

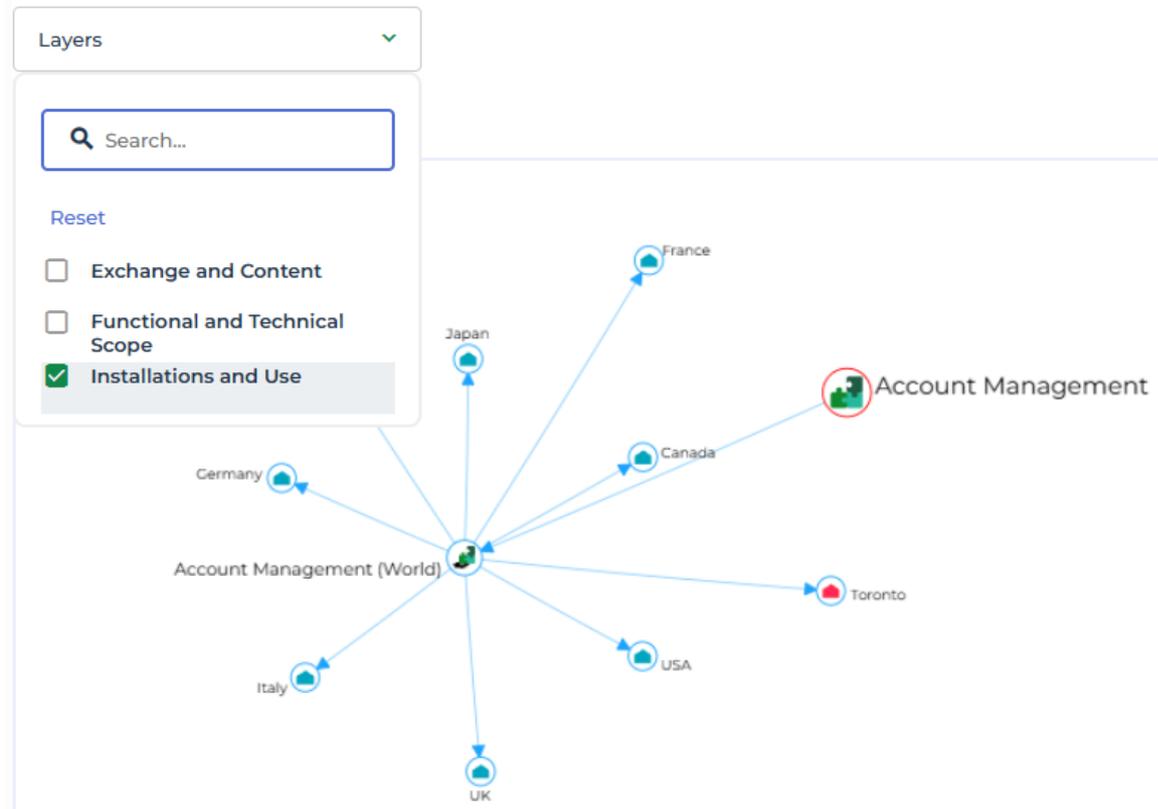
6. Click **Apply Parameters**.

The GraphSet displays the nodes and arcs.

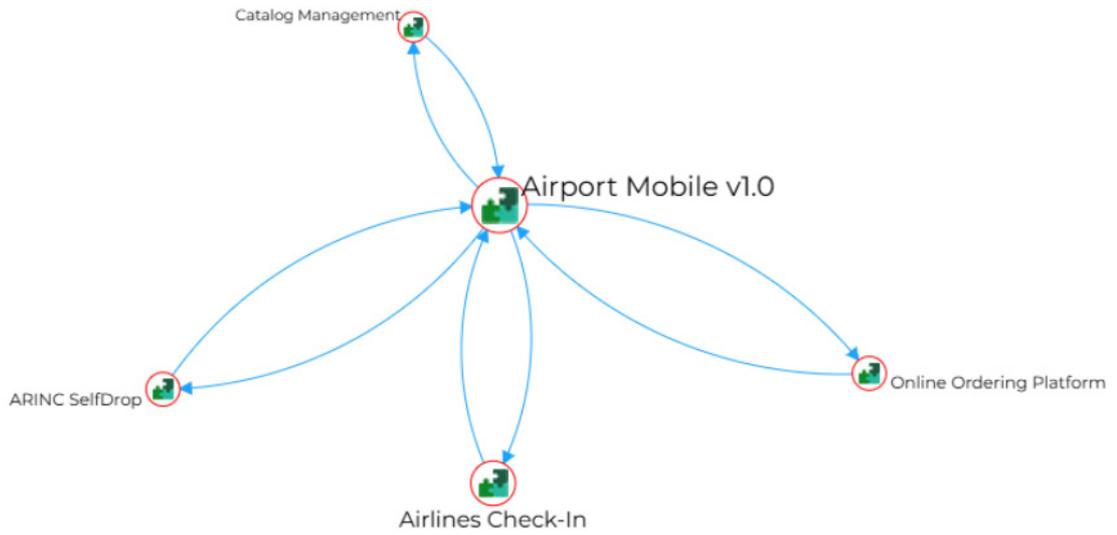
☛ *Objects from a Data Reading access not accessible to the user are not displayed.*



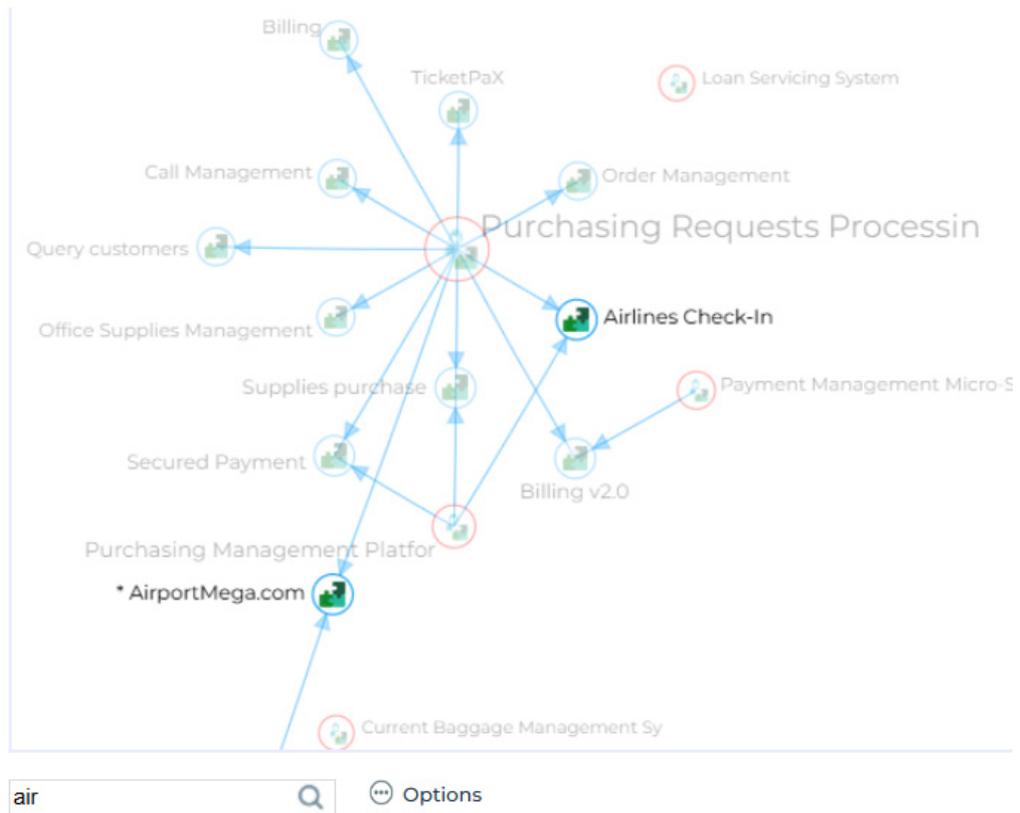
7. You can customize the preview display for a better visibility:
- (GraphSet Definition including several GraphSubSets) Above the graph, click **Layers**, and clear layers to keep a single layer selected.



- Double-click a node to display only this node, its arcs and opposite nodes.



- Below the graph, click **Options**  to:
 - reduce/increase the space between the nodes
 - reduce the label length
 - hide nodes without links
 - ungroup all arcs



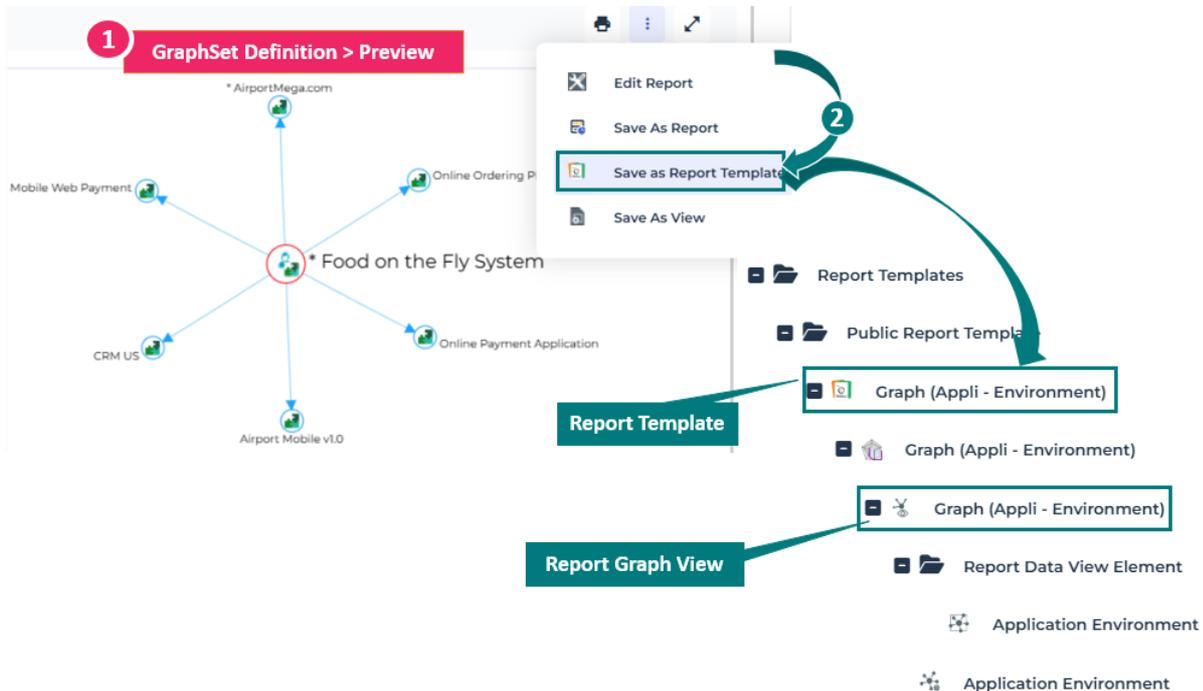
- Use the mouse wheel to zoom in (/out) the graph.

Saving the Graph Report

From the **Preview** page of the GraphSet Definition, you can save the graph as:

- a Report Template
- a Report Data View, to use it in a Report Template

☛ Note that **Save as Report**, generates a public report and also a private **Report Template**, which you can access in **Private Report Template > My Report Templates** folder.



Creating a graph-type Report Template

To create a Report Template from a graph report:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the GraphSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Preview** page.
3. In the graph, click **More**  > **Save As Report Template** .

☛ Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.

4. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.

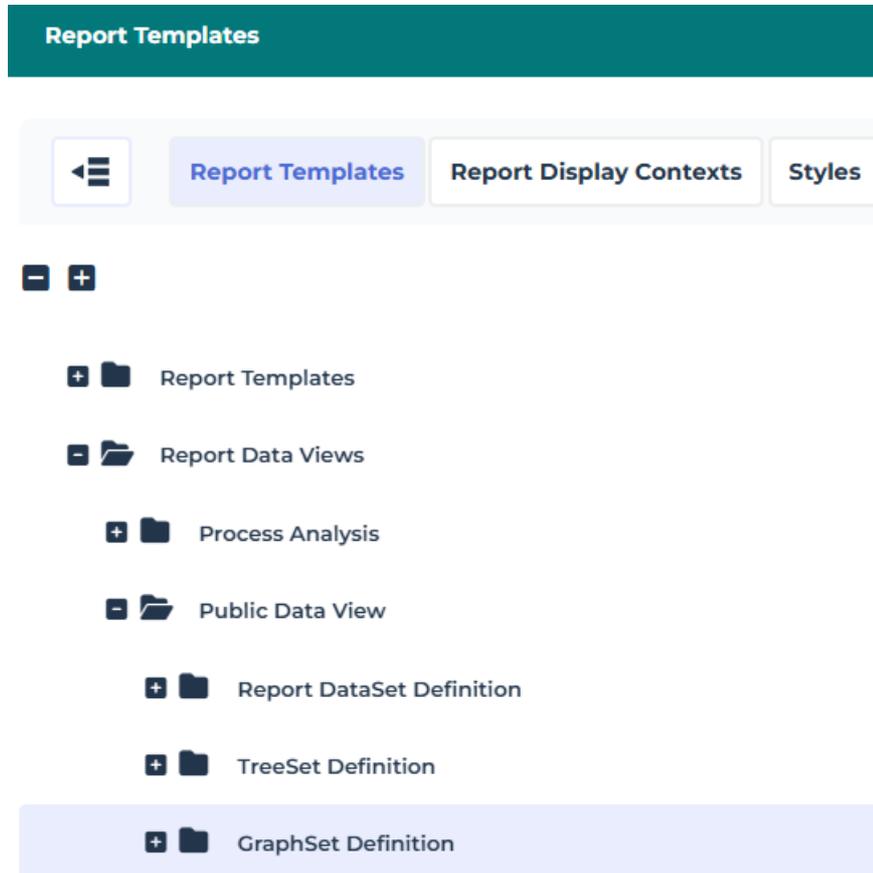
5. Click **OK**.
A public Report Template is created, with its public **Report Graph View**. They both have the same name.
You can access the Report Template:
 - (list view) directly from your **Home** page, from **My Report Templates** indicator.
 - ☛ *It is also available via **Custom Report Templates** indicator.*
 - (tree view) from **My Report Templates** folder (**Report Definitions > Report Templates**).

Creating a Report Graph View

To create a Report Graph View:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the GraphSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Preview** page.
3. In the graph, click **More**  > **Save as View** .
4. Enter a **Name** to the view.

- Click **OK**.
The Report Graph View is created and accessible in the **Report Definitions > Report Templates** page, **Report Data Views > Public Data View > GraphSet Definition** folder.



Any Hopex user can add the View to a report:

- use the View to create a Report Template
 - See [Creating a Report Template using a Report Data View](#).
- add the View as a report Chapter in a Report Template
 - See [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#).

TREESet DEFINITION



The following points are covered here:

- ✓ [Introduction to TreeSet Definition](#)
- ✓ [TreeSet Definition Creation](#)
- ✓ [Defining the Data that Feeds the TreeSet Definition](#)
- ✓ [Handling a TreeSet](#)
- ✓ [How to](#)

INTRODUCTION TO TREESET DEFINITION

➤ *TreeSet Definition is only available with Hopex Power Studio technical module.*

A **TreeSet Definition** creation is performed in **Hopex** (Web Front-End) for users with **HOPEX Customizer** or **HOPEX Customizer Publisher** profile.

Creation and use of **TreeSets** are available in **Hopex** (Web Front-End) for all users.

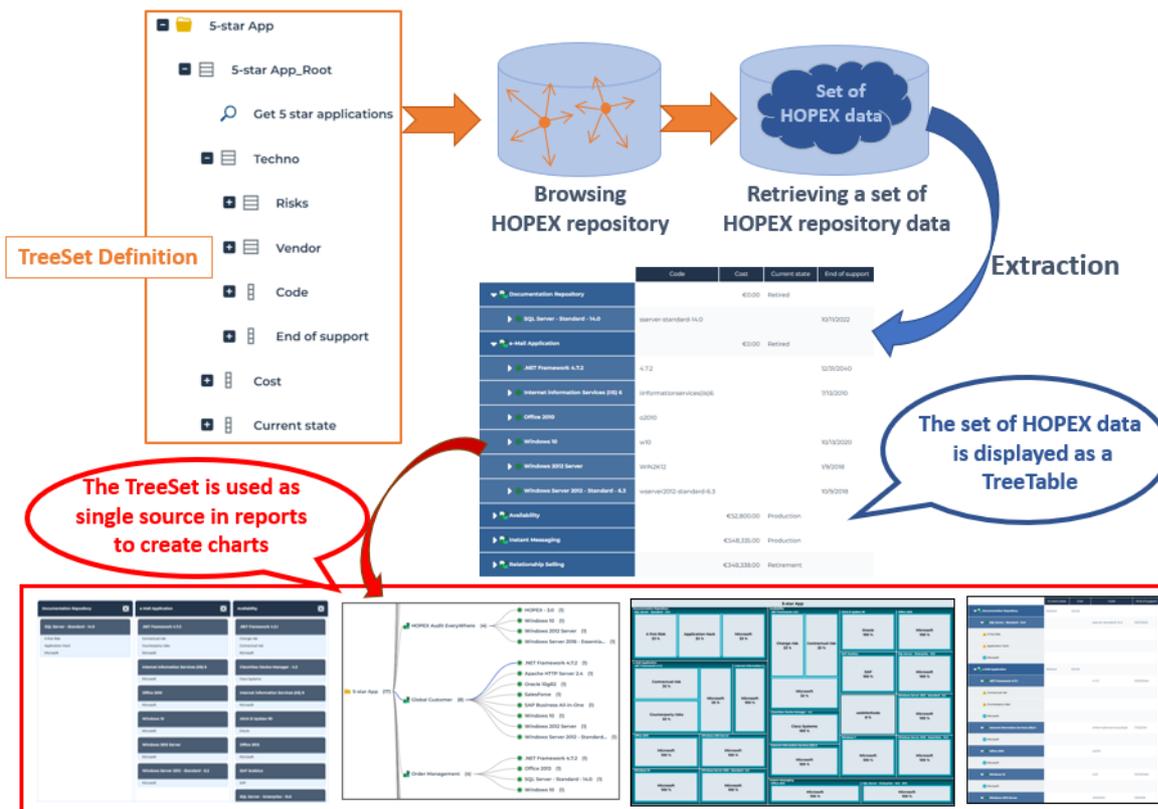
Once a **Report Template** is created from a **TreeSet Definition**, any user of a Solution can use it to query **Hopex** repository and create **tree** reports.

TreeSet Definition and TreeSet Principle

TreeSet Definition

A **TreeSet Definition** enables to create tree reports as follows:

- **Phase 1:** Extraction of a set of **Hopex** data.
This extraction consists in defining a root node (a single occurrence or a set of occurrences), from which the repository is browsed to retrieve a set of **Hopex** data that will constitute the **TreeSet**.
- **Phase 2:** Display of this set of **Hopex** data as a tree (Breakdown, Dendrogram, TreeMap, and TreeTable).
- **Phase 3:** Creation of tree reports from this display.



This data extraction constitutes the **TreeSet** data, with no style specification.

From this **TreeSet** you can generate **Instant Reports** (Breakdown, Dendrogram, TreeMap, and TreeTable).

TreeSet Definition structure

The **TreeSet Definition** defines how to build a hierarchical set of data.

The hierarchy is built from **TreeSet Collections**, which define how the repository is browsed. Additional data can be added to the structure thanks to TreeSet Properties.

The **TreeSet Definition structure** includes a **root node** 📁, which holds the **root TreeSet Collection** 📁 with as many children as needed:

- TreeSet Properties 📁
- TreeSet Collections 📁 with:
 - TreeSet Properties 📁
 - TreeSet Collections 📁

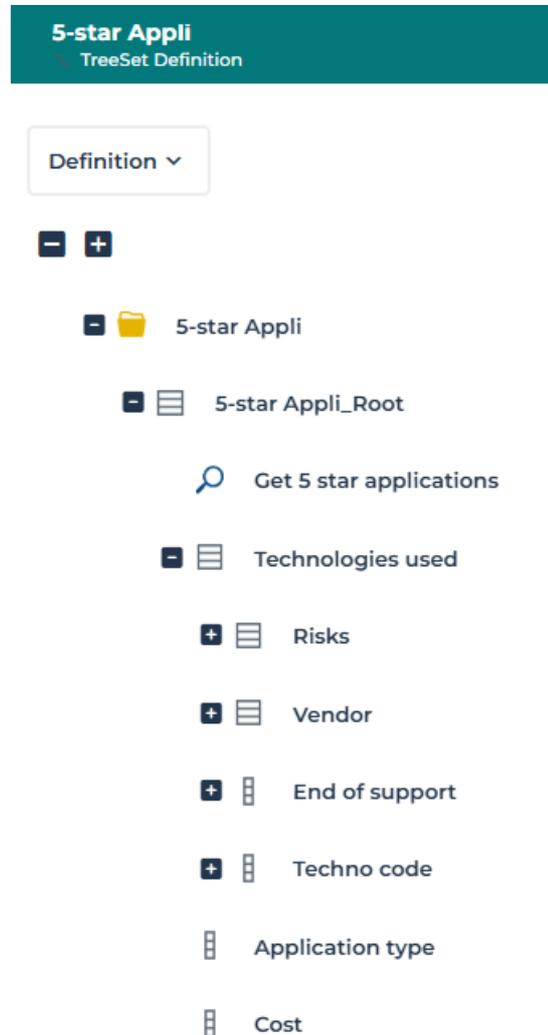
Example:

The "Application" **TreeSet Definition structure** is based on "5-star Appli-Root" **root TreeSet Collection** 📁 with the "Technologies used" **TreeSet**

Collections  child and with "Application Type" and "Cost" ("Global expense" MetaAttribute) **TreeSet Properties**.

The "Technologies used" **TreeSet Collections**  has four children:

- the "Risks" and "Vendor" **TreeSet Collections**
 - See [Adding a TreeSet Collection to a TreeSet Definition](#).
- the "End of support" and "Techno code" **TreeSet Properties**
 - See [Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection](#).



Root node

The **Root node**  is a node visible in the tree display only when the structure includes several entry objects.

TreeSet Collection

A **TreeSet** Collection is MetaClass-specific. It allows to define a collection of child objects computed from its parent.

The **TreeSet Collection** children of the root node are the entry points of the structure.

A **TreeSet Collection**  can carry TreeSet Properties  based on MetaAttributes, TaggedValues, LegAttributes from the corresponding Hopex object, or computed with a macro.

TreeSet

A **TreeSet** is an instance of a **TreeSet Definition**, which defines all parameter values necessary to generate the tree data structure.

A **TreeSet** is made up of nodes that are linked together as branch of the tree.

In the **TreeSet Definition** properties, the **Preview** page shows the **TreeSet** displayed as a TreeTable.

 Click **Display in full page**  for better readability.

	Application type	Cost	End of support	Techno code
▼  Documentation Repository	In House Application	€0.00		
▼  SQL Server - Standard - 14.0			10/11/2022	sserver-standard-14.0
 Contractual risk				
 Insufficient budget				
 Microsoft				
▼  Availability	In House Application	€52,800.00		
▶  .NET Framework 4.5.1			1/9/2018	.NET 4.5
▶  CiscoView Device Manager - 4.2			3/25/2020	cdevicemanager-4.2
▶  Internet Information Services (IIS) 8			10/9/2018	iinformationservices(iis)8
▶  JAVA 8 Update 191			2/16/2021	jBupdate191
▶  Office 2013				o2013
▶  SAP Xcelsius			12/31/2015	sxcelsius
▶  SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0			1/7/2030	sserver-enterprise-15.0

Instant Reports

From the **TreeSet** you can launch Instant Reports, customize them and save them to create tree-type Report templates and Report Tree Views.

You can launch the following Instant Report types:

- **Breakdown**

Object Types

Y
Org-Unit x
Risk x
v

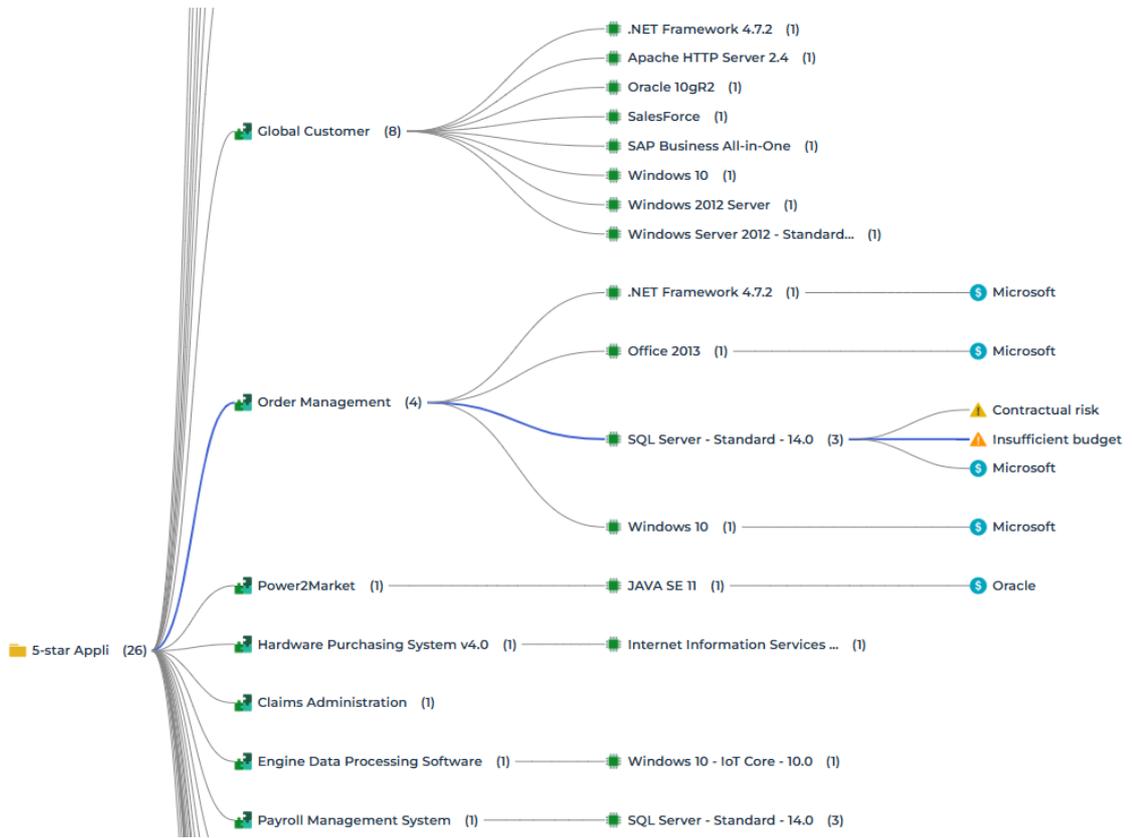
Levels

All v

5* applications

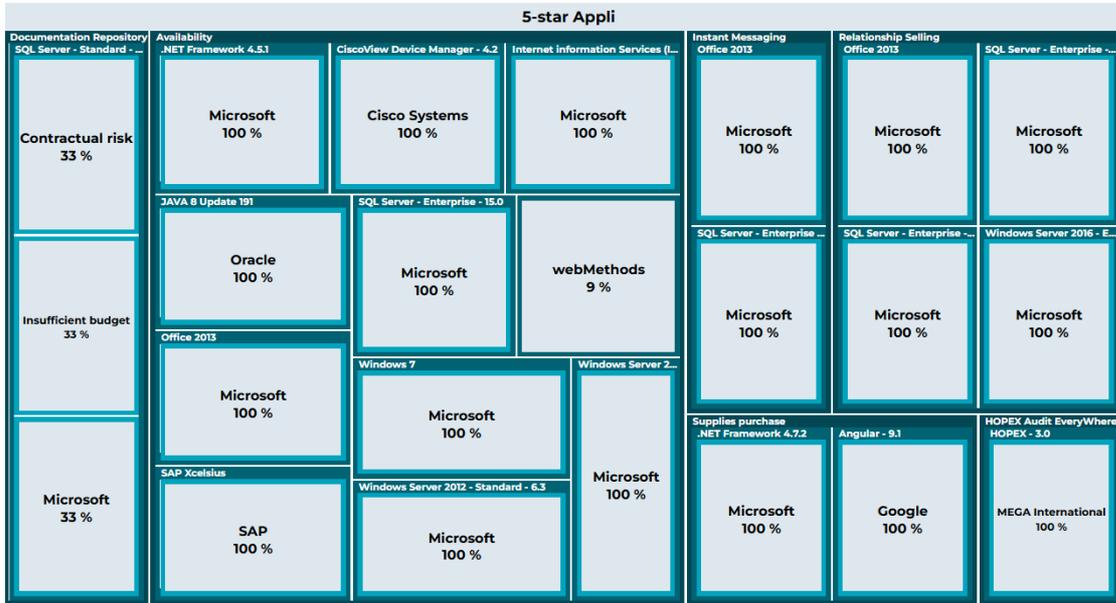
Documentation Repository	e-Mail Application	Availability
<div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">SQL Server - 2016</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">SQL Server - Standard - 14.0</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">SQL Server 2019</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div>	<div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">.NET Framework 4.7.2</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Internet Information Services (IIS) 6</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Office 2010</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Windows 10</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Windows 2012 Server</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Windows Server 2012 - Standard - 6.3</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div>	<div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">.NET Framework 4.5.1</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Contractual risk</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Credit card risk</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">CiscoView Device Manager - 4.2</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Cisco Systems</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Internet Information Services (IIS) 8</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Counterparty risks</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Double payment</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Microsoft</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">JAVA 8 Update 191</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">Oracle</div> <div style="background-color: #1a2b3d; color: white; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">SAP Xcelsius</div> <div style="background-color: #e6f2ff; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 5px;">SAP</div>

• **Dendrogram**



- **Treemap**

Number of displayed levels Display criterion



- **TreeTable**

	Application Type	Cost	Techno Code	End of support
▶ Documentation Repository	In House Application	€625,867.00		
▶ e-Mail Application	Office System	€488,194.00		
▼ Availability	In House Application	€52,800.00		
▼ .NET Framework 4.5.1			.NET 4.5	1/9/2018
⚠ Contractual risk				
⚠ Credit card risk				
💰 Microsoft				
▶ CiscoView Device Manager - 4.2			cdevicemanager-4.2	3/25/2020
▼ Internet information Services (IIS) 8			iinformationservices(iis)8	10/9/2018
⚠ Counterparty risks				
⚠ Double payment				
💰 Microsoft				
▶ JAVA 8 Update 191			j8update191	2/16/2021
▶ SAP Xcelsius			sxcelsius	12/31/2015
▶ SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0			sserver-enterprise-15.0	1/7/2030
▶ Windows 7			w7	1/13/2015
▶ Windows Server 2012 - Standard - 6.3			wserver2012-standard-6.3	10/9/2018

Creating and Defining a TreeSet Definition: the Big Picture

To create and define a **TreeSet Definition**:

1. Define the **root TreeSet Collection**, i.e. the **TreeSet** entry points.
The **TreeSet** entry point can be:
 - an object,
 - an object collection,
 - a query

➡ See [Creating a TreeSet Definition](#).

2. Define the **TreeSet Collections** that constitute the **TreeSet**.
 - ☛ See [Adding a TreeSet Collection to a TreeSet Definition](#).
3. (optional) Add a loop to a **TreeSet Collection**.
 - ☛ See [Defining a TreeSet Collection](#).
4. (Optional) Add **TreeSet Properties** to a **TreeSet Collection**.
 - ☛ See [Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection](#).
5. Preview the **TreeSet**.
 - ☛ See [Previewing the TreeSet](#).
6. From the **TreeSet**, generate Instant Reports of type:
 - Breakdown
 - Dendrogram
 - TreeMap
 - TreeTable
 - ☛ See [Generating Instant Reports from a TreeSet](#).
7. Customize the Instant Report and perform:
 - a **Save as Report** to create a **tree report** and get its **Report Template**.
 - ☛ See [Creating a tree-type Report Template](#).
 - a **Save as View** to create a **Report Tree View**.
 - ☛ See [Creating a Report Tree View](#).
8. Customize the tree report.

TreeSet Definition Best Practices

When you create a **TreeSet Definition** you should follow the best practices.

Define a **TreeSet Definition** to create focused **TreeSets**, i.e.:

- The TreeSet should answer a single issue.
 - For examples: a report, an export of specific data.
- Do not build TreeSets with huge amount of data that you would use for different purposes.

A TreeSet size is limited to:

- 50.000 nodes
- 50 properties
 - ☛ *These limits are defined in the following options (**Options > Tools > Documentation > Reports**):*
 - Fix the limit for TreeSet Nodes**
 - Fix the limit for TreeSet properties**

A "TreeSet volume alert" warning is generated when a TreeSet exceeds these recommended limits.

Supervising TreeSet Events

In the Hopex Supervision console, you can check the TreeSet-specific events (e.g.: "TreeSet Generate" informative event):

- **Node Count** indicates the number of nodes of the TreeSet.
- **Internal Node Count Limit** indicates the recommended maximum number of nodes in the TreeSet.
- **Property Count** indicates the number of nodes of the TreeSet.
- **Internal Node Count Limit** indicates the recommended maximum number of nodes in the TreeSet.

For detailed information regarding TreeSet related supervision events, see **HOPEX Administration > Technical Articles > Supervision Event Description > ReportDataSet, TreeSet, and GraphSet**.

TREESET DEFINITION CREATION

The **TreeSet Definition** creation includes:

- [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#)
- [Creating a TreeSet Definition](#)

Accessing the TreeSet Definitions

You can access:

- **all** (provided and custom) TreeSet Definitions
They are displayed as a tree.
You can display them in:
 - the **Edit area**, especially to work with a specific TreeSet Definition
 - the **Browse area**, so as to keep a global view of all the TreeSet Definitions in the Browse area while displaying the properties of one of them in the Edit area.
- **custom** GraphSet Definitions only
They are displayed as a list.
Custom TreeSet Definitions are the TreeSet Definitions not provided with **Hopex**.

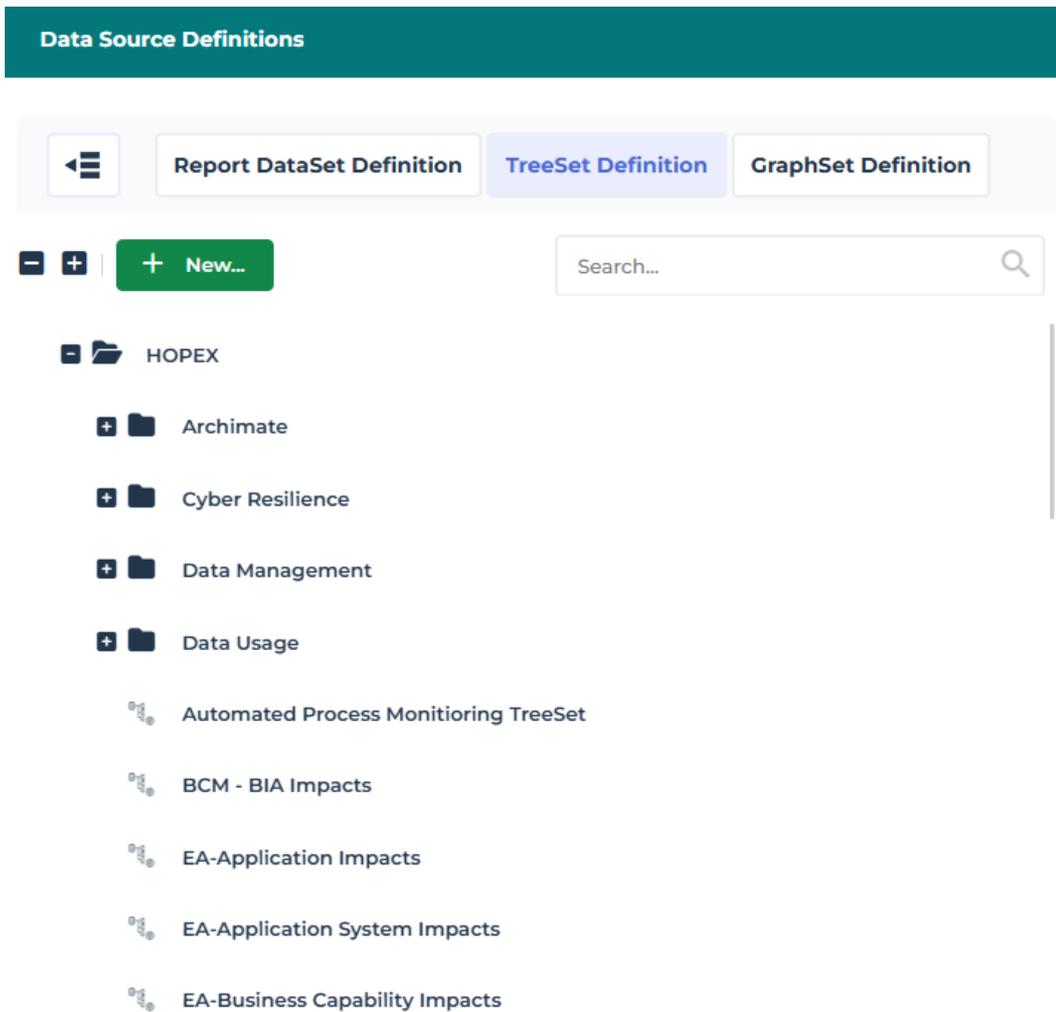
Accessing all the TreeSet Definitions

You can access the tree of all (provided and custom) TreeSet Definitions.

To access the TreeSet Definitions:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - ☛ See [Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. From the navigation menus, click **Report Definitions > Data Source definitions**.
 - ☛ Click **Report Definitions > Data Source Definitions**  to display the tree in the Browse area.

- Display the **TreeSet Definition** page.
The tree displays all the TreeSet Definitions (custom and provided with **Hopex**).



- (If needed) Use the **Search** field to access a specific TreeSet Definition.
 ➡ *Click the TreeSet Definition, to display its properties.*

Accessing the custom TreeSet Definitions

Custom TreeSet Definitions are the TreeSet Definitions not provided with **Hopex**.

You can access the list of:

- all the Custom TreeSet Definitions
- only your Custom TreeSet Definitions

To access custom TreeSet Definitions displayed as a tree, see [Accessing all the TreeSet Definitions](#).

To access the custom TreeSet Definitions:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - See [Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. In the **Home** page, **My Scope** part, to display:
 - your custom TreeSet Definitions only: in **My Work**, click **My TreeSet Definitions** indicator
 - all custom TreeSet Definitions: in **Customizations**, click **Custom TreeSet Definitions** indicator

The corresponding list of custom TreeSet Definitions displays.

Custom TreeSet Definitions		
+ New	Instant Report	⋮
Name ↑	Extended Properties	_GUIName
Application Environment (d... ≡ 🔗 ⋮		
Crisis Impact		
ITBM - Product - Capability - Fulfilling Assets		
PS - Infrastructure treemap		
PS - IRM - IC Testing Issues		
PS - PPM Treemap		
PS - PPM Treemap on Products		
PS ITBM - Enterprise Strategic Roadmap wit...		

3. (If needed) Use the list filtering tool to access a specific custom TreeSet Definition.
 - Click the custom TreeSet Definition, to display its properties.

Displaying the TreeSet Definition properties

To display the TreeSet Definition properties:

1. Access the TreeSet Definitions.
 - See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).

2. Click the TreeSet Definition name.
The TreeSet Definition properties display.

Creating a TreeSet Definition

A **TreeSet Definition** is MetaClass-specific.

The **TreeSet Definition** is based either on:

- a collection parameter (an occurrence or a set of occurrences of the source MetaClass)
The **TreeSet Definition** creation consists in defining the root MetaClass (concrete or abstract) of the **TreeSet Definition**.
- a query (a set of occurrences)
The **TreeSet Definition** creation consists in defining the root MetaClass and a query that collects the entry points.
In that case, you might need to use Property Parameters.

The **TreeSet Definition Structure**  includes a **root TreeSet Collection**  with as many items as needed:

- TreeSet Properties 
- TreeSet Collections  with:
 - TreeSet Properties 
 - TreeSet Collections 

Creating a Collection Parameter - based TreeSet Definition

When you create a **TreeSet Definition** based on a Collection Parameter, you need to define its root MetaClass.

To create a TreeSet Definition based on a Collection Parameter:

1. Access the custom TreeSet Definitions list.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the custom TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. In the list menu bar, click **New** .
 - ☛ If you accessed all the TreeSet Definitions displayed as a tree, click **New** .

The **Creation of TreeSet Definition** window appears

3. In the **Name** field, enter your TreeSet Definition name.
 - ☛ By default the TreeSet Definition name is: *TreeSet Definition-x* (*x* is a number).
Example: `Org-Unit Organization`.

4. Define the **Root** section:

- In the **Collection is populated by** field keep "Collection Parameter".
- In the **MetaClass** field, click the arrow and in the drop-down menu select the MetaClass you want to define as the root MetaClass of your TreeSet Definition.

😊 *In the field, enter the first letters of the MetaClass for a quick access.*

Example: Org-Unit.

Creation of TreeSet Definition - ... ↗ [X]

Name*

Org-Unit Organization

^ **Root**

Collection is populated by*

Collection Parameter ▼

MetaClass*

Org-Unit ▼

OK Cancel

5. Click **OK**.

The selected MetaClass is defined as your TreeSet Definition root MetaClass.
Your TreeSet Definition is created and added to the customTreeSet Definition list.

6. In the list, click your TreeSet Definition name.
Its properties display.

7. Its **Characteristics** page shows:

- the **Root MetaClass**
- the **Collection Parameter** characteristics.

For example, with "Org-Unit" as root MetaClass, the Collection parameter characteristics are:

- **Type:** "Org-Unit" MetaClass
- **Multiplicity:** "1" (default), i.e. the root TreeSet Collection is populated by a single object
- **MetaCollectionParameter Populating collection:** "Org-Unit Organisation_root", i.e. this Collection parameter populates the root node of the "Org-Unit Organization" TreeSet Definition.

Org-Unit Organization
TreeSet Definition

General ▾
Characteristics
Definition
Preview
Texts
⚙️

⋮

⚙️ Manage sections

^ **Identification**

Name*

_GUIName

Root MetaClass

Org-Unit

^ **Collection Parameters**

+ New
⌵

Local name	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName	MetaCollectionParameter Populating collection
Org-...	Org-Unit	1	No		Org-Unit Organization_Root

▾ **Property Parameters**

▾ **Root Populating Queries**

- (If needed) In the **_GUIName** field, enter a GUI name for the Collection Parameter. This parameter is displayed in the TreeSet Definition **Preview** page. If you do not define a GUI name, the local name is used.

☛ See [Previewing the TreeSet](#).

Example: **_GUIName**: Org-Unit.

The screenshot shows the 'Org-Unit Organization' TreeSet Definition Preview page. At the top, there is a teal header with the title 'Org-Unit Organization' and a sub-header 'TreeSet Definition'. Below the header, there is a 'Preview' dropdown menu and a three-dot menu icon. Under the 'Parameters' section, the parameter 'Org-Unit' is listed with an empty input field and a right-pointing arrow. Below the parameters, there is a 'Report TreeSet' section which is currently collapsed.

- (If you want to collect several objects) In the **Multiplicity** field, select "N". In that case, at TreeSet creation the user can enter several objects (Entry Point Collection values), which are taken into account to build the TreeSet.

Example: **_GUIName**: Org-Units, and **Multiplicity**: N.

The screenshot shows the 'Org-Unit Organization' TreeSet Definition Preview page. At the top, there is a teal header with the title 'Org-Unit Organization' and a sub-header 'TreeSet Definition'. Below the header, there is a 'Preview' dropdown menu and a three-dot menu icon. Under the 'Parameters' section, the parameter 'Org-Units' is listed with a green 'Connect' button. Below the parameters, there is a table with two columns: 'Local name' and 'Diagrams'. The 'Local name' column has a checkbox, and the 'Diagrams' column is empty.

☛ For an example, see [How to Add Several Objects to the Root Collection](#).

10. In your TreeSet Definition properties, display its **Definition** page.
- the left pane displays the TreeSet Definition structure with its root TreeSetCollection
 - the right pane displays the properties of the element selected in the left pane

Example: The "Org-Unit Organization" TreeSet Definition is created and includes its root node.

Org-Unit Organization
TreeSet Definition

General ▾

Characteristics

Definition

Preview

Texts

⋮

⊖ ⊕

⊖ 📁 Org-Unit Organization

⊕ ☰ Org-Unit Organization_Root

^ **Identification**

Name

_GUIName

Parameter Name

Visible

Yes
▾

Must have a child

▾

▾ **Collection Provider**

^ **Grouping Criterion**

Group By

Disabled
▾

▾ **Recursive Definition**

11. Define the TreeSet Definition structure:

- you can add **TreeSet Collections** 

Example: you can add the "Org-Unit Component" TreeSet Collection

In the **Collection Provider** section:

Collection is populated by: "MetaAssociationEnd"

Target MetaClass: "Org-Unit"

Populating MetaAssociationEnd: "Component".

Creation of TreeSet Collecti...
↗
×

∨ **Identification**

∧ **Collection Provider**

Parent MetaClass

Org-Unit

Collection is populated by

MetaAssociationEnd
∨

TreeSet Collection Provider*

Target MetaClass*

 Org-Unit
∨

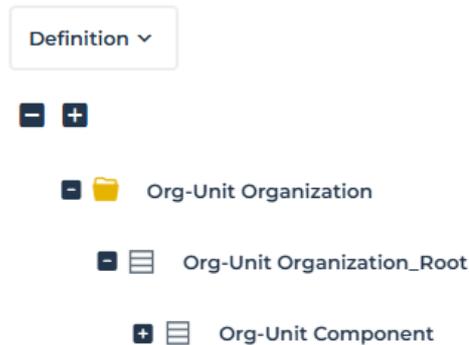
Populating MetaAssociationEnd*

Component
×

OK

Cancel

☛ See [Adding a TreeSet Collection to a TreeSet Definition](#).



- you can add a **grouping criterion** on a TreeSet Collection

Example: you can add a grouping criterion on the "Org-Unit Component" TreeSet Collection, in the **Grouping Criterion** section:

Group by: "MetaAttribute", **Grouping Criterion:** "Org-Unit Type"

☛ See [Adding automatic folders to a TreeSet Collection](#).

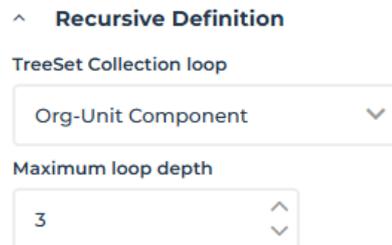


- you can add a **loop** on a TreeSet Collection

Example: you can add a loop on the "Org-Unit Component" TreeSet Collection, in the **Recursive Definition** section:

TreeSet Collection loop: "Org-Unit Component" with a **Maximum loop depth** of "3".

☛ See [Adding a loop to a TreeSet Collection](#).

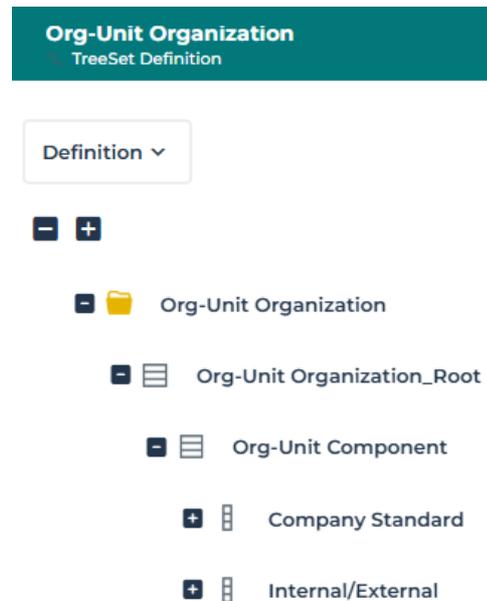


- you can add **TreeSet Properties** ☰

Example: you can add two TreeSet Properties to the "Org-Unit Component"

TreeSet Collection: two MetaAttribute values of the Org-Unit Component.

➤ See [Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection](#).



12. Display the TreeSet Definition **Preview** page and test the report. The TreeSet is displayed as a TreeTable. It shows its first three levels expanded, with objects in rows and corresponding Properties in columns.

➤ See [Previewing the TreeSet](#).

Creating a query-based TreeSet Definition

When you create a **TreeSet Definition** based on a query, you need to define:

- its root MetaClass
- its populating query, which is based on the root MetaClass selected

You can use a provided query or create your own query.

For example you can create a query that retrieves all the Applications with "5 stars" ranking, get their Software Technologies, and for each Technology its Vendor and risks.

To create a query-based TreeSet Definition:

1. Access the custom TreeSet Definition list.

➤ See [Accessing the custom TreeSet Definitions](#).

2. In the list menu bar, click **New** .

➤ If you accessed all the TreeSet Definitions displayed as a tree, click **New** .

The **Creation of TreeSet Definition** window appears

3. In the **Name** field, enter your TreeSet Definition name.

➤ By default the TreeSet Definition name is: *TreeSet Definition-x* (*x* is a number).

Example: 5-star Appli.

4. In the **Root** section, in the **Collection is populated by** field, select "Query". The **Populating Query** field appears.
5. In the **MetaClass** field, use the drop-down list to select the MetaClass you want to define as the root MetaClass of your TreeSet Definition.
 - ☺ *In the field, enter the first letters of the MetaClass for a quick access.*
 - Example: Application.
6. In the **Populating Query** field use the drop-down list to select the query used to collect the entry point.
 - ☛ *Only the root MetaClass related queries are available. You can also create your own query.*
 - Example: "Get 5 star Applications".

Creation of TreeSet Definition - T...
↗
×

Name*

^ **Root**

Collection is populated by*

Query
▼

MetaClass*

Application
▼

Populating Query*

Get 5 star applications
▼
➤

OK

Cancel

7. Click **OK**.
The selected MetaClass is defined as your TreeSet Definition root MetaClass.
Your TreeSet Definition is created and added to the custom TreeSet Definition list.

- In your TreeSet Definition properties, display its **Characteristics** page. It displays the **Root MetaClass**, and how to populate the TreeSet:
The **Root Population Queries** section displays the query used to populate the TreeSet.

5-star Appli
TreeSet Definition

General ▾

Characteristics

Definition

Preview

Texts

⋮

Manage sections

^ **Identification**

Name*

_GUIName

Root MetaClass

Application

▾ **Collection Parameters**

▾ **Property Parameters**

^ **Root Populating Queries**

Name ↑	Query Parameters Name	Populated Collection ▾
Get 5 star applications		5-star Appli_Root

9. In your TreeSet Definition properties, display its **Definition** page.
 - the left pane displays the TreeSet Definition structure with its root TreeSetCollection
 - the right pane displays the properties of the element selected in the left pane

Example: The "5-star Appli" TreeSet Definition is created and includes its root node.

5-star Appli
 TreeSet Definition

Definition ▾

⋮

− +

− 📁 5-star Appli

+ ☰ 5-star Appli_Root

▾ Identification

^ Collection Provider

Parent MetaClass

-

Collection is populated by*

Query ▾

MetaClass

Application ▾

Populating Query*

Get 5 star applications ▾ >

▾ Grouping Criterion

▾ Recursive Definition

10. Define the TreeSet Definition structure:

- you can add TreeSet Collections 

➔ See [Adding a TreeSet Collection to a TreeSet Definition](#).

Example: you can add the "Software Technology" TreeSet Collection.

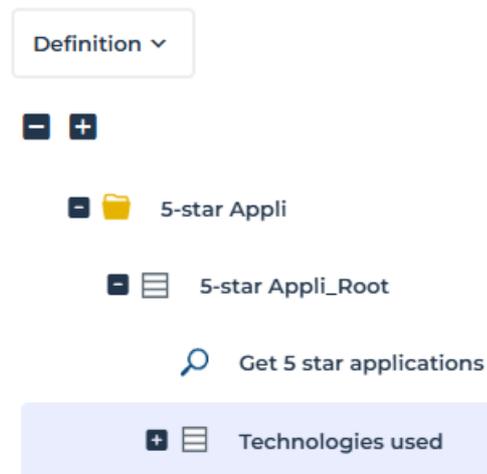
Local Name: Technologies used

In the **Collection Provider** section:

Collection is populated by: "MetaAssociationEnd"

Target MetaClass: "Software Technology"

Populating MetaAssociationEnd: "Supporting Software Technology"



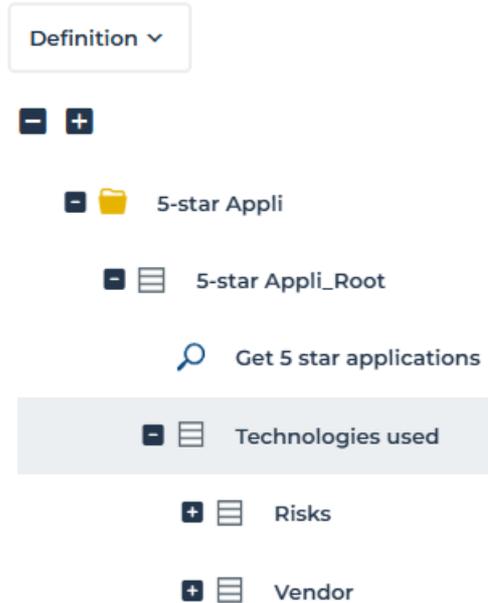
Example: from "Technologies used", you can add the "Risk" and "Vendor" TreeSet Collections.

In the **Collection Provider** section:

Collection is populated by: "MetaAssociationEnd"

Target MetaClass: "Risk" and "Org-Unit"

Populating MetaAssociationEnd: "Risk" and "Vendor"



- you can add a loop to a TreeSet Collection
 ➔ See [Adding a loop to a TreeSet Collection](#).
- you can add TreeSet Properties 📄
 ➔ See [Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection](#).

Example: you can add:

- one TreeSet Property to the "Technologies used" TreeSet Collection: the "End of support" MetaAttribute value of the Technology.
- two TreeSet Properties to the "5* applications_Root" TreeSet Collection: the "Application Type" and "Cost" MetaAttribute values of the Application.

Definition ▾

[-] [+]

- [-] 📁 5-star Appli
 - [-] 📄 5-star Appli_Root
 - 🔍 Get 5 star applications
 - [-] 📄 Technologies used
 - [+] 📄 Risks
 - [+] 📄 Vendor
 - [+] 📄 End of support
 - 📄 Application type
 - 📄 Cost

11. Display the TreeSet Definition **Preview** page and test the report. The TreeSet is displayed as a TreeTable. It shows its first three levels expanded, with objects in rows and corresponding Properties in columns.

☛ Note that folders (if any) count for levels two.

Example: the TreeSet includes all of the applications with a 5-star ranking, and for each application its Software Technologies and their corresponding property values.

☛ See [Previewing the TreeSet](#).

5-star Appli
TreeSet Definition

General ▾
Characteristics
Definition
Preview
Texts
⚙️

Report TreeSet

Apply Parameters
Instant Report
 Limit the data to 50 nodes

🔄
🖨️
⋮
↗️

	Application type	Cost	End of support
▼ 📁 Documentation Repository	In House Application	88.0	
▼ 📁 SQL Server - Standard - 14.0			10/11/2022
⚠️ Contractual risk			
⚠️ Insufficient budget			
💰 Microsoft			
▶ 📁 e-Mail Application	Office System	0.0	
▼ 📁 Availability	In House Application	0.0	
▼ 📁 .NET Framework 4.5.1			1/9/2018

12. Click the arrow next to each Object to hide (/display) a level.

Example: Vendors and Risks are hidden.

	Application type	Cost	End of support
▼ Documentation Repository	In House Application	88.0	
▶ SQL Server - Standard - 14.0			10/11/2022
▼ e-Mail Application	Office System	0.0	
▶ .NET Framework 4.7.2			12/31/2040
▶ Internet Information Services (IIS) 6			7/13/2010
▶ Office 2010			
▶ Windows 10			10/13/2020
▶ Windows 2012 Server			1/9/2018
▶ Windows Server 2012 - Standard - 6.3			10/9/2018
▼ Availability	In House Application	0.0	
▶ .NET Framework 4.5.1			1/9/2018
▶ CiscoView Device Manager - 4.2			3/25/2020
▶ Internet Information Services (IIS) 8			10/9/2018
▶ JAVA 8 Update 191			2/16/2021

13. Click **Instant Report** to create your Tree type report as a:

- Breakdown
- Dendrogram
- TreeMap
- TreeTable

With the same TreeSet, you can create Tree reports of each type.

➡ See [Displaying a Breakdown, a Dendrogram, a TreeMap, or a TreeTable](#).

Creating property parameters

In your TreeSet Definition, you can create and define **Property Parameters** that you can use in any query used in the TreeSet Definition.

At TreeSet creation the user is asked to enter the parameter values, which are taken into account in the query.

To add a property parameter to the TreeSet Definition:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display the **Characteristics** page.
3. In the **Property Parameters** list, click **New** .
 - ☛ You can add as many parameters as needed.
4. In the **Meta Property Parameter** creation window:
 - enter a **Local Name** (name displayed in the TreeSet)

Example: Begin date

- (according to your needs) modify the default values for **MetaAttribute type** ("String"), **MetaAttribute Length** and **MetaAttribute Format** ("Standard")

☛ For detailed information regarding MetaAttribute characteristics, see Hopex Power Studio > Customizing the Metamodel : Managing the Metamodel : MetaAttributes : MetaAttribute Characteristics documentattion.

Creation of Meta Property Parameter

↗
×

Local name*

Owner

5-star Appli(TreeSet Definition)

MetaAttribute Type

DateTime
▼

MetaAttribute Length

^
▼

MetaAttribute Format

Duration
▼

OK

Cancel

5. Click **OK**.
The property parameter is added to the **Property Parameters** list.
6. In the **Query Parameter Name** field, enter a name for the parameter. This name is the one used in the query.

Example:

When you add "Begin Date" and "End Date" Query Parameters, at TreeSet creation the user is asked to enter both dates, which filter the TreeSet result according to the these dates.

^ **Parameters**

Begin date

7/1/2025 

End date

9/1/2025 

DEFINING THE DATA THAT FEEDS THE TREESET DEFINITION

See:

- [Introduction to TreeSet Definition Properties](#)
- [Adding a TreeSet Collection to a TreeSet Definition](#)
- [Removing a TreeSet Collection from a TreeSet Definition](#)
- [Defining a TreeSet Collection](#)
- [Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection](#)

Introduction to TreeSet Definition Properties

Characteristics page

In the TreeSet Definition properties, the **Characteristics** page sums up the entry points used in the TreeSet Definition:

- the root MetaClass
 Example: `Application`
- how data is collected, via:
 - a collection, or
 Example: `Application collection`
 - a query
- it enables to create property parameters that you can use in queries

Appli Techno
TreeSet Definition

General ▾ | **Characteristics** | Definition | Preview | Texts | ⚙️ | ⋮

^ **Collection Parameters**

+ New

Local name	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName	MetaCollectionParameter Populating collection
Application	Application	1	No		Appli Techno_Root

^ **Property Parameters**

+ New

Local name	_GUIName	Type	Leng...	Format	Referenced MetaClass	Query Parameter Name
<< < Page 0 of 0 > >> ↻						

^ **Root Populating Queries**

Name ↑	Query Parameters Name	Populated Collection
<< < Page 0 of 0 > >> ↻		

Definition page

In the TreeSet Definition properties, the **Definition** page displays the structure of the TreeSet Definition.

At creation it displays:

- the root TreeSet node (folder)
- the root TreeSet Collection

The screenshot displays the configuration interface for a **TreeSet Definition** in the **Appli Techno** application. The interface is divided into a left sidebar and a main configuration area.

Left Sidebar:

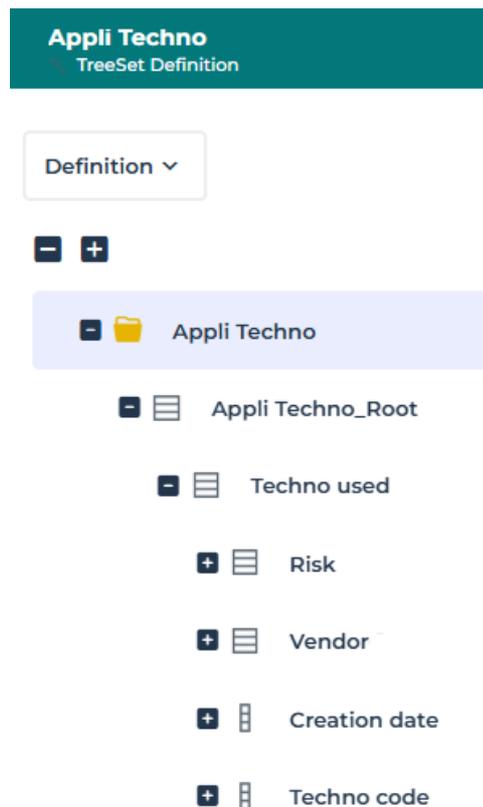
- Header: **Appli Techno** (TreeSet Definition)
- Dropdown: **Definition** (with a downward arrow)
- Navigation: Minus (-) and Plus (+) icons.
- Tree Structure:
 - Folder icon, Minus (-) icon, **Appli Techno**
 - Plus (+) icon, List icon, **Appli Techno_Root** (highlighted)

Main Configuration Area:

- Dropdown: Three vertical dots (⋮)
- Section: **Identification** (expanded with a downward arrow)
- Section: **Collection Provider** (expanded with an upward arrow)
 - Text: **Parent MetaClass**
 - Text: -
 - Text: **Collection is populated by***
 - Dropdown: **Parameter** (with a downward arrow)
 - Text: **Populating Parameter***
 - Dropdown: **Application** (with a downward arrow)
- Section: **Grouping Criterion** (expanded with a downward arrow)
- Section: **Recursive Definition** (expanded with a downward arrow)

It enables to:

- configure the root TreeSet Collection
 - See [Defining a TreeSet Collection](#).
- add TreeSet Collections
 - See [Adding a TreeSet Collection to a TreeSet Definition](#).
- configure each TreeSet Collection
 - add TreeSet properties to the TreeSet Collection
 - hide the TreeSet Collection itself
 - hide its nodes with no child
 - (recursive hierarchy) add a loop on the TreeSet collection
 - See [Defining a TreeSet Collection](#).
- add TreeSet Properties
 - See [Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection](#).



Adding a TreeSet Collection to a TreeSet Definition

At creation a TreeSet Definition includes a single TreeSet Collection: the root TreeSet Collection. You may need to add one or several TreeSet Collections to the TreeSet Definition structure.

To add a TreeSet Collection you must define:

- where you want to add the TreeSet Collection in the TreeSet Definition structure
- how you want to populate the TreeSet Collection:
 - a parameter
 - a MetaAssociationEnd
 - a query
 - a TreeSet Collection reference

Adding a TreeSet Collection populated by a MetaAssociationEnd

To add a TreeSet Collection populated by a MetaAssociationEnd:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the TreeSet Definition, hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection (or the root) under which you want to add a TreeSet Collection, and click **New + > TreeSet Collection**.
4. Enter a **Name** to the TreeSet Collection.
5. In the **Collection is populated by** drop-down list, keep "MetaAssociationEnd".
6. In the **Target MetaClass** drop-down list, select the MetaClass corresponding to the Collection you want to add.
7. In the **Populating MetaAssociationEnd** drop-down list, select the MetaAssociationEnd.
 - ☛ *The list includes the available MetaAssociationEnds only, i.e. the MetaAssociationEnds of the parent TreeSet Collection.*
8. Click **OK**.
The TreeSet Collection is added to the TreeSet Definition under the parent TreeSet Collection.
9. (If needed) Define the TreeSet Collection.
 - ☛ See [Defining a TreeSet Collection](#).

Adding a TreeSet Collection populated by a query

You can use a provided query or create your own query.

To add a TreeSet Collection populated by a query:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the TreeSet Definition, hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection (or the root) under which you want to add a TreeSet Collection, and click **New + > TreeSet Collection**.
4. Enter a **Name** to the TreeSet Collection.
5. In the **Collection is populated by** drop-down list, select "Query".
6. In the **Target MetaClass** drop-down list, select the MetaClass corresponding to the Collection you want to add.
7. In the **Populating Query** drop-down list, select the query.
 - ☛ *The list includes only the queries related to the parent TreeSet Collection.*
 - ☛ *Else click **New Query** to create a query.*

8. Click **OK**.
The TreeSet Collection is added to the TreeSet Definition under the parent TreeSet Collection.
9. (If needed) Define the TreeSet Collection.
 ➡ See [Defining a TreeSet Collection](#).

Adding a TreeSet Collection populated by a parameter

To add a TreeSet Collection populated by a parameter:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 ➡ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the TreeSet Definition, hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection (or the root) under which you want to add a TreeSet Collection, and click **New + > TreeSet Collection**.
4. Enter a **Name** to the TreeSet Collection.
5. In the **Collection is populated by** drop-down list, select "Parameter".
The **Populating Parameter** field is displayed and includes the list of available parameters only, i.e. the parameters related to the parent TreeSet Collection.
6. In the **Populating Parameter** drop-down list, select the parameter (which is a Collection Parameter).
7. Click **OK**.
The TreeSet Collection is added to the TreeSet Definition under the parent TreeSet Collection.
8. (If needed) Define the TreeSet Collection.
 ➡ See [Defining a TreeSet Collection](#).

Adding a TreeSet Collection reusing part of the definition

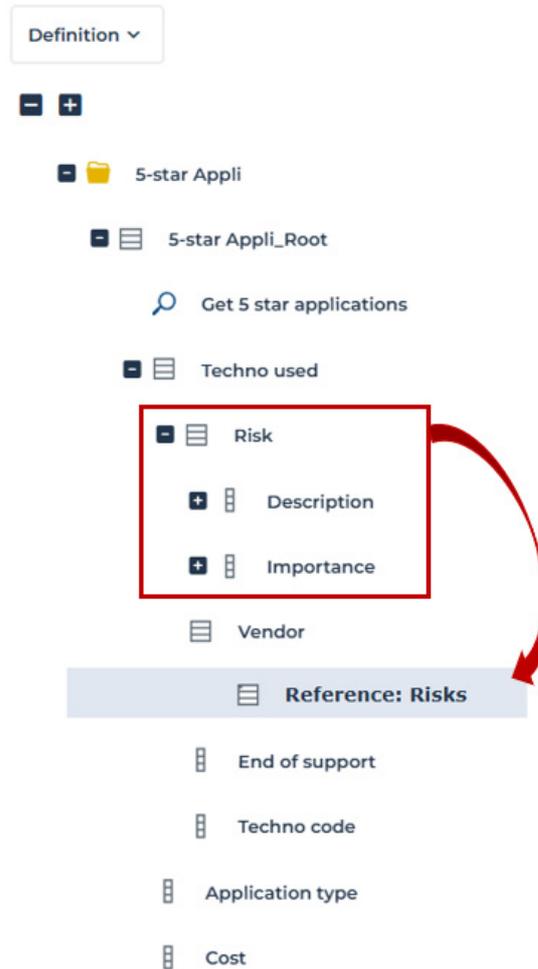
You can add a TreeSet Collection which reuses a TreeSet Collection as a reference.

This Referenced TreeSet Collection can be either:

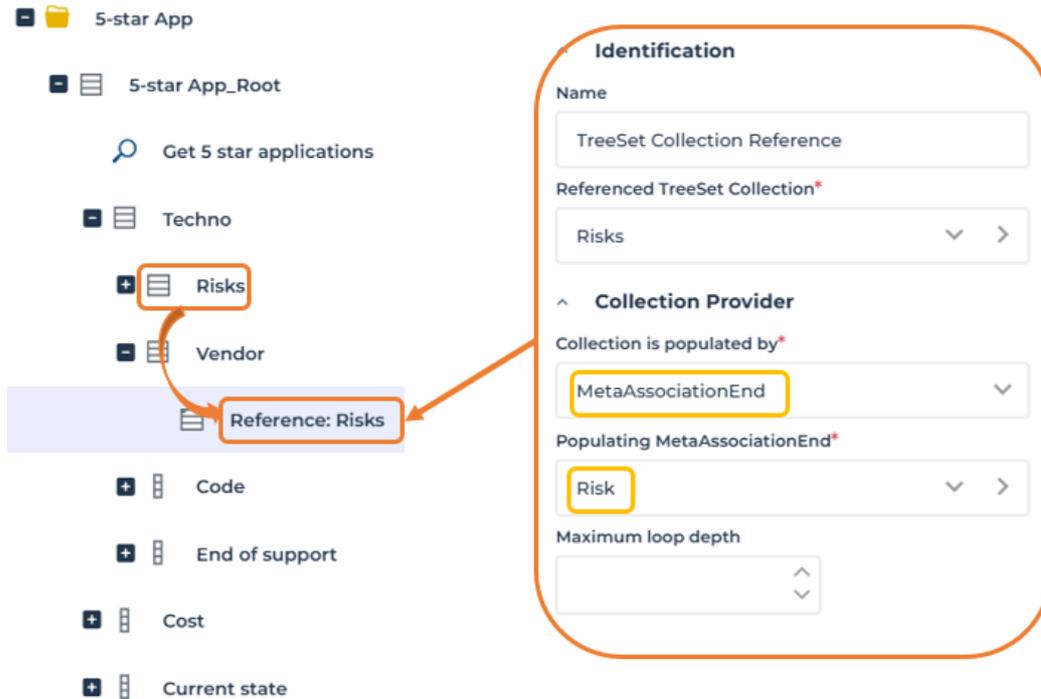
- a parent TreeSet Collection, or
- a same level TreeSet Collection

When adding a referenced TreeSet Collection:

- it automatically adds the TreeSet Collection and its children (properties and/or TreeSet Collections). Thus, you do not need to describe this part of the definition again.



- you can feed it with the same collection provider or overload it.



To add a TreeSet Collection reference:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.
 - See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the TreeSet Definition, hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection (or the root) under which you want to add the TreeSet Collection reference, and click **New** + > **TreeSet Collection Reference**.
4. In the **Identification** section, **Referenced TreeSet Collection** field, select the referenced TreeSet Collection.
5. In the **Collection Provider** section, set its settings as described in the above sections (collection populated by a parameter, a MetaAssociationEnd, or a query).
6. Click **OK**.

Removing a TreeSet Collection from a TreeSet Definition

When you remove a TreeSet Collection from a TreeSet Definition, you also remove all its child TreeSet Collections and TreeSet Properties.

You can choose to remove the TreeSet Collection from the TreeSet Definition only or delete it from Hopex repository.

To remove a TreeSet Collection from a TreeSet Definition:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the TreeSet Definition structure, hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection you want to remove and click **Remove** .

A confirmation dialog box prompts you to confirm your choice to remove the TreeSet Collection from its TreeSet Collection parent only or delete it from Hopex repository.

 - if you want to delete the TreeSet Collection from the Hopex repository, select **Delete** and confirm your choice in the next window.
4. Click **Remove**.

The TreeSet Collection is removed from the TreeSet Definition, but still available in the Hopex repository.

Defining a TreeSet Collection

By default a TreeSet Collection is displayed in the tree, and all of its nodes are visible. If needed, you can hide:

- the entire TreeSet Collection

This is useful for example to define tree items that are used as filters but do not need to appear in the tree display.
- the nodes of the TreeSet Collection that do not have any child

You can add folders to a TreeSet Collection:

- automatically
- manually

You can define a TreeSet Collection with a loop, which enables to add a recursive definition.

Hiding a TreeSet Collection

➤ See example [How to Hide a TreeSet Collection](#).

To hide a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.
 - See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. Select the TreeSet Collection you want to hide.
4. In the right pane set **Visible** parameter to "No."

Hiding nodes with no child

By default, any node of the collection is displayed, even if a node has no child. You can hide nodes with no child.

To hide the node with no child of a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.
 - See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.

3. Select the TreeSet Collection for which you want to hide nodes with no child.
4. In the right pane set **Must have a child** parameter to "Yes".

Adding automatic folders to a TreeSet Collection

You can add automatic folders to a TreeSet Collection. In that case you cannot change the name of the folders as when manually adding folders.

These folders are created by adding a grouping criterion on a TreeSet Collection.

You can group by:

- Object Type
- a MetaAttribute value
- a MetaAssociationEnd, or
- a Query

To add a folder to a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Select the TreeSet Collection concerned by the grouping.
3. In the right pane, in the **Grouping Criterion** section define the grouping:
 - in **Group by**, select the grouping type
 - if you selected "MetaAttribute", "MetaAssociationEnd" or "Query", select the **Grouping Criterion**

Adding folders to a TreeSet Collection

You can add a folder to a TreeSet Collection. You can add the folder as you create the Definition or once the Definition is created.

☛ See example [How to Add a Folder to a TreeSet Definition](#).

To add a folder to a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection under which you want to add a folder and click **New + > TreeSet Collection**.
3. Define the folder.
 In its **Identification** section:
 - **Name**: enter the name of the folder
 - **Is folder**: yes
4. (If needed) Drag and drop the required TreeSet Collection(s) in the folder.

Adding a loop to a TreeSet Collection

With a recursive hierarchy, you can add a collection loop to the TreeSet Collections.

To add a loop to a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.

3. Select the TreeSet Collection for which you want to add a loop.
4. In the right pane, in the **Recursive Definition** section define the loop:
 - in the **TreeSet Collection loop** field, select the "<TreeSet Collection name>".
 - (optional) in the **Maximum loop depth** enter the number of levels you want to add.

Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection

According to your needs, you can add TreeSet Properties to TreeSet Collections (even to the root one).

These properties are displayed in the **TreeTable** renderer only, and can be hidden if needed.

☛ *Properties are not visible in Breakdown type reports.*

The **TreeSet Property** can be:

- a value
 - MetaAttribute value
 - abstract property value
- a count
 - MetaAssociationEnd
 - query
- a computation (with a macro)
- an object

TreeSet Property access

By default, the TreeSet property is provided by the source object (**Access** section: "Direct").

You may want to provide the property by a MetaAssociationEnd of the source object (**Access** section: "MetaAssociationEnd").

Adding a value-based property to a TreeSet Collection

You can add value-based properties to a TreeSet Collection.

To add a value-based property to a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. Expand the TreeSet Definition structure.
4. Hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection concerned and click **New + > TreeSet Property**.
The **Creation of TreeSet Property** windows is displayed.
5. In the **Name** field, modify the default name.
In the **Configuration** section, configure the property.
6. In the **Property Type** drop-down list:
 - keep "Value (MetaAttribute)", to base the value on a MetaAttribute, or
 - select "Value (Abstract Property)" to base the value on an Abstract Property.

7. Depending on the value type:
 - in the **MetaAttribute** drop-down list, select the MetaAttribute you want to display in the property.
 - in the **TreeSet Abstract Property** field, select the Abstract Property you want to display in the property.
 - ☛ Else click the right oriented arrow and connect the Abstract Property.
8. Click **OK**.

Adding a count-based property to a TreeSet Collection

You can add count-based properties to a TreeSet Collection.

The property is collected locally for the TreeSet, with the count retrieved from a query or a MetaAssociationEnd.

To add a count-based property to a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. Expand the TreeSet Definition structure.
4. Hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection concerned and click **New + > TreeSet Property**.
The **Creation of TreeSet Property** windows is displayed.
5. In the **Name** field, modify the default name.
In the **Configuration** section, configure the property.
6. In the **Property Type** drop-down list, select the count type:
 - "count (MetaAssociationEnd)", or
 - "count (Query)".
7. In the:
 - **Counted MetaAssociationEnd** field, select the MetaAssociationEnd in the list, or
 - **Counted Query** field, select the query in the list.

Adding a macro-based property to a TreeSet Collection

You can add computed properties to a TreeSet Collection. The property is computed locally, with a macro, for the TreeSet.

Prerequisite:

For each macro-based property you have to create its implementing macro. This macro is based on the **GetAttributeValue** function:

```
GetAttributeValue(Object as MegaObject,AttributeID as Variant,Value As String)
```

Where:

Object is the object of which the attribute value is requested.

AttributeID is the absolute identifier of the attribute.

Value is the attribute value returned by the function, concerning this object.

To add a macro-based property to a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).

2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. Expand the TreeSet Definition structure.
4. Hover the cursor over the TreeSet Collection concerned and click **New + > TreeSet Property**.
The **Creation of TreeSet Property** windows is displayed.
5. In the **Name** field, modify the default name.
In the **Configuration** section, configure the property.
6. In the **Property Type** drop-down list, select "Computed".
7. Define the MetaAttribute characteristics:
 - **MetaAttribute Type** (default value "String")
 - **MetaAttribute Length**
 - **MetaAttribute Format** (default value "Standard")

☛ For detailed information regarding MetaAttribute characteristics, see Hopex Power Studio > Customizing the Metamodel : Managing the Metamodel : MetaAttributes : MetaAttribute Characteristics documentattion.
8. In the **Implementation** field, click the right-oriented arrow and connect the macro that enables to compute the field value.
9. Click **OK**.

Adding an object-based property to a TreeSet Collection

In case of "MetaAssociationEnd" **Access type**, you might want to add the object itself.

To add an object-based property to a TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. Expand the TreeSet Definition structure.
4. Right-click the TreeSet Collection concerned and select **New > TreeSet Property**.
The **Creation of TreeSet Property** windows is displayed.
5. In the **Local name** field, modify the default name.
6. Expand the **Access** section, and select:
 - in **Access type**: select "MetaAssociationEnd"
 - in **MetaAssociationEnd**: select the MetaAssociationEnd concerned
7. In the **Configuration** section, select:
 - **Object property type**: Object

HANDLING A TREESSET

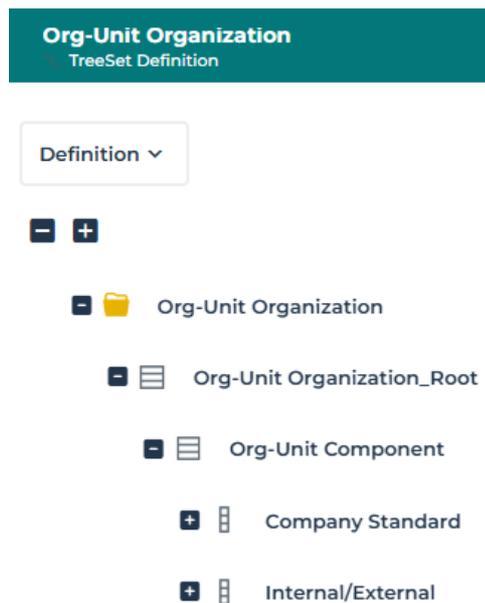
See:

- [Previewing the TreeSet](#)
- [Generating Instant Reports from a TreeSet](#)
- [Saving the Tree Report](#)

Previewing the TreeSet

From the TreeSet Definition properties you can test the TreeSet.

For example, you can test the Org-Unit Organization TreeSet Definition.

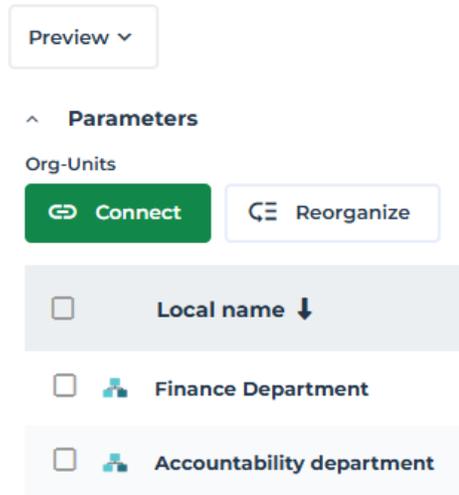


To preview the TreeSet:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ➡ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. In its **Preview** page, click **Create Preview**.

3. (If needed) In the **Parameters** section, define the parameters:
 - (if collection parameter-based TreeSet Definition) in the **<Collection Parameter GUIName>** list/field, click **Connect** and connect the MetaClass items required.

Example: in the **Org-Units** list, which is the **Collection Parameter GUIName**, connect Org-Units.



- (if property parameters are used) enter the parameter values.
 - ➡ See [Creating property parameters](#).
4. (To get more space for the report) In the **Parameters** section title, click **^** to collapse the section.

5. Click **Apply Parameters**.

The TreeSet is displayed as a **TreeTable** renderer type.

Three levels of the tree are expanded by default.

The display is limited to 50 nodes by default (clear **Limit the data to 50 nodes** to display more data).

Ex.: this TreeSet is based on the "Finance Department" and "Accountability Department" **Org-Units** and displays for each Org-Unit child its **Company Standard** and **Internal/External** values.

Org-Unit children are grouped by type in the corresponding **Org-Unit Type** folder.

Preview ▾
⋮

▾ Parameters

▾ Report TreeSet

Apply Parameters

📄 Instant Report

Limit the data to 50 nodes

	Company Standard	Internal/External
▾ 🏢 Finance Department		
▾ 📁 Structure		
🏢 Accountability department	■ Approved	👤 Internal Entity
🏢 Audit Departement	■ Approved	👤 Internal Entity
🏢 Financial IT Department	■ Approved	👤 Internal Entity
▾ 📁 Function		
👤 Financial Controler	■ Approved	👤 External Entity
▾ 📁 Manager		
👤 CEO	■ Accepted	👤 Internal Entity

6. In the **Report TreeSet** section, click **Instant Report** to create instant report of the following types:
 - Breakdown
 - Dendrogram
 - TreeTable
 - TreeMap

Generating Instant Reports from a TreeSet

From the **Preview** page of the TreeSet Definition, you can generate instant reports of the following renderer types:

- Breakdown
- Dendrogram
- TreeTable
- TreeMap

Objects from a Data Reading access not accessible to the user are not displayed in the report.

The Instant report is generated with a **Configuration** pane, which enables to modify the report configuration.

Breakdown

With the Breakdown type report, properties (when defined) are not displayed.

To generate a breakdown type report:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.

2. From its **Preview** page, click **Instant Report** and select **Breakdown**.
By default, at opening, the breakdown map displays:
 - a maximum of three levels of Components
 - no items

E.g.: this Breakdown map is based on five applications, which all have a ranking of 5 stars. For each of them, its Technologies are displayed.

The screenshot displays the 'Breakdown Report' interface. On the left is a 'Configuration' panel with the following settings:

- Nb of levels at opening:** 3
- Items:**
 - Risk
 - Vendor
- Shapes:**
 - Shape
 - Field
- Item Color:** (dropdown menu)
- Apply** button

The main area shows a '5-star Applications' breakdown map. It features a grid of four columns representing applications: 'Documentation Repository', 'e-Mail Application', 'Availability', and 'Instant Messaging'. Each application column contains a list of associated technologies or components, such as 'SQL Server - Standard - 14.0', '.NET Framework 4.7.2', 'Application Hack', 'Economic crisis', 'Microsoft', 'Change risk', 'Internet Information Services (IIS) 6', 'Insufficient market analysis', '.NET Framework 4.5.1', 'Microsoft', 'CiscoView Device Manager - 4.2', 'Cisco Systems', 'Internet Information Services (IIS) 8', 'Office 2013', 'Microsoft', 'SQL Server - Enterprise - 13.0 - SP2', and 'Microsoft'. The interface includes a 'Levels' dropdown set to 'All' and a 'Refresh' icon at the top right.

3. To configure the default display, in the **Configuration** pane, you can:
 - modify the number of displayed levels at opening: in the **Nb of levels at opening**, select the required number.
 - display items: select **Selected** check box for each corresponding item you want to display in the breakdown report.
E.g.: select "Risk" and "Vendor".
 - Click **Apply**.
All selected items and corresponding filters are added to the report.

Breakdown Report

Configuration

Nb of levels at opening: 3

Items:

Name	Selected
Risk	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Vendor	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Shapes:

Shape	Field

Item Color: [Dropdown]

Apply

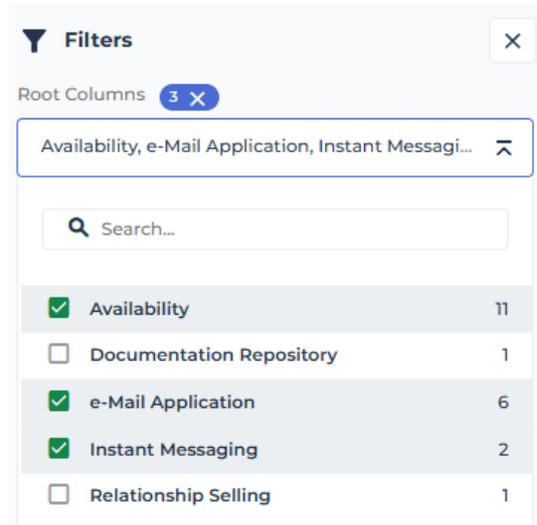
Object Types: Risk X, Org-Unit X

Levels: All

5-star Applications

Documentation Repository	e-Mail Application	Availability	Instant Messaging
SQL Server - Standard - 14.0	.NET Framework 4.7.2	.NET Framework 4.5.1	Office 2013
Application Hack	Economic crisis	Microsoft	Microsoft
Change risk	Microsoft	CiscoView Device Manager - 4.2	SQL Server - Enterprise - 13.0 - SP2
Microsoft	Internet Information Services (IIS) 6	Cisco Systems	Microsoft
	Insufficient market analysis	Internet Information Services (IIS) 8	
	Microsoft	Microsoft	
	Office 2010	JAVA 8 Update 191	
	Microsoft	Oracle	
	Windows 10	Office 2013	
	Microsoft		

4. To handle the breakdown map display:
 - In the **Object Types** field, use the drop-down arrow to select the items you want to hide/display.
 - In the **Levels** field, select the required displayed level.
 - Click **Show Filters**  and select the columns you want to display (by default all of them are displayed)
 - ▶ For each columns its number of items is indicated (e.g.: "Availability" Application includes 11 Software Technologies).
- E.g.: select **Availability**, **e-mail Application**, and **Instant Messaging**.



Other columns are automatically hidden.

E.g.: **Documentation Repository** and **Relationship Sailing** are hidden.

The screenshot shows a software interface with a filters panel on the left and a main content area. The filters panel includes a search bar and a list of filters: Availability (checked, 11), Documentation Repository (unchecked, 1), e-Mail Application (checked, 6), Instant Messaging (checked, 2), and Relationship Selling (unchecked, 1). The main content area displays a breakdown map titled '5-star Applications (3/5 selected)'. The map is organized into three columns: 'e-Mail Application', 'Availability', and 'Instant Messaging'. Each column contains a list of applications and their providers.

Application	Provider
.NET Framework 4.7.2	Microsoft
Economic crisis	Microsoft
Internet Information Services (IIS) 6	Microsoft
Insufficient market analysis	Microsoft
Office 2010	Microsoft
Windows 10	Microsoft
.NET Framework 4.5.1	Microsoft
CiscoView Device Manager - 4.2	Cisco Systems
Internet Information Services (IIS) 8	Microsoft
JAVA 8 Update 191	Oracle
Office 2013	Microsoft
Office 2013	Microsoft
SQL Server - Enterprise - 13.0 - SP2	Microsoft

5. Save the Breakdown map to create a Report Template or a Tree View.

➡ See [Saving the Tree Report](#).

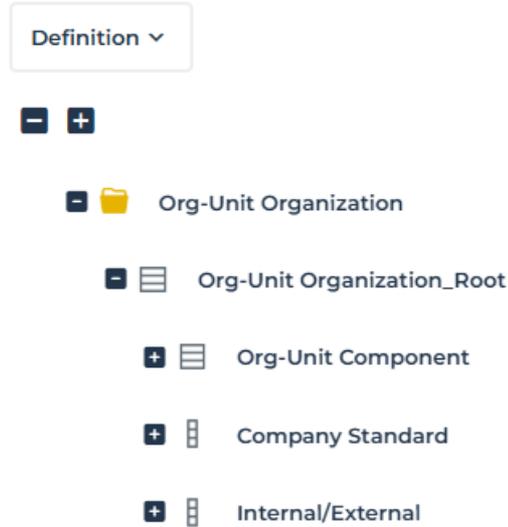
Dendrogram

With the Dendrogram type report, properties (when defined) are displayed on object in a pop-up window.

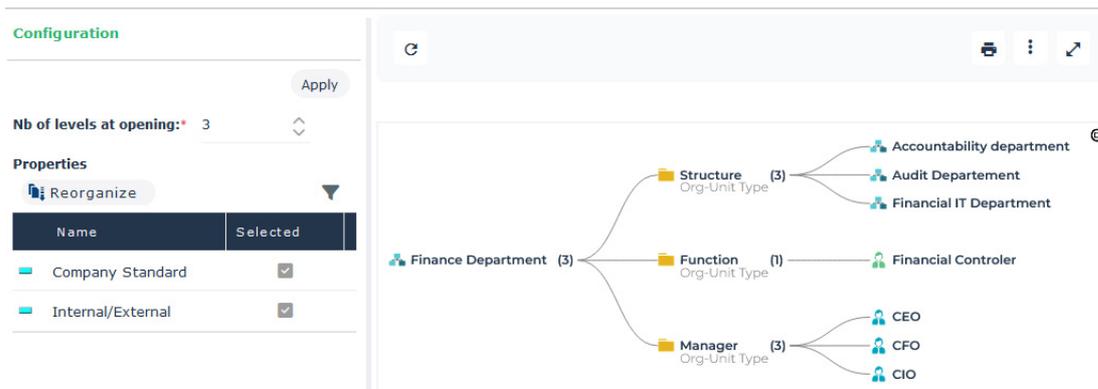
To create a Dendrogram type report:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.

E.g.: this TreeSet Definition is based on an **Org-Unit** and displays for each Org-Unit child its **Company Standard** and **Internal/External** values.



2. From its **Preview** page, click **Instant Report** and select **Dendrogram**.
By default, the dendrogram displays three levels.



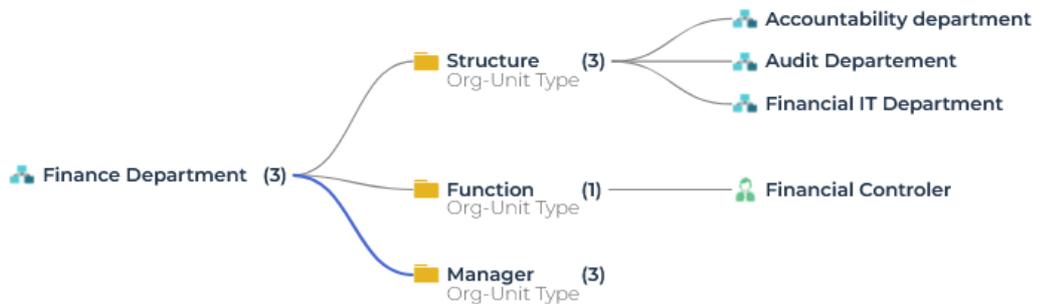
- To view the Properties (if any): hover the cursor over a node.

Example: hover the cursor over "Financial Controller", its "Company Standard" and "Internal/External" values are displayed in a pop-up window.



- In the **Configuration** section, you can modify the display:
 - Modify the number of expanded levels at opening: in the **Nb of levels at opening**, select the required number.
 - Reorganize the property order in the pop-up window: click **Reorganize**, and drag and drop the properties so as to get another display order, and click **OK**.
 - Click **Apply** and **Refresh**  the report.
- To handle the dendrogram:
 - Click a node to hide its daughter branches.

Example: click "Manager" component, its three daughter branches are hidden.



- Below the graph, click **Options**  to:
 - reduce/increase the space between the nodes
 - reduce the label length
 - Use the mouse wheel to zoom in (/out) the graphic.
- Save the Dendrogram to create a Report Template or a Tree View.
 - See [Saving the Tree Report](#).

TreeMap

With the TreeMap type report, properties (when defined) are displayed on object in a pop-up window.

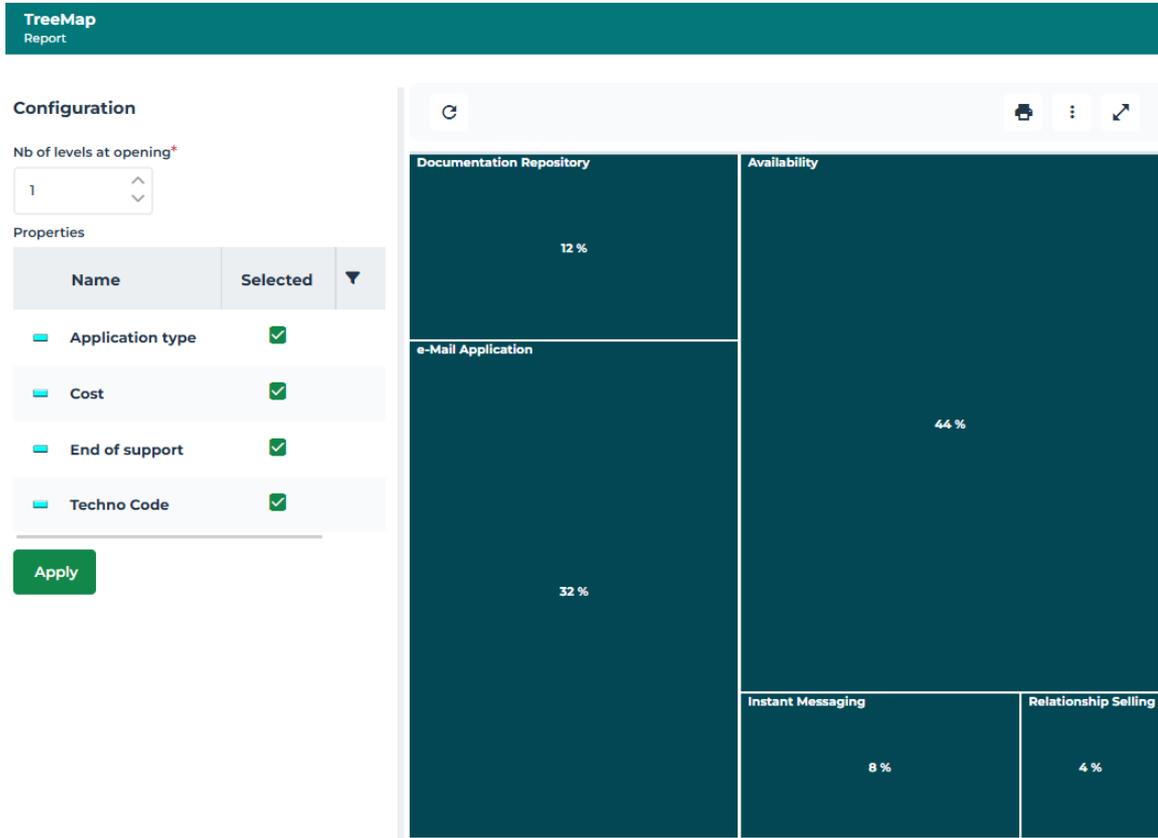
To create a TreeMap type report:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.

The screenshot displays a software interface for defining a TreeSet. At the top, a teal header contains the text "5-star Applications" and "TreeSet Definition". Below this is a "Definition" dropdown menu. A minus and plus icon are visible. The main area shows a tree structure with a folder icon and the text "5-star Applications". Underneath, a list of items is shown, each with a minus icon, a list icon, and the item name: "5-star Applications_Root", "Get 5 star applications" (with a magnifying glass icon), "Techno", "Risk", "Vendor", "End of support", "Techno Code", "Application type", and "Cost".

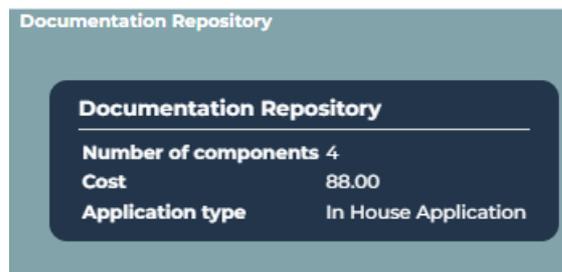
- From its **Preview** page, click **Instant Report** and select **TreeMap**. By default, the TreeMap displays only one level at opening.

E.g.: this TreeMap is based on five applications, which all have a ranking of 5 stars.



- To view the Properties (if any): hover the cursor over a box. Its properties are displayed in a pop-up window.

Example: hover the cursor over "Documentation Repository" Application, its "Cost" and "Application Type" values are displayed in a pop-up window.



4. To configure the default display, in the **Configuration** pane, you can modify:
 - the number of levels displayed at opening: in the **Nb of levels at opening**, select the required number.
 - the **Properties** displayed: clear the **Selected** check box corresponding to the property you do not want to display in the TreeMap.
 - Click **Apply**.

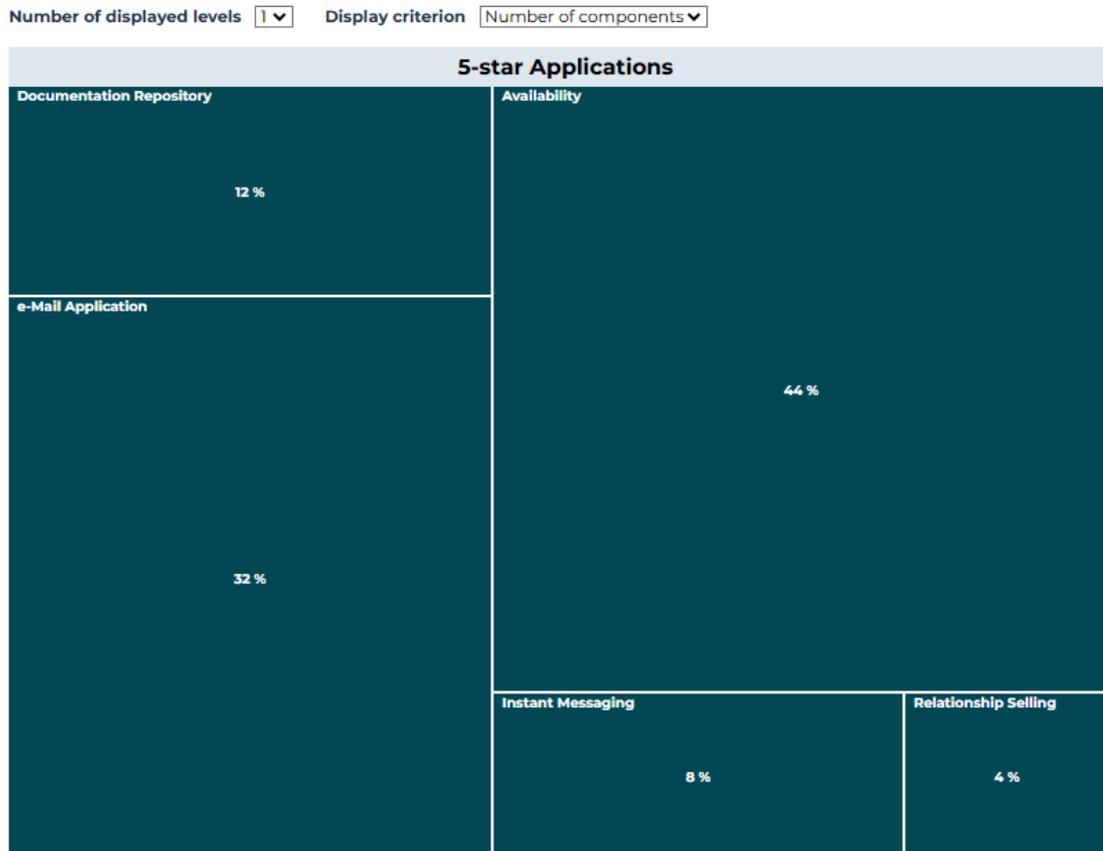
Your modifications are directly taken into account.

5. To handle the TreeTable, above the TreeTable:

- modify the **Number of displayed levels**
- modify the **Display criterion** (when available)

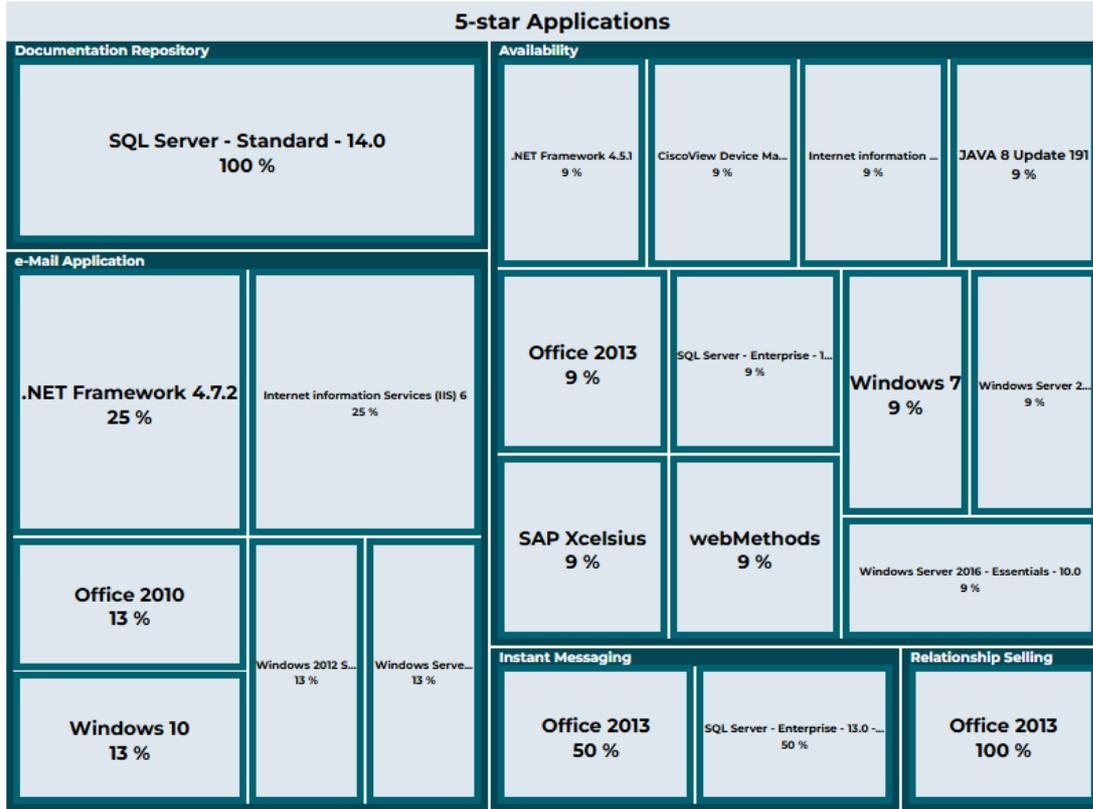
For example, display the applications according to their "number of components".

- with 1 displayed level (so that Applications are displayed).



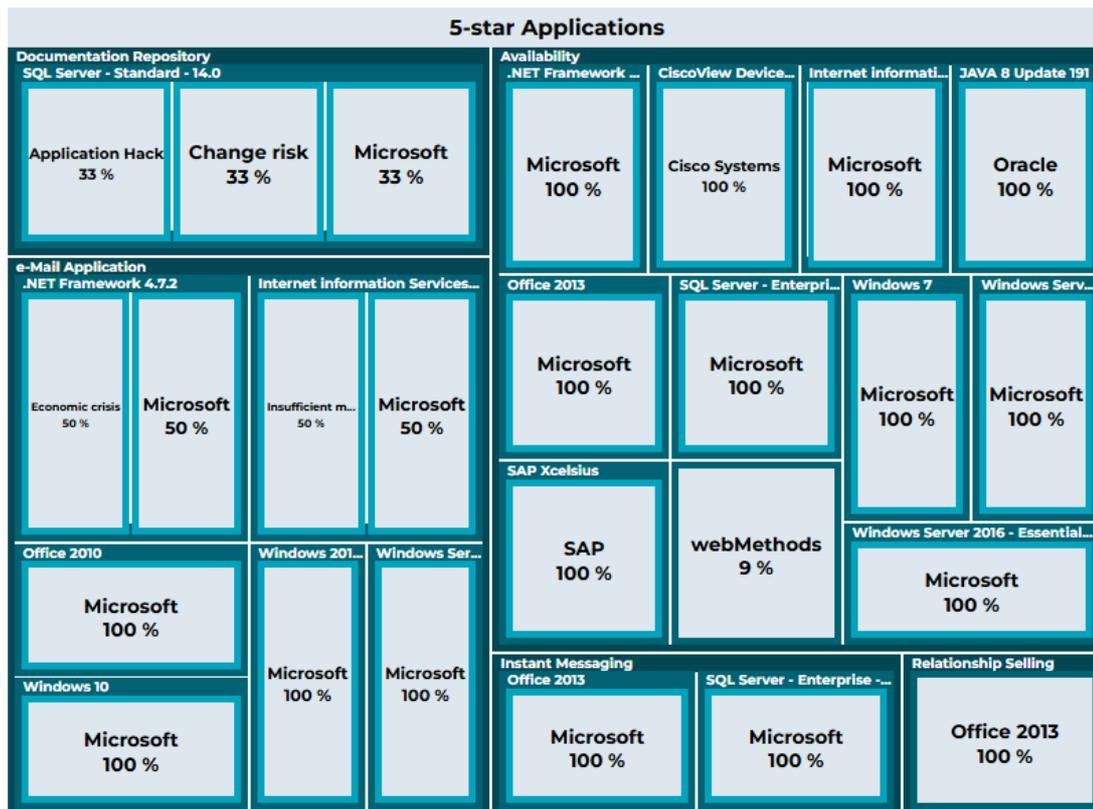
- with 2 displayed levels (so that their technologies are displayed).

Number of displayed levels Display criterion



- with 3 displayed levels (so that the Vendors are displayed).

Number of displayed levels Display criterion



6. Save the TreeMap to create a Report Template or a Tree View.

➔ See [Saving the Tree Report](#).

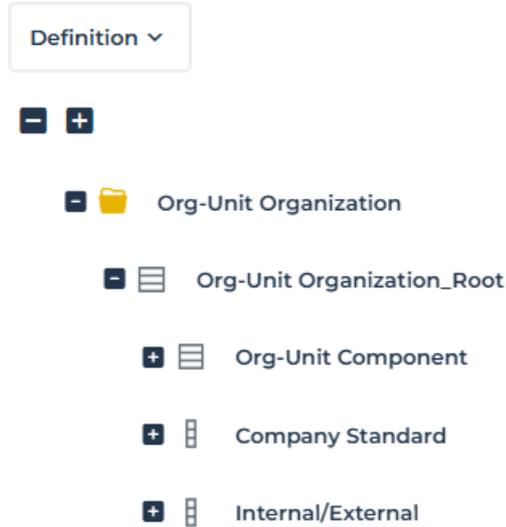
TreeTable

With the TreeTable type report, properties (when defined) define the Column headers of the table.

To create a TreeTable type report:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition.

Ex. 1: this TreeSet Definition is based on an **Org-Unit** and displays for each Org-Unit child its **Company Standard** and **Internal/External** values.



Ex. 2: this TreeSet Definition is based on the **Applications** that have a 5-star ranking, and displays for each of them its **Technologies**, and for each of its Technologies its **Vendor** and **Risks**.

It also displays Properties: "Application Type" and "Cost" values of each application, and "Techno Code" and "End of support" date of each technology.

5-star Applications

TreeSet Definition

Definition ▾



[-] 📁 5-star Applications

[-] ☰ 5-star Applications_Root

🔍 Get 5 star applications

[-] ☰ Techno

[+] ☰ Risk

[+] ☰ Vendor

[+] 📄 End of support

[+] 📄 Techno Code

📄 Application type

📄 Cost

- From its **Preview** page, click **Instant Report** and select **TreeTable**.
 By default, the TreeTable displays three levels.
 It displays the objects in rows and the properties in columns.
 E.g. 1: this TreeSet is based on the Finance Department **Org-Unit**.

Configuration

Nb of levels at opening*

3

Properties

Name ↑	Selected
Company Standard	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Internal/External	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Apply

↻
🖨️ ⋮ ↗️

	Company Standard	Internal/External
▼ Finance Department		
▼ Structure		
Accountability department	■ Approved	👤 Internal Entity
Audit Departement	■ Approved	👤 Internal Entity
Financial IT Department	■ Approved	👤 Internal Entity
▼ Function		
Financial Controler	■ Approved	👤 External Entity
▼ Manager		
CEO	■ Approved	👤 Internal Entity
CFO	■ Accepted	👤 Internal Entity
CIO	■ Accepted	👤 Internal Entity

3. To configure the default display, in the **Configuration** pane, you can modify:
 - the number of levels displayed at opening: in the **Nb of levels at opening**, select the required number.
 - the **Properties** displayed: clear the **Selected** check box corresponding to the property you do not want to display in the TreeTable.
 - Click **Apply**.

Your modifications are directly taken into account.

E.g. 2: this TreeSet is based on several applications, which all have a ranking of 5 stars. The **Nb of displayed level at opening** is set to 2 and the "Cost" property is hidden.

TreeTable
Report

Configuration

Nb of levels at opening*

2

Properties

Name	Selected	
Application type	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Cost	<input type="checkbox"/>	
End of support	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Techno Code	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	

Apply

🏠
🖨️
⋮
↗️

	Application type	End of support	Techno Code
▼ Documentation Repository	In House Application		
▶ SQL Server - Standard - 14.0		10/11/2022	sserver-standard-14.0
▼ e-Mail Application	Office System		
▶ .NET Framework 4.7.2		12/31/2040	4.7.2
▶ Internet Information Services (IIS) 6		7/13/2010	iinformationservices(iis)6
▶ Office 2010			o2010
▶ Windows 10		10/13/2020	w10
▶ Windows 2012 Server		1/9/2018	WIN2K12
▶ Windows Server 2012 - Standard - 6.3		10/9/2018	wserver2012-standard-6.3
▼ Availability	In House Application		
▶ .NET Framework 4.5.1		1/9/2018	.NET 4.5

4. Save the TreeTable to create a Report Template or a Tree View.

➡ See [Saving the Tree Report](#).

Saving the Tree Report

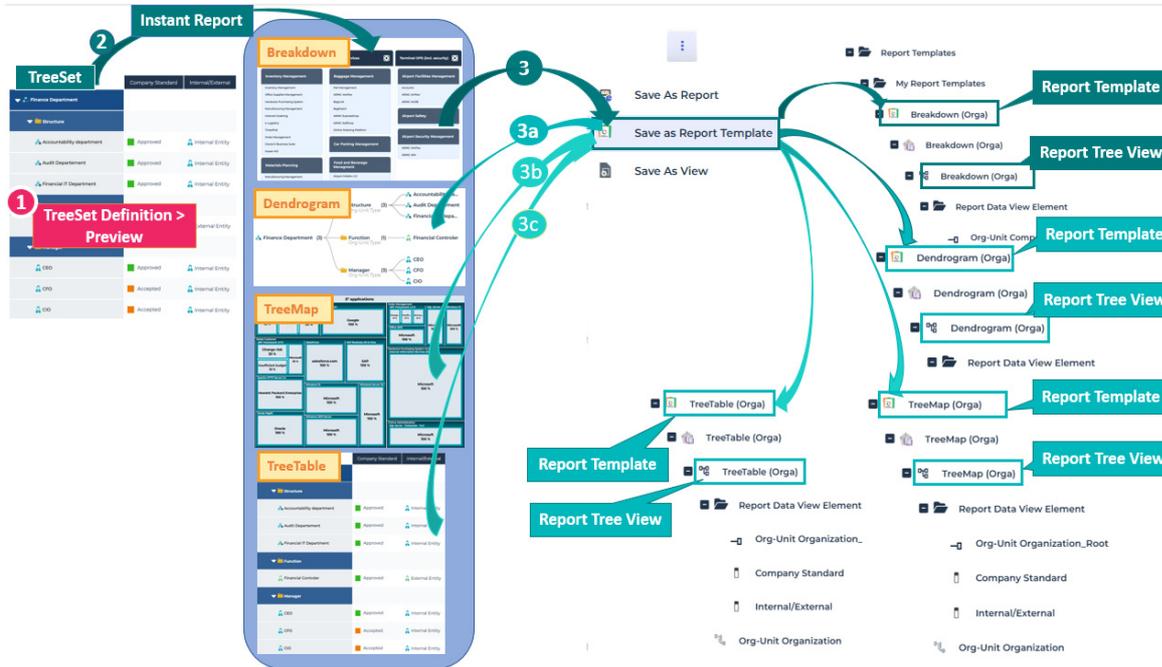
From the **Preview** page of the TreeSet Definition, you can save the tree as:

- a Report Template
- a Report Data View, to use it in a Report Template

➡ Note that **Save as Report**, generates a public report and also a private **Report Template**, which you can access in **Private Report Template > My Report Templates** folder.

You can save only one tree report at a time:

- a breakdown
- a dendrogram
- a Treemap
- a TreeTable



Creating a tree-type Report Template

To create a Report Template from a tree report:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 ➤ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. In its **Preview** page, click **Instant Report**.
3. Select the renderer type you want to save.

E.g.: Breakdown, Dendrogram, TreeMap, or TreeTable.

4. In the graphic, click **More**  **> Save As Report Template** .

➤ *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.*

5. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.

6. Click **OK**.
A public Report Template is created, with its public **Report Tree View**. They both have the same name.

You can access the Report Template:

- directly from your **Home** page, from **Custom Report Templates** tile, or
- from **My report Templates** folder (**Report Studio > Report Template Definition > Report Templates**)
- from the **Public Report Template** folder (**Report Studio > Report Template Definition > Report Templates**)

Creating a Report Tree View

You can save each renderer type of your TreeSet as a Report Tree View.

To create a Report Tree View:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Preview** page.
3. In its **Preview** page, click **Instant Report**.
4. Select the renderer type you want to save.
5. In the graphic, click **More**  > **Save as View** .
6. Enter a **Name** to the view.
7. Click **OK**.
The Report Tree View is created and accessible in the **Report Definitions > Report Templates** page: in the **Report Data Views > Public Data Views > TreeSet Definition** folder.

Any Hopex user can add the View to a report:

- use the View to create a Report Template
 - ☛ See [Creating a Report Template using a Report Data View](#).
- add the View as a report Chapter in a Report Template
 - ☛ See [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#).

HOW TO

See:

- [How to Hide a TreeSet Collection](#)
- [How to Automatically Add Folders to a TreeSet Definition \(grouping\)](#)
- [How to Add a Folder to a TreeSet Definition](#)
- [How to Reorganize Folders or Collections in a TreeSet Definition](#)
- [How to Define a Loop in a TreeSet Definition](#)
- [How to Define a Loop in a TreeSet Definition without Duplicating the Collection Declaration](#)
- [How to Add Several Objects to the Root Collection](#)

How to Hide a TreeSet Collection

You may want to hide a TreeSet Collection from your TreeSet.

Example:

The TreeSet Definition displays the Technologies used by an application, and for each Technology it displays its Vendor and its risks (if any).

You want to hide the "Risk" items of the Technologies.

Application Technologies
TreeSet Definition

General ▾ Characteristics Definition Preview Texts ⚙️ ⋮

▾ Parameters

▾ Report TreeSet

Apply Parameters
Instant Report
 Limit the data to 50 nodes

↻
🖨️
⋮
↗️

	Application Type	Cost	End of support	Techno code
▶️ AirportMega.com	In House Application	€324,000.00		
▾ MEGA BANK Mobile App	In House Application	€1,620,000.00		
▾ .NET Framework 4.8			12/31/2030	.framework4.8
⚠️ Change risk				
⚠️ Lack of anticipation				
💰 Microsoft				
▾ ASP.NET 4.5			4/14/2022	a4.5
💰 Microsoft				
▾ JAVA SE 11			9/19/2029	jse11
💰 Oracle				
▾ Mobile SDK				msdk

To hide a TreeSet Collection in the TreeSet:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
➡️ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.

3. In the TreeSet Definition structure, select the TreeSet Collection you want to hide.
Example: "Risks"
4. In the right pane, in the **Visible** field, select "No".

The screenshot displays the TreeSet Definition interface. At the top, there are tabs for 'General', 'Characteristics', 'Definition', 'Preview', and 'Texts', along with a settings gear icon and a vertical ellipsis menu. The 'Definition' tab is active. On the left, a tree view shows the hierarchy: 'Application Technologies' (folder), 'Application Technologies_Root' (list), 'Technologies' (list), and 'Risks' (list, highlighted in blue). Below 'Risks' are other collections: 'Vendor', 'End of support', 'Techno code', 'Application Type', and 'Cost'. On the right, the 'Identification' section is expanded, showing fields for 'Name' (Risks), '_GUIName', 'Parameter Name', 'Visible' (No), and 'Must have a child'. Below these are sections for 'Collection Provider', 'Grouping Criterion', and 'Recursive Definition', all currently collapsed.

5. Display the TreeSet Definition **Preview** page.
Risks are hidden.

General ▾ Characteristics Definition **Preview** Texts ⚙️

▾ Parameters

^ Report TreeSet

Apply Parameters Instant Report Limit the data to 50 nodes

🔄 🖨️ ⋮ ↗️

	Application Type	Cost	End of support	Techno code
▾ * AirportMega.com	In House Application	€324,000.00		
▾ * Apache log4j v2.17			12/31/2027	log4j 2.17
💰 The Apache Software Foundation				
▾ .NET Framework 4.8			12/31/2030	.framework4.8
💰 Microsoft				
▾ Application Load Balancer			1/1/2020	aloadbalancer
💰 Amazon Web Services				
▾ SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0			1/7/2030	sserver-enterprise-15.0
💰 Microsoft				

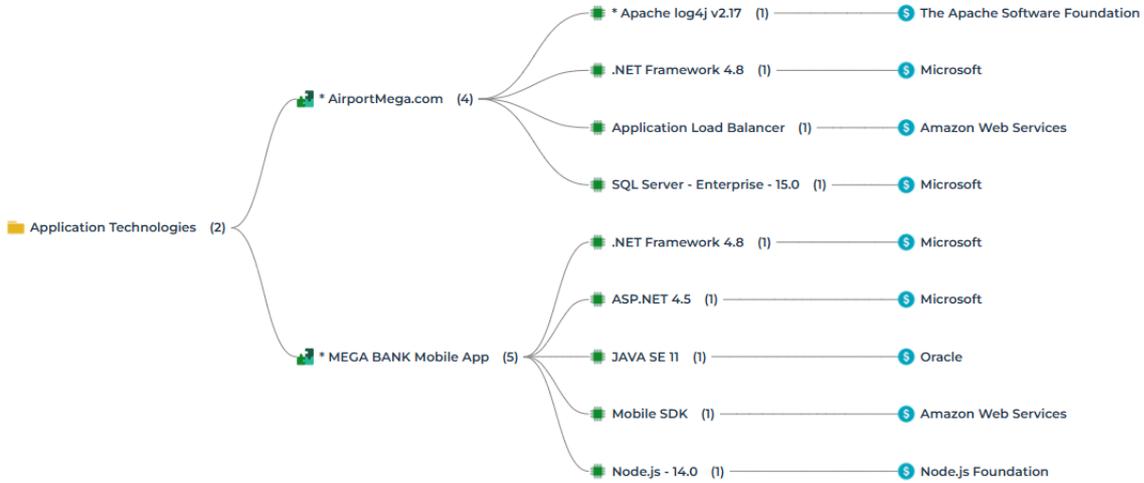
6. From the TreeSet, generate an Instant Report.

Ex: Dendrogram type Instant Report.

The TreeSet Collection concerned is hidden.

Example: "Risk" values of the Technologies are hidden.

☛ In case your modification was not taken into account, click **Refresh**  .



How to Automatically Add Folders to a TreeSet Definition (grouping)

Instead of manually adding folders (see [How to Add a Folder to a TreeSet Definition](#)), in some cases you can add a grouping criterion on a TreeSet Collection. This grouping automatically adds the folders in the TreeSet.

Example: Grouping the Org-Units in folders according to their type

The TreeSet Definition based on:

- Root MetaClass: Org-Unit
- Root TreeSet Collection: collection populated by the "Org-Unit" parameter
- added TreeSet Collection: "Org-Unit Component"
- added Properties: Company Standard, Internal/External, and Org-Unit Type of the Org-Units

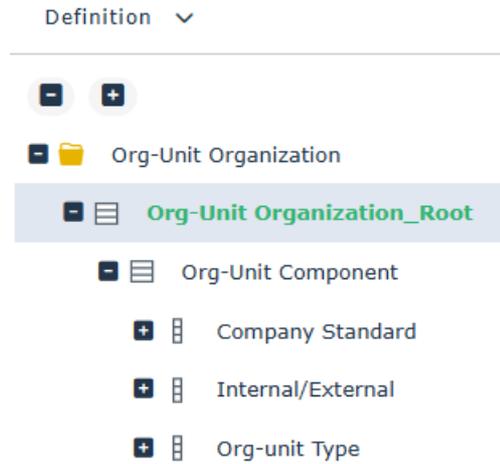
	Company Standard	Internal/External	Org-Unit Type
Finance Department			
Accountability department	Approved	Internal Entity	Structure
Audit Departement	Approved	Internal Entity	Structure
CEO	Approved	Internal Entity	Manager
CFO	Accepted	Internal Entity	Manager
CIO	Accepted	Internal Entity	Manager
Financial Controler	Approved	External Entity	Function
Financial IT Department	Approved	Internal Entity	Structure
IT Department			
CIO	Accepted	Internal Entity	Manager
Financial Business Department	Unknown	Internal Entity	Structure
R&D Department			
Program Manager	Unknown	Internal Entity	Function
Project Manager	Unknown	Internal Entity	Function
Travel IT Department	Unknown	Internal Entity	Structure

Instead of showing the Org-Unit Type values in a TreeSet column, you can group the Org-Unit according to their type.

To group the Org-Unit according to their type in folders:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).

2. Display its **Definition** page.



3. In the TreeSet Definition structure, select the "Org-Unit Component" TreeSet Collection.
4. In its **Grouping Criterion** section, select:
 - **Group by** "MetaAttribute"
 - **Grouping Criterion** "Org-Unit Type"
5. In this case, you can remove the Org-unit Type property from the Org-Unit Component TreeSet Collection:
in the TreeSet definition structure, right-click **Org-unit Type** TreeSet Property and select **Remove**.

6. Display the TreeSet Definition **Preview** page.
Org-Units are now grouped in folders according to their type (e.g.: Structure, Function, Manager).

	Company Standard	Internal/External
▼ Finance Department		
▼ Structure		
Accountability department	Approved	Internal Entity
Audit Departement	Approved	Internal Entity
Financial IT Department	Approved	Internal Entity
▼ Function		
Financial Controler	Approved	External Entity
▼ Manager		
CEO	Approved	Internal Entity
CFO	Accepted	Internal Entity
CIO	Accepted	Internal Entity
▼ IT Department		
▼ Structure		
Financial Business Department	Unknown	Internal Entity
▶ R&D Department	Unknown	Internal Entity
Travel IT Department	Unknown	Internal Entity
▼ Manager		
CIO	Accepted	Internal Entity

How to Add a Folder to a TreeSet Definition

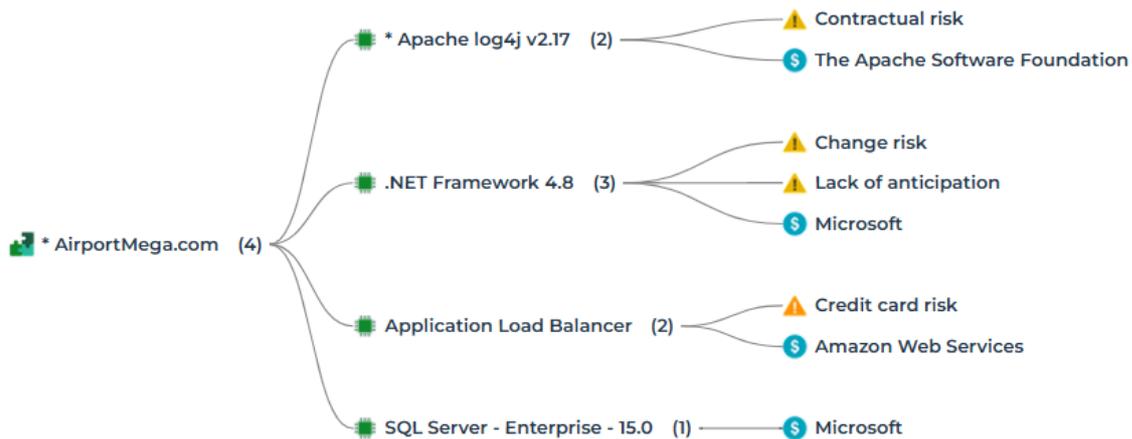
You can add folders to a TreeSet Definition. A folder is added after a TreeSet Collection.

- ☛ Check if you can use the automatic way instead, see [How to Automatically Add Folders to a TreeSet Definition \(grouping\)](#)
- ☛ See also [How to Reorganize Folders or Collections in a TreeSet Definition](#)

Example: Adding "Risks and Vendors" folder after each Technology

The TreeSet Definition based on:

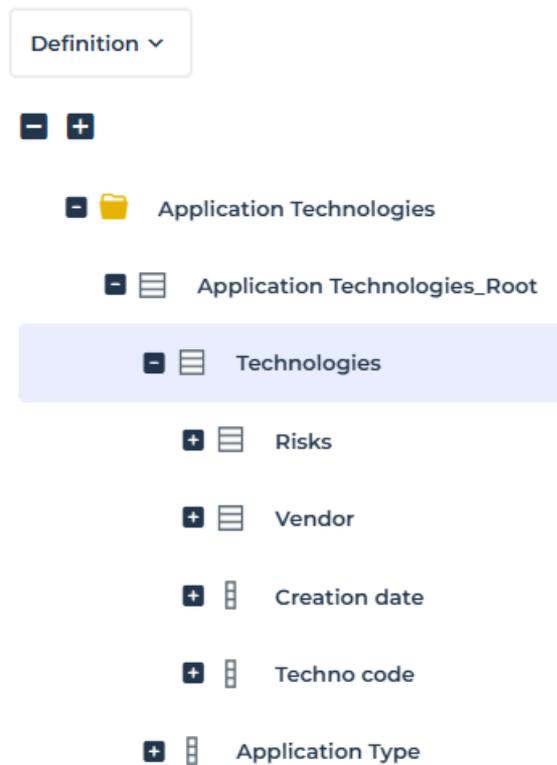
- MetaClass Root: Application
- Root TreeSet Collection: collection populated by the "Application" parameter
- added TreeSet Collections: "Technology" and its "Risk" and "Vendor"
- added Properties: Creation date and Code of the Technologies, and Cost of the Application.



To add after each Technology a folder that includes the its risks and its Vendor:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).

2. Display its **Definition** page.



3. In the TreeSet Definition structure, right-click the "Technologies" TreeSet Collection. and select **New > TreeSet Collection**.

- Define the folder:
 - Local name:** enter "Risks and Vendor"
 - Is folder:** "yes"

Creation of TreeSet Collection ↗ ✕

Name*

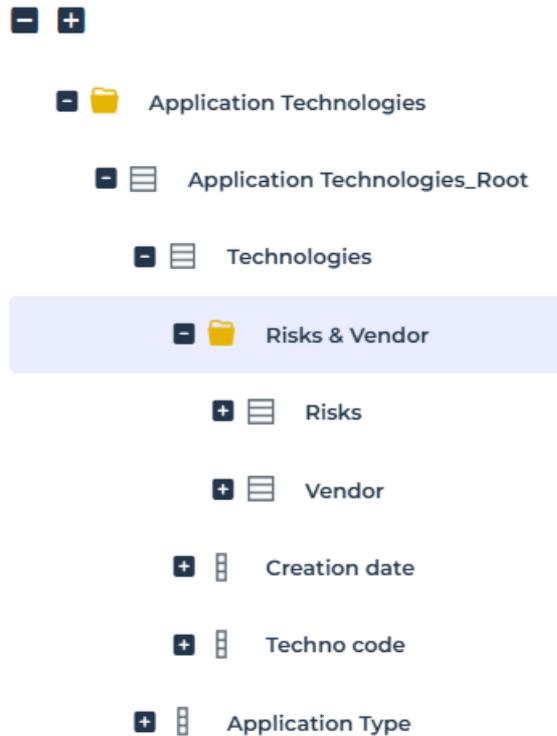
_GUIName

Visible

Is Folder

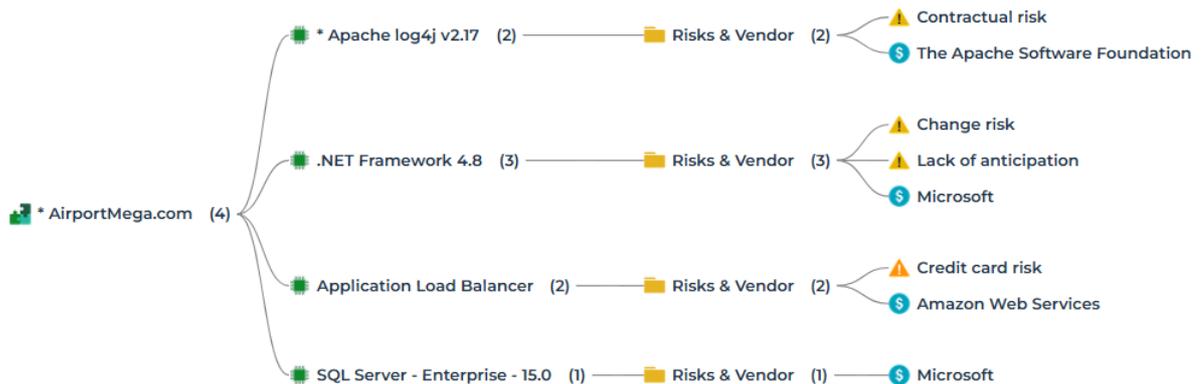
Must have a child

- Drag and drop the "Risks" and "Vendor" TreeSet Collections into the "Risks and Vendor" folder.



- From the **Preview** page, generate a **Dendrogram** type Instant Report. Your folder is added after each Technology and includes its Risks and Vendor.

☺ *With the added folder, you might want to add one more level at opening.*

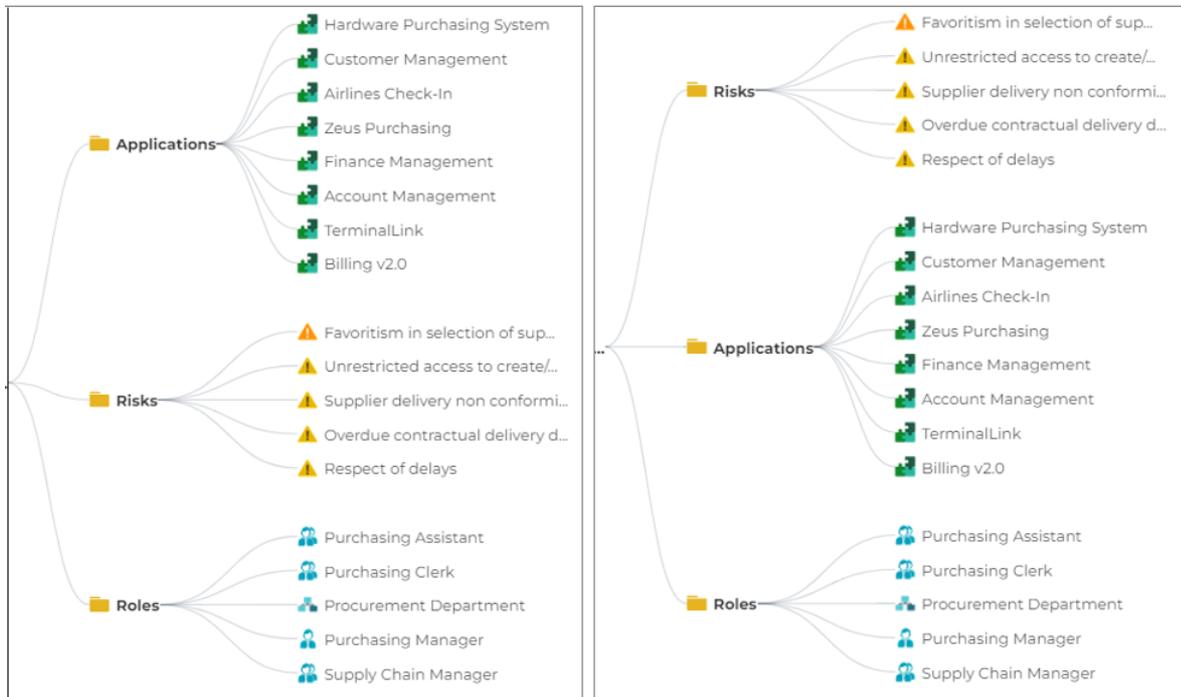


- (If you want to hide the added folder) In the TreeSet Definition, select the folder and in the right pane set **Visible** to "No". The folder is hidden.

How to Reorganize Folders or Collections in a TreeSet Definition

In a TreeSet Definition, you can modify the display order of TreeSet Collections and/or folders, so as to get another display in the report showing a Dendrogram, TreeMap, Breakdown, or TreeTable.

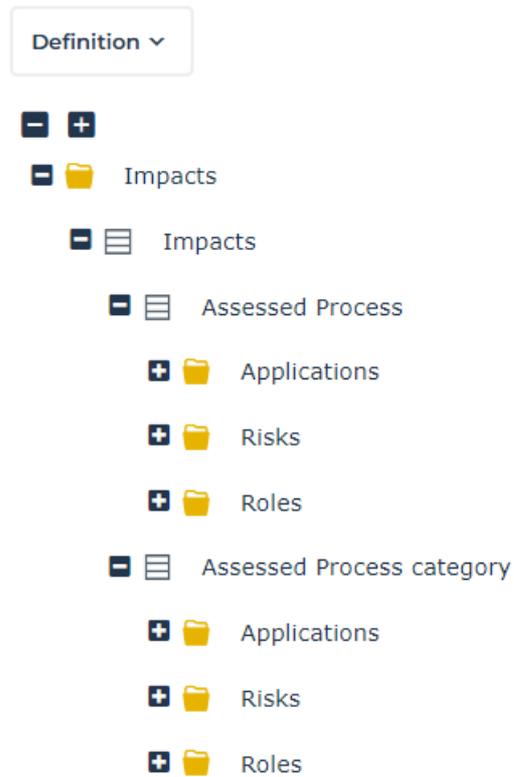
Example: Displaying Risks folder above Applications folder in a dendrogram



To reorganize folders or Collections:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).

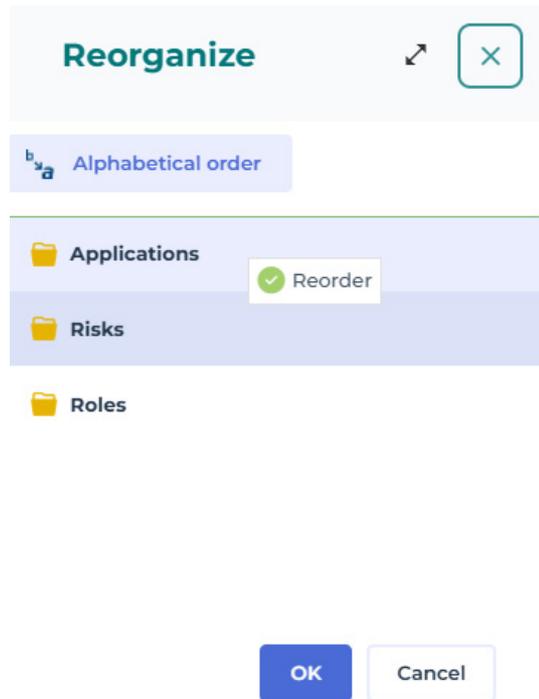
2. Display its **Definition** page.



3. In the TreeSet Definition structure, right-click the TreeSet Collection (or folder) concerned and select **Reorganize**.

E.g.: Assessed Process TreeSet Collection.

4. Drag and drop the TreeSet Collection (or folder) so as to get another display order, and click **OK**.



How to Define a Loop in a TreeSet Definition

When a hierarchy is recursive, you can define a collection loop on any TreeSet Collection of the TreeSet Definition.

Example: Defining a loop on "Org-Unit Component" TreeSet Collection

The TreeSet Definition based on:

- MetaClass Root: Org-Unit
- Root TreeSet Collection: collection populated by the "Org-Unit" parameter
- added TreeSet Collection: "Org-Unit Component" collection populated by the "Org-Unit" Target MetaClass, "Component" Populating MetaAssociationEnd

For example, the "Finance Department" Org-Unit has seven children.

	Company Standard	Internal/External	Org-Unit Type
 Finance Department			
 Accountability department	 Approved	 Internal Entity	 Structure
 Audit Department	 Approved	 Internal Entity	 Structure
 CEO	 Approved	 Internal Entity	 Manager
 CFO	 Accepted	 Internal Entity	 Manager
 CIO	 Accepted	 Internal Entity	 Manager
 Financial Controller	 Approved	 External Entity	 Function
 Financial IT Department	 Approved	 Internal Entity	 Structure

You can define a loop on the "Org-Unit Component" TreeSet Collection.

To define a loop on the TreeSet Collection:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ➡ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Definition** page.
3. In the TreeSet Definition structure, select the "Org-Unit Component" TreeSet Collection.

4. In the **Recursive Definition** section, define the loop:
 - In the **TreeSet Collection loop**, select "Org-Unit Component" TreeSet Collection.
 - In the **Maximum loop depth**, enter "3" (the depth represents the number of displayed levels)

The screenshot displays the configuration interface for a TreeSet Definition. On the left, a tree view shows the following structure:

- [-] + Org-Unit organization
 - [-] [list icon] Org-Unit organization_Root
 - [-] [list icon] org-unit component (highlighted)
 - + [list icon] Company Standard
 - + [list icon] Internal/External
 - + [list icon] Org-Unit type

On the right, the configuration details for the selected item are shown:

- Identification**
- Collection Provider**
- Grouping Criterion**
- Recursive Definition**
 - TreeSet Collection loop: org-unit component
 - Maximum loop depth: 3

5. Display the **Preview** page, and click **Apply Parameters**.

Now two levels of Org-Unit components are added to the "Finance department".

	Company Standard	Internal/External	Org-Unit Type
▼ Finance Department			
Accountability department	Approved	Internal Entity	Structure
▼ Audit Departement	Approved	Internal Entity	Structure
Satisfaction Audit Manager	Unknown	Internal Entity	Function
▼ CEO	Approved	Internal Entity	Manager
Call Center	Unknown	Internal Entity	Structure
CFO	Accepted	Internal Entity	Manager
CIO	Accepted	Internal Entity	Manager
Financial Controler	Approved	External Entity	Function
Financial IT Department	Approved	Internal Entity	Structure

How to Define a Loop in a TreeSet Definition without Duplicating the Collection Declaration

In a TreeSet collection you can use the **Recursive Definition** section to reference another collection as a child.

Example:

In the "ITBPM - Value Stream Definition" TreeSet Definition, the "Referenced Value Stage" Collection defines how to find a set of "Value Stream" via the "Called value stream" MetaAssociationEnd.

Each value stream is used as a parent of the "Owned Value Stage" collection.

ITBM - Value Stream TreeSet Definition
TreeSet Definition

General ▾ Characteristics **Definition** Preview Texts ⚙️ ⋮

[-] [+]

- [-] 📁 ITBM - Value Stream TreeSet Definition
 - [-] 📄 ITBM - Value Stream TreeSet Definition_Root
 - [-] 📄 Owned Value Stage
 - [-] 📄 Capability Requirement
 - [-] 📄 Capability
 - [+] 📄 Business Value
 - [+] 📄 Capability Effectiveness
 - [+] 📄 Capability Efficiency
 - [+] 📄 Financial Impact

[+] 📄 Referenced Value Stage ⋮

▾ **Identification**

▴ **Collection Provider**

Parent MetaClass

Value Stage

Collection is populated by*

MetaAssociationEnd ▾

TreeSet Collection Provider*

Target MetaClass*

Value Stream X ▾

Populating MetaAssociationEnd*

Called Value Stream X

▾ **Grouping Criterion**

▴ **Recursive Definition**

TreeSet Collection loop

Owned Value Stage ▾

Maximum loop depth

▴ ▾

How to Add Several Objects to the Root Collection

If your TreeSet Definition is based on a Collection Parameter, at TreeSet Definition creation, the root Collection parameter is made up by a collection of objects with a Multiplicity value set to "1" by default. This means that at TreeSet creation the user can add a single object only.

☺️ *Be careful in adding too many objects as TreeSet entry points, as the TreeSet might be too crowded*

If you still want the user to be able to add several objects as entry points at TreeSet creation:

- set the root Collection parameter multiplicity to "N"
- else create a TreeSet Definition based on a Query Parameter, with a query collecting several objects.

Note that, when the TreeSet has several objects as entry points, the **Root node**  is displayed.

Example: Adding selected objects as root Collection parameter

To add several objects to your root node:

1. Access the Collection Parameter - based TreeSet Definition properties.
 - ➡ See [Accessing the TreeSet Definitions](#).
2. Display its **Characteristics** page.

Org-Unit Organization
TreeSet Definition

General ▾
Characteristics
Definition
Preview
Texts

⋮

 Manage sections

^ **Identification**

Name*

_GUIName

Root MetaClass

Org-Unit

^ **Collection Parameters**

+ New
⌵

Local name	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName	MetaCollectionParameter Populating collection
 Org-...	 Org-Unit	1	No		Org-Unit Organization_Root

∨ **Property Parameters**

∨ **Root Populating Queries**

- In the **Collection Parameters** section, in the root Collection parameter row:
 - click the **Multiplicity** cell and select "N" value.
 - (Optional) In the **_GUIName** cell enter a more suitable name.

Example: "Connect Org-Units".

^ Collection Parameters

+ New Remove

Local name	Type	Multiplicity	Mandatory	_GUIName	MetaCollectionParameter Popula
Org-Unit	Org-Unit	N	No	Connect Org-Units	Org-Unit Organization_Root

- Display the TreeSet Definition **Preview** page.
In the **Parameters** section the user is now able to connect several objects as entry points of the TreeSet.

Example: add "Accountability department", "Finance Department" and "Human Resources Department" Org-Units.

Preview v

^ Parameters

Connect Org-Units

Connect Reorganize

Local name

 Accountability department

 Finance Department

 Human Resources Department

- In the **Parameters** section title, click ^ to collapse the section and get more space for the report.

6. Click **Apply Parameters**.

The TreeSet is displayed with the 3 Org-Units connected to the "Org-Unit Organization" root folder.

	Company Standard	Internal/External	Org-Unit Type
 Accountability department			
 Finance Department			
 Accountability department	 Approved	 Internal Entity	 Structure
 Financial Controller	 Approved	 External Entity	 Function
 Financial IT Department	 Approved	 Internal Entity	 Structure
 Singapore Finance	 Accepted	 External Entity	 Structure
 Human Resources Department			
 Human Resource Manager	 Approved	 Internal Entity	 Manager

7. Generate Instant Reports:

E.g.: Dendrogram, with its root node displayed.

Dendrogram
Report

Configuration

Nb of levels at opening*

3

Properties

Name	Selected
Internal/External	✓
Company Standard	✓
Org-unit type	✓

Apply

🔄
🖨️ ⋮ ↗️

🔍 Options



E.g.: Breakdown

Breakdown
Report

Configuration

Nb of levels at opening*

3

Items

Name	Selected
Structure	✓

Shapes

Shape	Field

Item Color

Apply

🔄
🖨️ ⋮

Levels
🔼 3 ▼

Org-Unit Organization

Accountability department 📷	Finance Department 📷	Human Resources Department 📷
Agency offices	Accountability department	Human Resource Manager
Back Office	Agency offices	Psychologist
	Back Office	Recruitment
	CFO	Working Environment

REPORT TEMPLATE DEFINITION



The following points are covered here:

- ✓ [Report Template Introduction](#)
- ✓ [Report Template Definition](#)
- ✓ [Report Template Creation](#)
- ✓ [Customizing a Report Template](#)
- ✓ [Report Template Examples](#)

REPORT TEMPLATE INTRODUCTION

A **Report Template** describes how to build a report.

☛ *To build a **Report Template** you must be in "Expert" MetaModel access (Repository options).*

Predefined Report Templates are provided with **Hopex**. Each Report Template is specific to a Hopex Solution (e.g.: Risk analysis).

With **HOPEX Report Studio** (and **Hopex Power Studio**) you can create your own Report Templates.

Report Template creation is performed in both **Hopex** Windows Front-End and Web Front-End for users with **HOPEX Customizer** or **HOPEX Customizer Publisher** profile.

☛ *Report Template definition is only available with **Hopex Power Studio** technical module.*

Once a Report Template is created, any user can use it to query **Hopex** repository and create a report. Data first shown in list form can then be handled and shown in graphical format using Instant Report feature.

☛ *For details on the use of reports, see Common Features > Generating documentation and more specifically Launching an Instant Report.*

Dynamic reports enable to analyze repository data through different focus.

Each report is built from a Report Template, which defines parameters on which is based the report. Creation and use of reports is available for all users.

Report Template and Report Chapters

A **Report Template** is made up of at least one Report Chapter. The **Report Template** defines:

- each Report Chapter
- (if needed) report parameters.



Report Chapter and Macro or Report Data Views

The Report Chapter creation is based on either:

- a macro, or
- Reports Data View(s)

A single **Report Template** can include both types of Report Chapters.

Report Chapter and macro

The Report Chapter creation can be based on:

- a macro, which refers to Java code that implement dedicated interfaces and
- if needed Report Parameters
Parameter definition indicates the input data type the user must enter for the report calculation (e.g.: Applications).

☛ To implement a chapter with a Java macro, see *Writing Java Report Chapters Technical Article*.

For examples of Report Templates based on a macro see for example **Report Templates > HOPEX > MEGA** folder.

Report Chapter and Report Data Views

The Report Chapter creation can be based on:

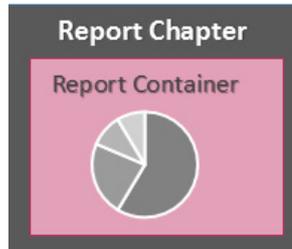
- a Report Data View.
The Report Data View is included in a Report Container.
- a set of Report Data Views.
Each single Report Data View is included in a single Report Container.
You can add a set of Report Containers in a Report Chapter.

By default the Report Containers are displayed in a single column. You can modify the display of the Report Containers (e.g.: on a same row, in separate tabs) through the Report Container group.

➤ See [How to Group Report Data Views in a Report Chapter](#) section.

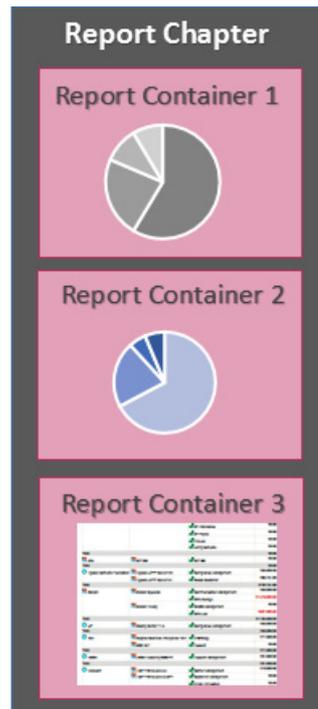
A **Report Chapter** may include:

- at least one Report Container including a single Report Data View.

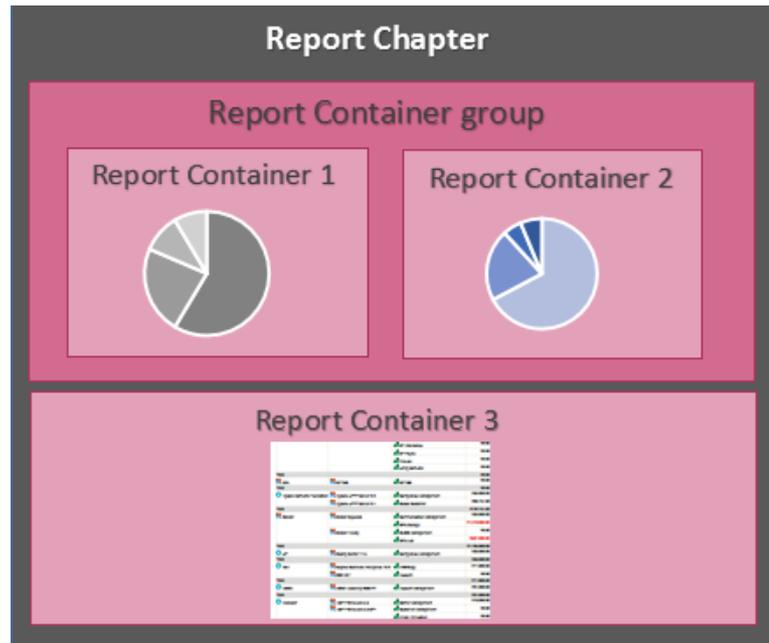


- several Report Containers, which can be grouped in Container Groups, so that the Report Data Views are displayed for example on the same row.

Example 1: a Report Chapter with its Report Data Views displayed in a single column.



Example 2: a Report Chapter with its first two Report Data Views displayed on the same row.



➔ See example: [Report Template with a Report Chapter Based on Report Data Views](#).

Report Data View types

The Report Data View types are:

- **Table** (Report Table View)
A **Report Table View** is built from a set of columns of a Report DataSet, which defines the set of columns of the table.
- **Matrix** (Report Matrix View)
A **Report Matrix View** is built from three columns of a Report DataSet:
 - two columns to define the matrix axes,
 - a third column to define the cells.
- **Graph** (Report Graph View)
A **Report Graph View** is built from data provided by a Report Data Source of GraphSet Definition type.
- **Tree** (Report Tree View)
A **Report Tree View** is built from data provided by a Report Data Source of TreeSet Definition type.
- **Value** (Report Value View)
A **Report Value View** is built from data provided by a Report Data Source of query type.

Available displays depend on the Data View type.

➔ See [Report Renderer](#).

Report Style

You can define the style of the reports generated from a **Report Template** at **Report Template** level with a **Report Style**. In that case the style applies to all the chapters of the report.

☛ See [How to Customize a Report Template Style](#) section.

You can also apply:

- a **general style** at Report Data **View** level.
 - ☛ See an example in [How to Apply a General Style](#) section.
- a **conditional style** at Report Data **View element** level.
 - ☛ See an example in [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) section.
 - ☛ See an example in [How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph](#) section.

Report Renderer

The renderer defines how the dataset is displayed in the report.

Depending on the Report Data View, the following specific renderers are available:

- **Report Matrix View:**
 - matrix and associated bar chart
 - matrix and associated radar chart
 - ☛ See the drawing showing how to create a **Report Template Displaying a Matrix-Bar Chart or a Matrix-Radar Chart**.
- **Report Table View:**
 - radar chart
 - line chart
 - bar chart
 - pie chart
 - gauge
 - word cloud
 - table
 - ☛ See the drawing showing how to create a **Report Template Displaying a Table, a Radar/Line/Bar/Pie Chart, a Set of Gauges, or a Word Cloud**.
- **Report Graph View:**
 - graph
 - ☛ See the drawing showing how to create a **Report Template Displaying a Graph**.
- **Report Tree View:**
 - Breakdown
 - Dendrogram
 - TreeMap
 - TreeTable
 - ☛ See the drawing showing how to create a **Report Template Displaying a Breakdown, a Dendrogram, a TreeMap, or a TreeTable**.
- **Report Value View:**
 - gauge
 - ☛ See the drawing showing how to create a **Report Template Displaying a Gauge**.

Report renderer parameters

From the **Reports** navigation menu, use the "Report Style Parameters" Report Template to create a report displaying for each renderer type, all its available parameters and where they are used. Use the filters to narrow down the display.

Example: in the **RendererType** filter select "Radar chart" to display the radar chart renderer information only.

Report Style Parameters-1

RendererType ▾
Apply to ▾
Parameter Type ▾
Report Parameter Gro... ▾

RendererType ⓘ ✕

Renderer	Parameter	Values	Apply to	Parameter Type	Comment	Report Parameter Group	
Radar chart	Chart Title					Style	
	Colors	Hopex Bar Colors			Color set to use in the chart		
		Hopex Pie Colors			Color set to use in the chart		
	Font			Font		Style	
	Invert display of series	No	Table		Inverts the display of the series between the legend and the X-axis.	Content	
		Yes	Table		Inverts the display of the series between the legend and the X-axis.	Content	
	Legend Position	Bottom	Legend		Position of the legend of the chart	Legend Style	
		Right	Legend		Position of the legend of the chart	Legend Style	
	Maximum value					Content	
	Maximum Width				Width	Style	
	Minimum Width				Width	Style	
	Radar Line Thickness				Width	Width of the lines of the radar	Style
	Radar type	Areas				Radar lines or areas	Style
Lines					Radar lines or areas	Style	
Series Color Palette		Graphic	Color Palette		Graphic Style		

REPORT TEMPLATE DEFINITION

The following point are detailed:

- **Access**
 - Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents
- **Properties**
 - Report Template Properties
 - Report Chapter Properties
 - Report Container Properties
 - Report Data View Properties: Matrix and Table
 - Report Data View Properties: Graph
 - Report Data View Properties: Tree
 - Report Data View Properties: Value
 - Report Style Condition Properties
 - Report Style Properties
- **Creation**
 - Creating a Report Template
 - Creating a Report Data View
 - Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template

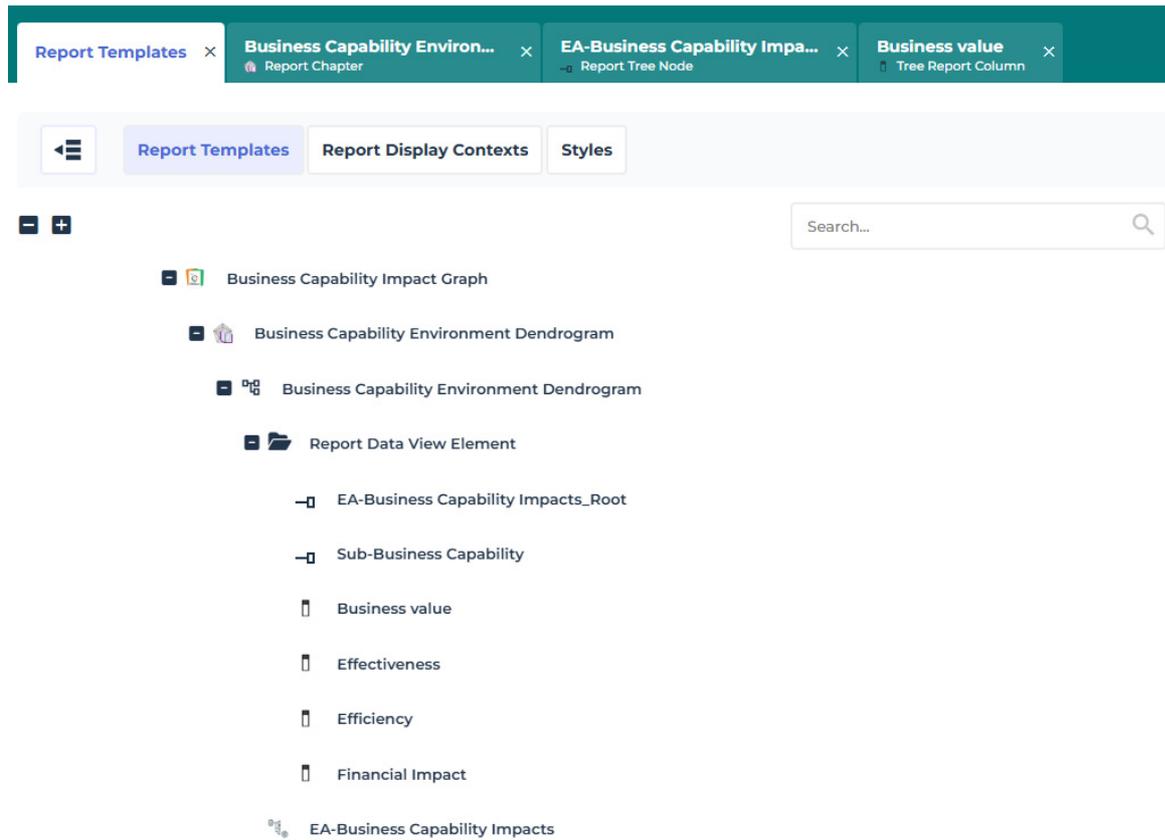
Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents

You can display the Report Templates and their constituents either:

- in the **Browse area**
That way you can display the properties of the Report Template and of its constituents in the Edit area, so as to view the Report Template structure and its properties at the same time.

The screenshot displays the 'Report Templates' interface. On the left, a list of templates is shown, including 'Application System Impact Graph', 'Business Capability Impact Graph', 'Business Capability Environment Den...', and 'Business Capability Environment I...'. The 'Business Capability Environment Dendrogram' template is selected. On the right, the configuration details for this template are shown, including the 'Local name' (Business Capability Environment Dendrogram), 'NB levels at opening' (3), 'Name' (EA-Business Capability Impacts::Business Capability Environment Dendrogram), 'Data Source' (EA-Business Capability Impacts), 'Display*' (Dendrogram), and 'General Style'.

- in the **Edit area**
That way you can display the properties of the Report Template and its constituents in other tabs of the Edit area.

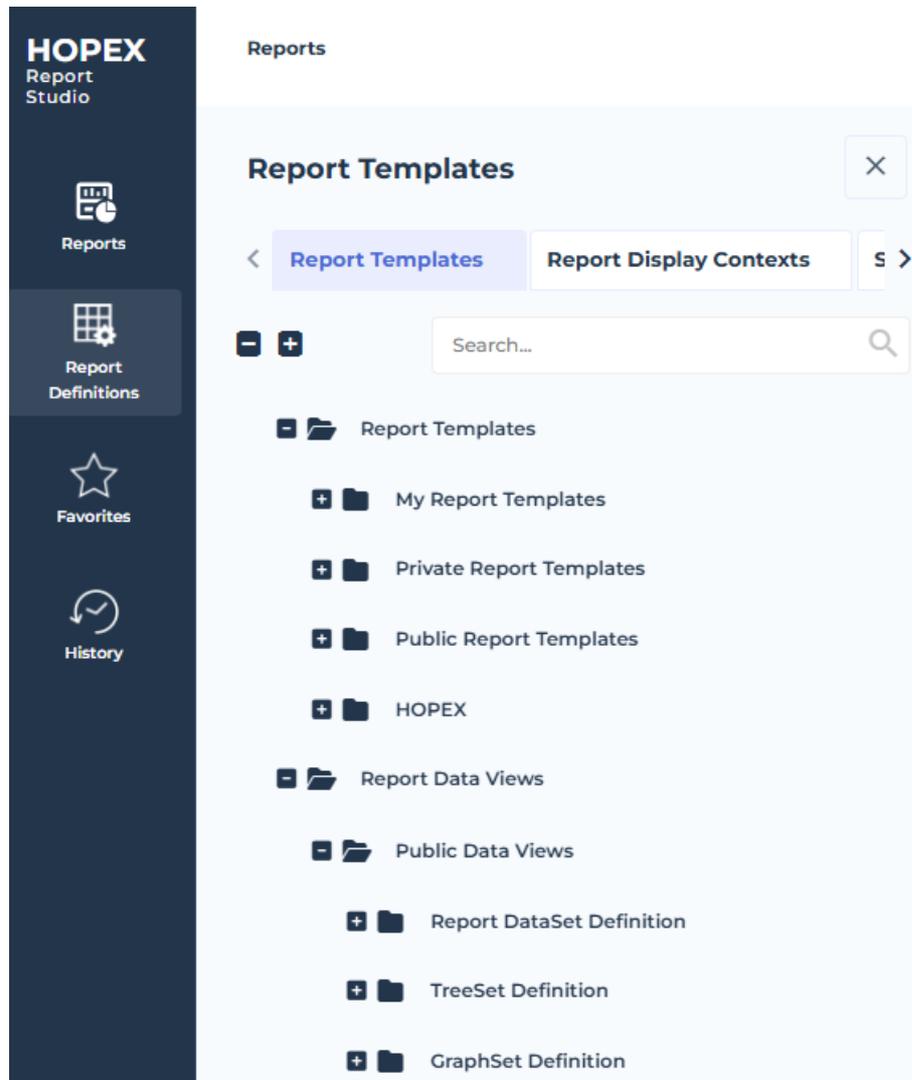


Accessing Report Templates and their constituents

To access the Report Templates:

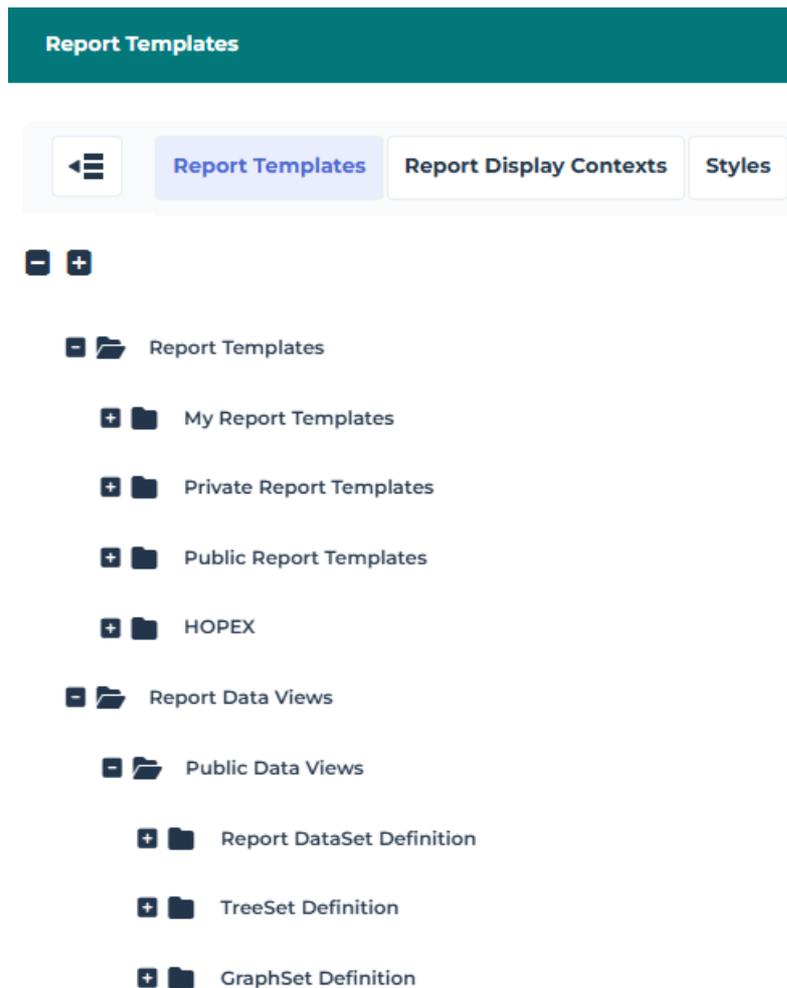
1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - ➔ See [Connecting to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).

- In the navigation bar, click **Report Definitions > Report Templates** . The **Report Templates** page displays in the **Browse** area.



 *Alternative: select **Report Definitions > Report Templates** to display the **Report Templates** page in the **Edit** area.*

*At any time you can click **Browse**  to display the same tree view in the Browse area.*



In both Browse and Edit areas, the **Report Templates** tab gives access to:

- the **Report Templates** classified by their sharing characteristics (**Private** or **Public**). The **Hopex** folder includes standard Report Templates.

☺ You can add sub-folders for a more precise Report Template classification.

- the **Public Report Data Views** classified by their source Definition (Report DataSet Definition, TreeSet Definition, GraphSet Definition). These Public Report Data Views can be reused in **Report Templates**

☞ A Private Report Data View cannot be reused in another Report Templates, so that it is relevant to its Report Template only.

☺ You can add sub-folders for a more precise Report Data View classification.

Displaying properties of a Report Template and its constituents

To display the Report Template properties:

1. Access the Report Template in the Browse area.
 - ☛ See [Accessing Report Templates and their constituents](#).
2. Click the Report Template to display its **properties**.
 - 😊 If you displayed the Report Template in the Edit area, hover the cursor over the Report Template name and click **Open in a new tab**  to open its properties in a new tab.
3. Expand the Report Template  to access its **Report Chapters** .
4. (Report Data View-based Report Chapter) Expand a Report Chapter to access its **Report Data View(s)**:

For example:

Report Table View 

Report Matrix View 

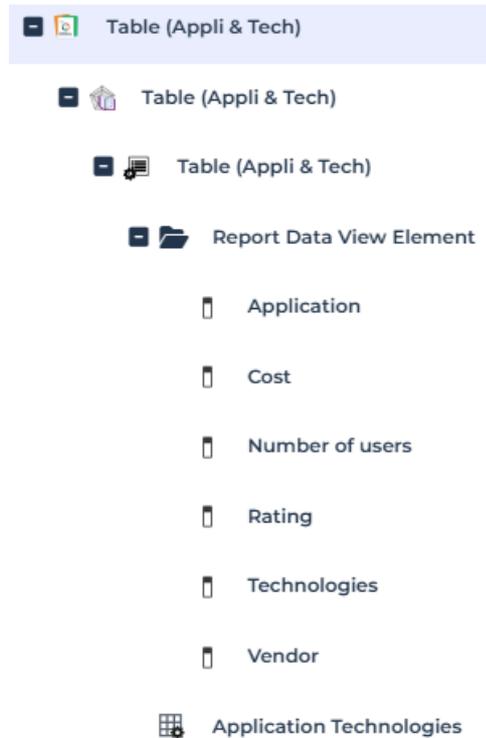
Report Graph View 

Report Value View 

Hover the cursor over the Report Data View and click **Open in a new tab**  to display its **Properties** in a new tab.

☛ See [Report Template Examples](#).

- Expand each Report Data View to access its **constituents**.



Click the Report Data View element to display its properties in the Edit area.

☛ (If you displayed the tree in the **Edit** area) Hover the cursor over the Report Data View element row and click **Open in a new tab**  to display its **Properties** in a new tab.

Directly accessing custom Report Templates and their properties

You can directly access the custom Report Template lists:

- your Report Templates only
- all custom Report Templates

To directly access the Report Template properties:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - ☛ See [Connecting to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. In your **Home** page, in **My Scope**, click:
 - **My Report Templates** indicator to access your Report Templates only
 - **Custom Report Templates** to access all the custom Report Templates
3. Click a Report Template to display its properties.

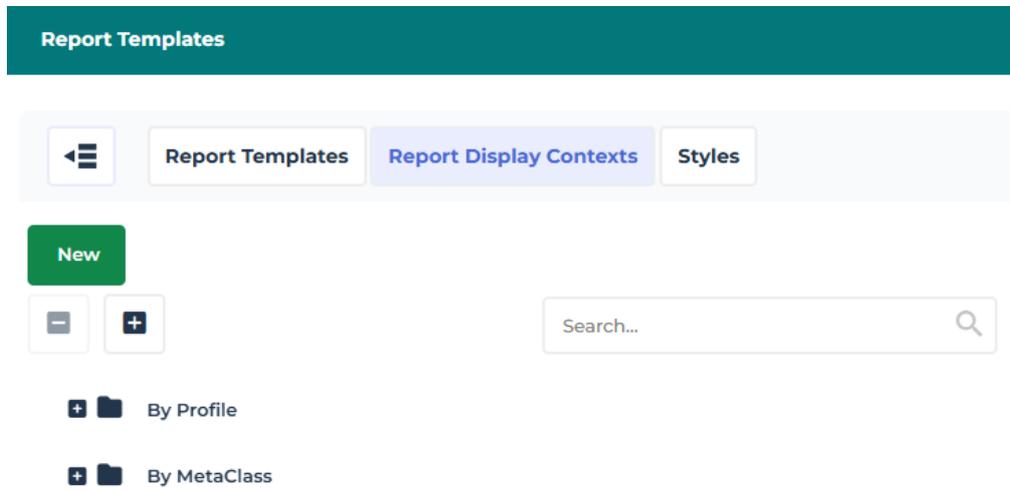
😊 Hover the cursor over the Report Template and click **Open in new tab**  to keep the list of Report Templates displayed.

Accessing Report Display Contexts

A **Report Display Context** enables to configure the **Reporting** page of an object for a specific profile. The **Report Display Context** is dedicated to a "MetaClass - Profile" duo.

To access the Report Display Contexts:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - ☛ See [Connecting to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. In the navigation bar, select **Report Definitions > Report Templates**.
3. Click **Report Display Contexts**.



You can access the **Report Display Contexts** sorted either by:

- by profile
- by MetaClass

☛ See [How to Customize the Reporting Page of an Object](#).

Accessing Report Styles

Report styles are used to add styles to Report Templates.

☛ See [How to Apply a General Style](#), [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) and [How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph](#).

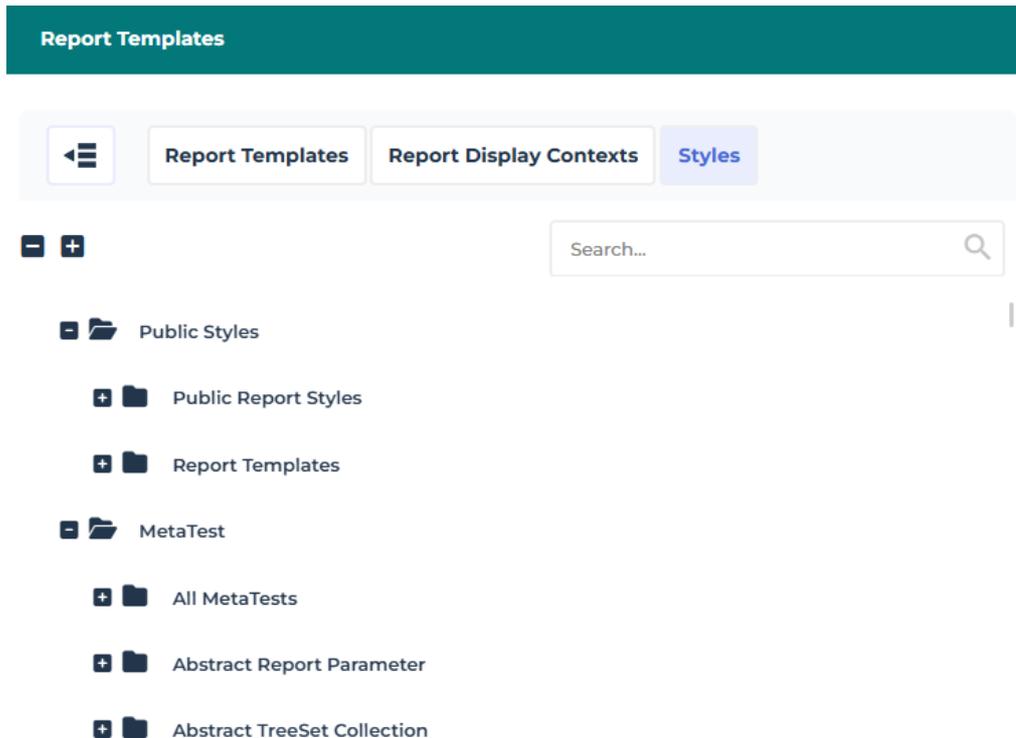
A MetaTest can be used in Report Style condition properties.

☛ See [Report Style Condition Properties](#).

To access the Report Styles:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - ☛ See [Connecting to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. In the navigation bar, select **Report Definitions > Report Templates**.

3. Click **Styles**.



The **Styles** page displays:

- all the **Public Report styles** and those used in **Report Templates**
 - ☛ *Report styles are used to add styles to Report Templates, see [How to Apply a General Style](#), [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) and [How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph](#) sections.*
- all the **MetaTests** and those classified by MetaClass tested.
 - ☛ *A MetaTest can be used in Report Style condition properties (see [Report Style Condition Properties](#)) or added to a Report Template (see [Adding a condition to report availability \(MetaTest on Report Template\)](#)).*

Report Template Properties

☛ *To access the Report Template properties, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).*

From the Report Template properties, you can access information regarding:

- its **Characteristics**
- its input **Parameters**
- its **Chapters**
- its **Permissions**
- its **Report Template Style**
- its **Description** (in **Texts**)

Characteristics

The **Illustrations** section shows the **Renderers** used in the report and their corresponding illustration.

This section:

- is automatically filled for **HOPEX Report Studio** Report Templates.
- must be set manually for java reports
 - See [How to Define the Report Template Renderer and Illustration](#) section.

The **Subjects & Categories** section enables to define the report related information which is used by the end-user to filter the Reports and Report Templates:

- **Categories** are domains considered in the report
This field must be set manually.
- **Subjects** are MetaClasses that are displayed in the report
This field:
 - is automatically filled for **HOPEX Report Studio** Report Templates
 - must be set manually for java reports
 - See [How to Define the Filters: Categories and Subjects](#) section.

In the **Identification** section:

- the **Report Template Sharing** parameter defines the Report Template availability:
 - **"public"** (default value)
Allows other users to access the Report Template.
These users must be connected with one of the Profiles that are allowed to access the Report Template. The Report Template availability for each profile is defined in **Permissions** (see [Permissions](#)).
 - **"private"**
Only the Report Template creator can access the Report Template.
- the **Display print button** parameter enables to manage the printing availability of the reports generated with this Report Template:
 - **"yes"** (default value): the **Print** button is available on the report
 - **"No"**: the **Print** button is not available on the report
- the **Description** pane enables to describe the report

Parameters

In the **Parameters** section (for Report Chapters based on macros), you can:

- add new parameters to the Report Template.
 - ☛ See [How to Define Parameters in a Report Template](#) section.
- configure the parameter to define the values that the end-user can use at report creation. The list of values can be computed from another parameter value.
 - ☛ See [Configuring a Report Template parameter](#).
- customize the parameter to:
 - add reports in object property pages.
 - ☛ See [How to Add Reports to Object Property Pages](#) section.
 - add reports at the Instant Report creation from an object list.
 - ☛ See [How to Make a Report Creation Available to an Object List](#)
- customize the parameter display.
 - ☛ See [Customizing Parameter Display](#).

In the **Data Source Parameters** section (for Report Chapters based on Report Data Views), you can:

- define the parameters that have to be selected at report creation.
 - ☛ See [Defining parameters in a Report Template based on Data Views](#).

The screenshot shows the 'Logical Data Lineage Dashboard' interface. At the top, there is a teal header with the text 'Logical Data Lineage Dashboard' and a sub-header 'Report Template'. Below the header, there is a 'Parameters' dropdown menu and a 'Manage sections' button with a gear icon. Underneath, there are two expandable sections: 'Parameters' (collapsed) and 'Data Source Parameters' (expanded). A filter icon is visible to the right of these sections. At the bottom, there is a table with three columns: 'Local name ↑', 'Report Data Source', and 'Parameter Usage'. The table contains one row with a teal bar on the left, 'Data Lineage List' in the first column, and 'Data Lineage Dashboard' in the second column.

Local name ↑	Report Data Source	Parameter Usage
Data Lineage List	Data Lineage Dashboard	

Chapters

From the **Available Report Chapters** list, you can:

- add Report Chapters to the Report Template.
➡ See [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#).
- organize the Report Chapters
➡ See [Organizing the Report Chapters](#).
- manage the report snapshot
➡ See [Managing a Report Snapshot](#).

ITPM - Application System Overview
Report Template

General Characteristics Parameters **Chapters** Report Template Style Permissions Complements Texts ⚙️

Available Report Chapters

+ New Reorganize

Local name	Report Snapshots	Report Snapshot type	Macro
Application System Components	Yes	Global Snapshot	APM - Application System Component Chapter
ITPM - Application Overview - Application Information	By Format	Global Snapshot	APM - Application information Report Chapter.Macro
Functional Scope	By Format	Global Snapshot	APM - Functional Scope Report Chapter.Macro
Technologies for Application system	No	Snapshot by user	

Report Template Style

The **Report Template Style** defines the default style of the reports generated with this Report Template.

The **Report** field enables to associate the Report Template with a test report so as to define the style parameters that are applied to all the reports generated from this Report Template.

➡ See [How to Customize a Report Template Style](#) section.

Permissions

In **Access rights and Availability**, the **Tool Availability** parameter defines for each profile, and associated **Perspective**, whether the Report Template is available to the user or not.

☛ For details on permissions, see [Managing Permissions on General UI](#).

Logical Data Lineage Dashboard
Report Template

Permissions ▾

⋮

Access rights and Availability ⌵

<input type="checkbox"/>	Name ↑	Perspective	Tool Availability
<input type="checkbox"/>	Archimate Business Architect	<Default>	*A
<input type="checkbox"/>	ArchiMate Enterprise Archit...	<Default>	*A
<input type="checkbox"/>	ArchiMate Functional Admin...	<Default>	*A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Archimate Technology Archi...	<Default>	*A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Audit Director	<Default>	*A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Audit Functional Administra...	<Default>	*A
<input type="checkbox"/>	Auditee	<Default>	*A

Report Chapter Properties

From the Report Chapter properties you can access information regarding:

- its **Characteristics**,
- its **Definitions** (specific to Report Chapters based on Report Data Views),
- its **Filters Binding** (specific to Report Chapters based on Report Data Views).

Characteristics

In **Characteristics**:

- You can define whether the Report Chapter can be exported in:
 - Excel format (**Is compatible with Excel**)
 - RTF format (**Is compatible with RTF**)

When selected, fonts used in the RTF texts of objects (e.g.: comment) are kept in web site generation. Else, a CSS file should manage the font choice depending on each HTML tag class.
- **_GUIName**: you can define the name you want to be displayed for the Report Chapter.
- (for a Report Chapter based on a macro) **Implementation** section: defines on which macro the Report Chapter is based.
- **Snapshot** section: you can define a snapshot for a fast Report Chapter display. The snapshot is also used for export operations.

➤ See [Managing a Report Snapshot](#).

Definitions (Report Data Views-based Report Chapters)

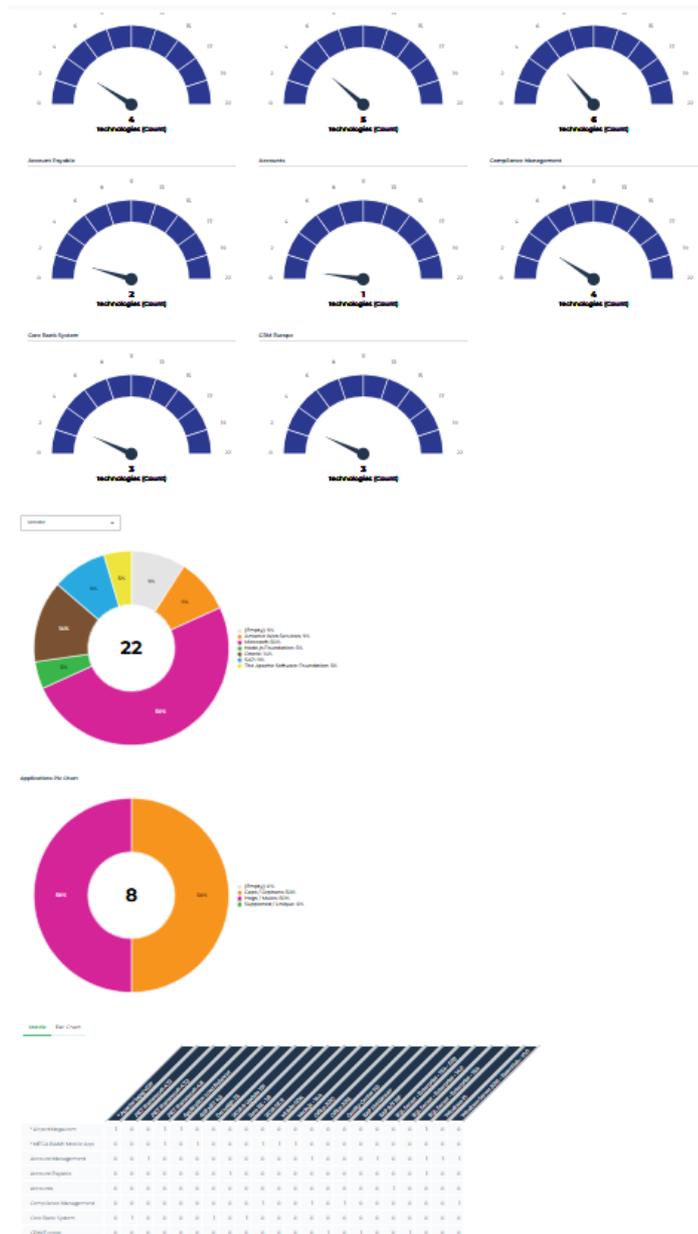
Definitions shows:

- a global view of the Report Chapter constituents and structure (as a tree view)
- how each of its following constituents are displayed:
 - (if any) Container Group: horizontal, tab or vertical.
 - Report Data View: table, graphic, or table and graphic.

For example, the "Application Techno Vendors" Report Chapter includes four Report Data Views showing three graphics (a set of gauges and two

pie charts) and a matrix one above the other (**Container Organization** of the group: "Vertical")

Application Techno Vendors Report Chapter				
General Characteristics Definitions Filters Binding Description ⚙️ ⋮				
	Report DataSource	Table View Content	Matrix View Content	Container Organization
group				Vertical
Report Container-80				
Application - nb of technologies	App Techno	Graphic		
Report Container-81				
App - techno by vendor	App Techno	Graphic		
Report Container-82				
Applications Pie Chart	Application x Process...	Graphic		
Report Container-85				
App - Techno	App Techno		Graphic and table	

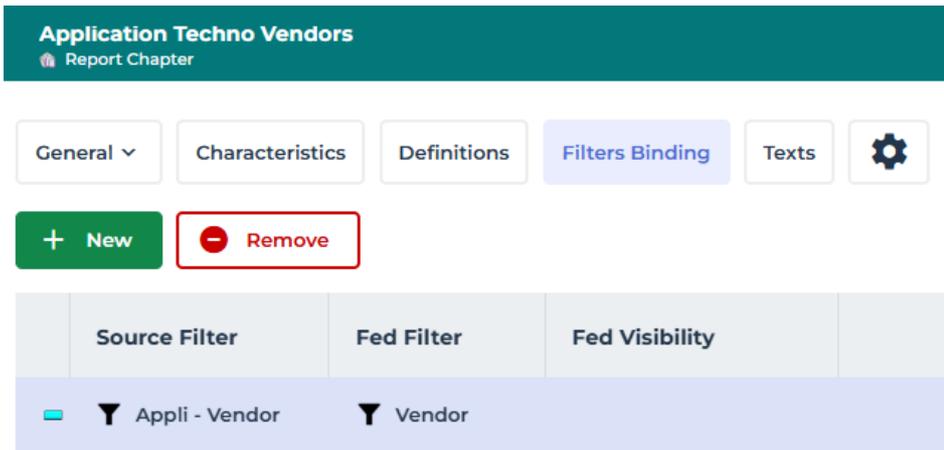


Filters Binding (Report Data Views-based Report Chapters)

A filter enables to restrict a Report DataSet column values, which are considered in the report. This Report DataSet column is not necessarily part of the report.

Filters Binding enables to feed a filter content with another filter content. Both filters must be of the same type.

To do so you need to create a binding object.



Report Container Properties

A Report Container is a part of a Report Chapter that contains a Report Data View (Table View, Matrix view).

Characteristics

In **Characteristics**:

- **Show All Filters** enables to define the filters displayed in the report:
 - when selected (default), all the Data View filters are displayed.
 - when cleared, you can select the required Data View filters from the available ones.
- **Data Source Instance Identifier**: is used only in case the same Report DataSet is used in several Data Views of the same Report Template.
You can:
 - share the same Report DataSet instance with all the Report Data Views (default behavior).
 - define which Report DataSet instances are shared with the Report Data Views and which ones are distinct. In that case, you define the same numerical identifier to the Report Data Views that share the same Report DataSet instance.



Report Data View Properties: Matrix and Table

The following properties are common to both types of Report Content:

- **Report Matrix View**
- **Report Table View**

Characteristics

Report Matrix Views and Report Table Views show the same **Characteristics** page, including:

- **Sharing:**
 - "Public" (default): the Report Data View can be reused in several reports. The Report Data view is available at Report Template or Report Chapter creation.
 - "Private": the Report Data View cannot be reused.
- **General Style**, which defines the style to apply to the Report Data View. It defines the values for a set of Renderer-type Parameters.
- **Display**, which defines the display associated with the Report Data View:
 - "Table"
 - "Graphic"
 - "Graphic and table"
- **Chart Type**, which defines the graphic display type:
 - "Area Chart"
 - "Bar Chart"
 - "Line Chart"
 - "Radar Chart"
 - "Gauge Chart" (for a Report Table View)
 - "Set of gauges Chart" (for a Report Table View)
 - "Pie Chart" (for a Report Table View)
 - "Word Cloud" (for a Report Table View)

Chart

The **Chart** page is specific to Report Matrix Views and Report Table Views that include a chart. This page defines which element defines:

- the chart axes
- the chart legend (for Bar, Line, Area, Pie, or Radar charts)

Filter

Report Matrix Views and Report Table Views include the same **Filter** page, which enables to define which filters can be displayed in a report for this Report Data View.

A filter enables to restrict a Report DataSet column values, which are considered in the report. This Report DataSet column is not necessarily part of the report.

➡ See [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) section.

Characteristics

Each filter is defined by the following **Characteristics**:

- **Visibility** enables to hide the filter when it is fed by another filter or to display its value only.
- **Object Edition Mode** defines how objects are displayed and whether they are editable or not.
I.e.: Menu, In-Place Edit, No Edition.
- **Input type** defines how the report user can define its condition:
 - "Single Value"
 - "Multiple Values" when the column includes a restricted number of values.
 - "Continuous" to define a range of values.
 The condition is also column data type dependent.
- **Behavior** defines the filter action on the report:
 - "Immediate Refresh" (for a report easily calculated): as soon as the user modifies the filter the report is updated.
 - "No Refresh": the user needs to click the Refresh button to update the report.
- **Filter Choice**: defines what can be selected: one or several objects, or contains a value.
I.e.: "Single Choice", "Multiple Choice", "Contains".
- values:
 - **Initial Value**: defines the default value on report opening.
 - **Contains**: defines the values the user can use for a specific filter.
 - **Shows**: defines how to manage empty values in case of condition or not.
I.e.:
"Add empty values": if no condition: displays empty values only, if a condition is defined: displays the elements matching the condition and also the empty values,
"Display only empty values",
"Display only non empty values", or
"Consider all values": displays values matching the condition only.
 - for numerical values: **Less than, Equals to, Greater than**
 - for character strings: **Begins with, Ends with**

Text

In **Text**, **_Settings** tab enables to define:

- an initial value
An initial value is the default value on report opening.
The user can modify the value.
paragraph [default Value]
- a candidate value
Candidate values are the values the user can use for a specific filter.
paragraph [Candidate]

The paragraph content depends on the filtered data type.

For a filter of type:

- **Occurrence**, the values are defined either by:
 - an object defined by a conventional variable:


```
Value = &Current
```

Example: Value=&CurrentUser
 - an object list explicitly defined in field form:


```
Value = ~object1,~object2,...
```
 - a set of occurrences obtained by applying a condition on the DataSource item occurrences


```
Value="Character string"
```

All of the occurrences, whose short name includes "character string".
 - a set of occurrences retrieved by a query execution


```
Query = ~Query quoted : the values retrieved by the quoted query.
```

If the query does not include a parameter it is executed straight away, else the included parameter is valued by the report parameter quoted in the Parameter variable.

☛ *Queries including more than one parameter are not exploitable.*

```
Parameter = ~Parameter
```

Defines the report parameter which enables to value the query parameter.
- **Tabulated value attribute**, the values are defined either by:
 - a list of internal values explicitly quoted


```
Value=value1, value2, ...
```

Example: certain values of a multivalued attribute.
 - a set of values obtained by applying a condition on the attribute internal values (numerical values)


```
ValueInferiorTo="Numerical value"
```

```
ValueSuperiorTo="Numerical value"
```
- **Date**, the values are defined either by:
 - an object defined by a conventional variable


```
Value = &CurrentDate
```
 - a list of dates explicitly quoted (Mega internal format for dates)


```
Value = 2016/15/25,...
```
 - a set of dates obtained by applying a condition on the DataSource item occurrences


```
ValueInferiorTo="date" : all the dates < to the date.
```

```
ValueSuperiorTo="date" : all the dates > to the date.
```
- **Numerical**, the values are defined either by:
 - a list of explicit values


```
Value=12,200,3000
```
 - a set of values obtained by applying a condition on the DataSource item occurrences


```
ValueInferiorTo="Numerical value"
```

```
ValueSuperiorTo="Numerical value"
```

Matrix (Report Matrix View)

The **Matrix** page is specific to Report Matrix Views. This page defines the matrix content, i.e. the data source columns on which is based the matrix:

- the **Rows** and **Column** folders:
 - Each item defines the content of all the rows and columns displayed in the matrix. The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.
 - **Data Source Item** attribute defines the Report Data Source Element, which provides the data.
 - **Sort** attribute defines which sorting is applied to the row/column.
 - **Show all values** attribute defines if all the column possible values are displayed in the report. It is used only when rows or columns match a set a known values.

The screenshot displays the configuration interface for a Report Matrix View. At the top, the title is "Matrix View - Application by Vendors x Technologies" with a sub-label "Report Matrix View". Below the title, there are several action buttons: "Matrix" (with a dropdown arrow), "Add row", "Add column", "Add cell", "Reorder", and a refresh icon. The main area is divided into two parts. On the left, a tree view shows the hierarchy: "Cells (1)" (expanded), "Columns (1)", and "Rows (1)". Under "Cells (1)", there are three items: "Application", "Vendor", and "Technologies". On the right, a configuration panel for the selected "Application" cell is shown. It includes a "Data Source Item*" dropdown menu set to "Vendor", a "Sort" dropdown menu set to "Ascending", a "Sorting Criterion" dropdown menu (currently empty), and a checkbox labeled "show all values" which is currently unchecked.

- the **Cells** folder:
 - Each item defines the content of all the cells displayed in the matrix. The displayed data is provided by a Report Data Source Element.
 - **Data Source Item** attribute defines the Report Data Source Element, which provides the data.
 - **Report Cell Content** attribute defines what is displayed in the cell.
I.e.: Value, Check mark, or Details of objects.
 - **Value computation** attribute defines which computation is applied to the set of values grouped in the cell. It operates only for cells with numerical values.

I.e.: Average, Count, List, Maximum, Median, Minimum, or Sum.

- **Object Edition Mode** attribute defines how objects are displayed and whether they are editable or not.

I.e.: Menu, In-Place Edit, No Edition.

Matrix View - Application by Vendors x Technologies
Report Matrix View

Matrix ▾

Add row Add column Add cell Reorder

Refresh

Cells (1)

Application

Columns (1)

Vendor

Rows (1)

Technologies

Data Source Item*

Application

Report Cell Content

Value

Value Computation

Count

Object Edition Mode

This page also enables to **Add row**, **Add column**, **Add cell**, and also to **Reorder** the cells, columns, and/or rows in alphabetical order.

Table (Report Table View)

The **Table** page is specific to Report Table Views. This page defines the table content:

- **Columns Displayed** defines the data source columns on which are based the table.

For each selected column item, the following parameters are defined:

- **Display order:** to define the column appearance order (if not specified, the row order is considered).
- **Sort** and **Sort priority:** to define the sorting direction and in which order it is applied.
- **Group:** to merge the pre-sorted set of cells showing the same value.
- **Visibility:** to define whether the column is visible by default or hidden by default, or never visible. When the column is visible by default or hidden by default the end-user can hide or display the column for his specific report using the report Edit mode.
- **Value Computation:** to define a computation when the tab includes a grouping.

Table View - App Techno Vendor Cost Users Rating
Report Table View

Table ▾
⋮

Add column

- Application
- Technolog...
- Vendor
- Cost
- Nb of users
- Rating

Display Order

1
^
v

Sort

Ascending
v

Sort Priority

1
^
v

Group

Yes
v

Visibility

Visible by default
v

Value Computation

v

Add subtotals

You can add subtotals to grouped rows (**Group** value is set to "yes"). Each added **Report Table Subtotal** defines the sub-total rows that have to be added to the table:

- **Title:** defines the name displayed in the added row.
- **Total by:** defines to which grouped rows the row is added.
- **Operation Title:** to add a subtitle, regarding the column, in the break. Default value is "No subtitle".

You can:

- define the title ("Given subtitle") or
- keep the automatic title ("Automatic subtitle" which is defined from the computation function name).
- **Break type:** defines where the row appears ("Subtotal only" or "Subtotal and Grand total")

The screenshot displays the 'Add subtotals' configuration window. On the left, there is a list of report table breaks: 'Report Table Break-7' (highlighted) and 'Report Table Break Computation-8'. A refresh icon is visible above the list. On the right, the configuration panel for 'Report Table Break-7' is shown, with the following settings:

- Row:** App Techno::Table View - App Techno Vendor Cost Users Rating::Report Table Break-7
- Title:** Total cost
- Total by:** Rating
- Operation Title:** Given subtitle
- Break Type:** Subtotal only

On the row you can display several computation results performed on each column including numerical values.

Add subtotals

Report Table Break-7

Report Table Break Computation-8

Title

Column Concerned

Function

Technologies	Application	Vendor	Cost	Nb of users	Rating
* Apache log4j v2.17	Airlines Check-In	The Apache Software Foundation	€180,000.00	0	★ 3 Stars
	Airport Mobile v1.0	The Apache Software Foundation	€50,010.00	0	★ 4 Stars
	Assyst IT management	The Apache Software Foundation	€1,036.00	0	★ 3 Stars
	Billing v2.0	The Apache Software Foundation	€84,891.00	0	★ 4 Stars
	Call Center Application	The Apache Software Foundation	€0.00	0	★ 3 Stars
Total cost			Total €639,937.00		
.NET Framework 4.5.1	Availability	Microsoft	€52,800.00	0	★ 5 Stars
	Online Ordering Platform	Microsoft	€0.00	0	★ 0 Star
	Print It!	Microsoft	€0.00	0	★ 1 Star
	Product availability	Microsoft	€449,721.00	0	★ 3 Stars
	SharePoint 2007	Microsoft	€239,050.00	0	★ 0 Star
Total cost			Total €741,571.00		

➡ See [How to Add Sub-totals in a Table Break](#) section.

Report Table Column Properties

Characteristics

- **Dataset Item** attribute is a part of the Data Source used in the report.
- **Column Type** attribute shows the data format of the Report table Column.
E.g.: `string, long, float.`
- **Object Edition Mode** attribute defines how objects are displayed and whether they are editable or not.
E.g.: `Menu, In-place edit, No edition.`
- **Visibility** attribute defines if the column is available and/or visible in the displayed table. For "Visible" and "Hidden by default", the end-user can hide or display the column for his specific report using the report Edit mode.
- **Show all Values** attribute defines whether all the possible values for the column are displayed in the report or not.
- **Display Order** attribute defines the position of the column in the table.
- **Group** attribute defines if identical values of a given column are merged.
- **Report Column Group Order** attributes defines in which order the columns are used to group the table rows.
- **Sort** attribute defines which sort is applied on the column.
- **Sort Priority** attribute defines in which order the columns are used to sort the table rows.
- **Value Computation** attribute defines which computation is applied to the set of values grouped in the cell.

Style (for conditional style)

The **Style** page is similar for the data view elements (line, column, and matrix cell) and enables to define a style when the condition is satisfied.

You can create a set of conditions and associate each of them with styles.

Conditions are considered one after another.

Report Data View Properties: Graph

A **Report Graph View** is used to display a graph in a Report Container. The data displayed in the graph is provided by a Report Data Source of GraphSet Definition type.

Characteristics

The **Characteristics** page includes the following properties:

- **Sharing:**
 - "Public" (default): the Report Graph View can be reused in several reports. The Report Graph view is available at Report Template or Report Chapter creation.
 - "Private": the Report Graph View cannot be reused.
- **Data Source** shows the GraphSet Definition on which the Report Graph View is based.
- **General Style** defines the style to apply to the Graph view (i.e. values for a set of renderer type parameters)
 - For example: `node display style`.
- **3D illustration** defines whether 3D display is available or not
- **Default illustration** defines the default display when 3D illustration is available

Graph

The **Graph** page enables to modify each **Report Graph Layer** display:

- its **Visibility**

Values: Visible, Never visible, or Hidden by default.

Application and Technologies (Graph)
 Report Graph View

General ▾

Characteristics

Graph

Filter

Texts

⚙️

Report Graph Layer

+ New

Instant Report

⋮

Local name	GraphSubSet	Visibility
Applications and Technologies	Applications and Technologies	Visible

- its data display:

- the **Visibility** of its **Nodes**, and for each node the display of its **fields**

A **field** can replace the node object, be displayed in tooltips (by default), or replace the object name.

Nodes of the Graph Layer

+ New

- Remove

Workflows ▾

⋮

Local name	Display	GraphSet Node Description
App	Visible	Application

Fields of the node

+ New

Reorganize

- Remove

Workflows ▾

Instant Report

⋮

Local name	Replace Node Object	Display in Tooltips	Replace Name	Display Picture
Cloud	No	In Tooltip	No	No
Code	No	In Title	No	No

➡ For details on node properties and style, see [Report Graph Node properties](#).

- the **Visibility** of its **Arcs**, and for each arc the display of its **fields**

Arcs of the Graph Layer

+ New

- Remove

⋮

Local name	Visibility
Tech used	Default

Fields of the arc

+ New

- Remove

Workflows ▾

Instant Report

⋮

Local name	Replace Node Object	Display in Tooltips	Replace Name	Display Picture
Begin life date	No	In Tooltip	No	No

➡ For details on arc properties and style, see [Report Graph Arc properties](#).

Filter

The **Filter** page enables to define which filters can be displayed in a report for this Report Graph View.

A filter enables to restrict the nodes or fields that are considered in the report.

➡ See [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) section.

A filter is defined by the following **Characteristics**:

- **Filtering Group Id**
- **Input type** defines how the report user can define its condition:
 - "Single Value"
 - "Multiple Values"
 - "Continuous" to define a range of values.
- **Behavior** defines the filter action on the report:
 - "Immediate Refresh" (for a report easily calculated): as soon as the user modifies the filter the report is updated.
 - "No Refresh": the user needs to click the Refresh button to update the report.
- values:
 - **Contains**: defines the values the user can use for a specific filter.
 - **Shows**: defines how to manage empty values.
I.e.: "Add empty values", "Display only empty values", "Display only non empty values", or "Consider all values"
 - for numerical values: **Less than, Equals to, Greater than**
 - for character strings: **Begins with, Ends with**

Report Graph Node properties

A node is defined by the following **Characteristics**:

- **Name Display** attribute enables to hide the name of node in the Graph.
Values: Show Name (default) or Hide Name.
- **Display** attribute enables to hide the node in the Graph.
Values: Visible (default) or Not visible.

You can also define a **Style** (or conditional style) on a node, see [Style](#).

Report Graph Arc properties

An arc is defined by the following **Characteristics**:

- **Visibility** attribute enables to override the visibility of the GraphSet Arc Definition in the Graph.

Values: Visible (default) or Not visible.

- **Arc Direction** attribute enables to override the orientation of the GraphSet Arc Definition or to hide the arrow in the Graph.

Values: Default, Reverse, or No arrow.

- **Grouping specifications** section enables to configure:
 - a grouping by object or by field, or grouping all of the arcs
 - the detailed list of objects

Values: Node, Object field of a node.

You can also define a **Style** (or conditional style) on an arc, see [Style](#).

Style

The **Style** page enables to define values for a set of renderer type parameters of the Report Graph View at graph element level (node, arc).

The **Style** page of a node/arc enables to define a style on the node/arc when the condition is satisfied.

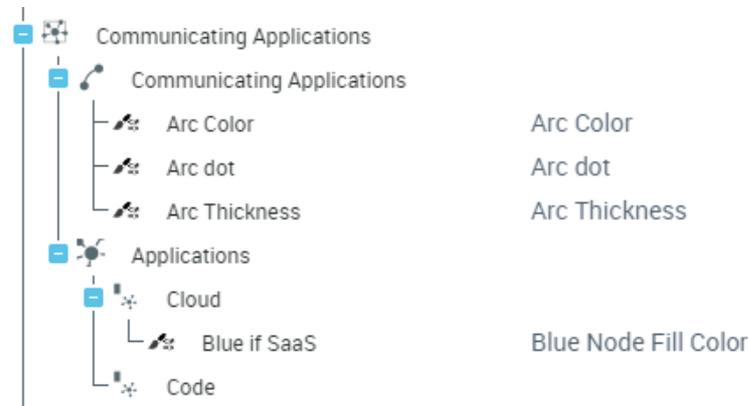
If no condition is set, the style always applies. You can create a set of conditions and associate each of them with styles. Conditions are considered one after another.

The style can apply:

- to all the nodes or arcs,
 - See [Report Style Properties](#).
- on condition to certain nodes or arcs
 - See [Report Style Condition Properties](#).

For example, you can define:

- a specific style on arcs.
- a conditional style on nodes: the nodes "Applications" for which the "Cloud" field value is "Saas" are displayed with a blue background.



➤ See example in [How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph](#) section.

Report Data View Properties: Tree

A **Report Tree view** is used to display a tree in a Report Container. The data displayed in the tree is provided by a Report Data Source of TreeSet Definition type.

Characteristics

The **Characteristics** page includes the following properties:

- **Data Source** shows the TreeSet Definition on which the Report Tree View is based.
- **Display** defines the renderer type to apply to the Tree view.
 - E.g.: Breakdown, Dendrogram, TreeTable, or Treemap.
- **General Style** defines the style to apply to the Tree View (i.e. values for a set of renderer type parameters).

Filter

The **Filter** page enables to define which filters can be displayed in a report for this Report Tree View.

A filter enables to restrict the nodes that are considered in the report.

➤ See [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) section.

A filter is defined by the following **Characteristics**:

- **Input type** defines how the report user can define its condition:
 - "Single Value"
 - "Multiple Values"
 - "Continuous" to define a range of values.
- **Behavior** defines the filter action on the report:
 - "Immediate Refresh" (for a report easily calculated): as soon as the user modifies the filter the report is updated.
 - "No Refresh": the user needs to click the Refresh button to update the report.
- values:
 - **Contains**: defines the values the user can use for a specific filter.
 - **Shows**: defines how to manage empty values.
I.e.: "Add empty values", "Display only empty values", "Display only non empty values", or "Consider all values"
 - for character strings: **Begins with**, **Ends with**

Report Data View Properties: Value

A **Report Value view** is used to display a gauge in a Report Container. The data displayed in the gauge is provided by a Report Data Source of query type.

The gauge report shows the query result value against the number of concerned occurrences in the repository.

Characteristics

The **Characteristics** page includes the following properties:

- **Sharing**:
 - "Public" (default): the Report Value View can be reused in several reports. The Report Value view is available at Report Template or Report Chapter creation.
 - "Private": the Report Value View cannot be reused.
- **Data Source** shows the query (without parameters) from which the Report Value View is built.
- **Display** shows the renderer type applied to the Tree view.
Value: Graphic.
- **Chart Type** shows the chart type.
Value: Gauge Chart.

Chart

The **Chart** page defines how the gauge is built and customized:

- **Value** defines the gauge value, i.e. the (Data Source) query on which the chart is based.
- **Value Computation** defines the value computation mode. For example, it can be more efficient to perform a computation relating to a minimum value or to a maximum value.
 Values: Default, Added to min, subtracted from max.
- **Min value** defines the gauge minimum value. By default this minimum value is 0. You can define a query that sets the gauge minimum value.
 Values: a query of the same source, or empty (in that case 0).
- **Max value** defines the maximum value of the gauge. By default this maximum value is the number of occurrences of the object type that represents the gauge. You can define a query that sets the gauge maximum value.
 Values: a query of the same source, or empty (in that case the maximum number of occurrences concerned).
- **Drill-down** defines whether a drill-down is available on the gauge or not.
 Values: yes, no
- **Specific Drill-down** defines the occurrences displayed in the drill-down. By default all the occurrences are displayed. This parameter enables to select another query (than the Data Source query) for the drill-down.
 Value: a query of the same source, or empty (in that case the Data Source query is used).
- **_Settings** automatically fed (and updated) while setting the chart parameters.

Report Style Condition Properties

The condition is defined in text format. If the text is empty the style is applied with no condition.

Cost > 80000
Report Style Condition

Characteristics ▾
⋮

Local name

Cost > 80000

Style

Red text
>

This style applied under the following conditions

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
1=value, &Current, >, 80000
```

The text syntax is as follows:

[Paragraph]

<Order number>=<condition type>,<test subject>,<operator>,<value>

A paragraph can include one or several conditions. Each condition is expressed in a distinct line.

Green
Report Style Condition

Characteristics ▾
⋮

Local name

Green

Style

ImpactLikelihood - Green
>

This style applied under the following conditions

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
1=Value, &ColumnHeader, =, 1
2=Value, &RowHeader, =, 1
```

The set of conditions included in a paragraph is evaluated and if all of the conditions are TRUE, then the style is applied.

With several paragraphs, if the set of conditions of one paragraph is TRUE, then the style is applied.

Report Style Condition-R
Report Style Condition

Characteristics ▾
⋮

Local name

Report Style Condition-R

Style

Report Style-Orange
>

This style applied under the following conditions

```

[1:ConditionGroup]
1=Value, &Current, =, R

[2:ConditionGroup]
1=Value, &Current, =, -R

[3:ConditionGroup]
1=Value, &Current, =, *R

[4:ConditionGroup]
1=Value, &Current, =, RS

[5:ConditionGroup]
1=Value, &Current, =, *RS

[6:ConditionGroup]
1=Value, &Current, =, -RS
            
```

- ☛ For examples of condition styles, see:
- [How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Column section](#)
 - [Applying a conditional style to a node section](#)
 - [How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Pie Chart section](#)
 - [How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Treemap section.](#)

Condition on value (Table/Matrix/Tree View element)

This condition is in the following form:

<order number>=**Value**,<report element>,<Operator>,<Value>

Where:

<report element> is expressed by one of the following:

- **&Current**

&Current is the report data view element linked to the condition.

It enables to test for example:

- the current value of a matrix cell, or
- the current cell of a of a given column.

Example: for a Table each table cell, for a column each column cell value.

☛ For an example, see [How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Column](#) section.

- **&ColumnHeader**

When the report data view element is a matrix cell, the &ColumnHeader enables to test the column header value.

Example: for a Table each column header value.

- **&RowHeader**

When the report data view element is a matrix cell, the &RowHeader enables to test the row header value.

- **~Column (~subtotal, ~cells, ~rows, ~columns)**

~Column is a field that identifies the column, which enables to test the current cell value. The field can also be ~subtotal, ~cells, ~rows, or ~columns.

Use case: applying a style on an element but testing another element value.

- **~Paramtype**

~Paramtype is a field that identifies a report parameter (or a DataSet parameter), which enables to test its value.

Only multiplicity 1 parameters can be tested.

Example: a report parameter or a DataSet parameter.

- **&CurrentUser (&CurrentDate, etc.)**

All of the conventional variables can be tested in this paragraph.

<OPERATOR> can be:

- <
- >
- =

<Value> is a character string.

Example: to add a condition style on values superior to 10,000 enter:

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
```

```
1=Value,&Current,>,10000
```

Condition on value (Report Graph View element)

In a graph, you can add conditions on **Value** on:

- node
- arc
- path

The conditional style applies to arcs or nodes.

For a node, the **Value** can concern:

- the object associated with the node,
- any field value of the node,
 ☛ For an example, see [Applying a conditional style to a node.](#)
- any field property if the field is an object.

For a path, the **Value** can concern:

- any field of nodes/arcs
- any node of the path
 ☛ The conditional style applies to each arc, which is part of the path.

For an arc, the **Value** can concern:

- (grouped arcs) the arc number
- (arc) any field of the arc

This condition is in the following form:

`<order number>=Value,<report element>,<Operator>,<Value>`

Where:

`<report element>` is expressed by one of the following:

- **&Current**
 &Current is the node/arc/path linked to the condition.
- **~Field**
 ~Field is any field of the node/arc, whose value can be compared with the given value.
- **&ArcsNumber**
 &Arcs Number is the number of occurrences behind the grouped arcs.

`<OPERATOR>` can be:

- <
- >
- =

`<Value>` is expressed by one of the following:

- any conventional variables &CurrentUser (&CurrentDate, etc.)
- **~MegaField**
 Any MegaObject.
- **~Field**
 Any other Field value of the node/arc.
- a character string

Example: to add a condition style on Application with cost values superior to 10,000 enter:

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
1=Value, &ApplicationCost,>,10000
```

Complex condition embedding a MetaTest

This condition is in the following form:

Metatest,<report element>,<~MetaTest>,<test result>

Where:

- <report element> is expressed in the same way as for a condition on a value.
 - ☛ See [Condition on value \(Table/Matrix/Tree View element\)](#):
- <~MetaTest> is the field that identifies the MetaTest to be executed on the occurrence corresponding to the report element quoted.
- <test result>: can take the following values:
 - TRUE
 - FALSE

Condition on a report element regardless of its content

This condition is in the following form:

id,<report element>,**IS**,<conventional value>

Where:

- <report element> can be either:
 - &CurrentColumn to designate the current column, or
 - &CurrentRow to designate the current row.
- <conventional value> can be:
 - ODD
 - EVEN
 - LAST
 - FIRST

Report Style Properties

Characteristics

A style is a set of renderer parameters and their values. They include all the parameters available for report editing.

☛ See [How to Create a Report Style](#) section.

Definition

The **Definition** page enables to add render parameters that will be valued for this style.

Style Sharing: by default the style is "Private". "Public" value enables to make the style available to all users when editing reports.

TreeTable cells Background Color - Red

Report Style

Definition ▾

Name*
TreeTable cells Background Color - Red

Style Sharing
Public ▾

Instant Report  

Parameter	Renderer	Group
 Cells Background Color	 Tree Table	Cell Style

REPORT TEMPLATE CREATION

The following point are details:

- [Creating a Report Template](#)
- [Creating a Report Data View](#)
- [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#)

Creating a Report Template

➡ For a big picture see [Report Template Creation: The Big Picture](#).

You can create a Report Template from:

- a Report DataSet
- a GraphSet
- a TreeSet
- a query

Else you can create a Report Template using a Report Data View.

To answer specific needs, you can also implement a Report Template using macro.

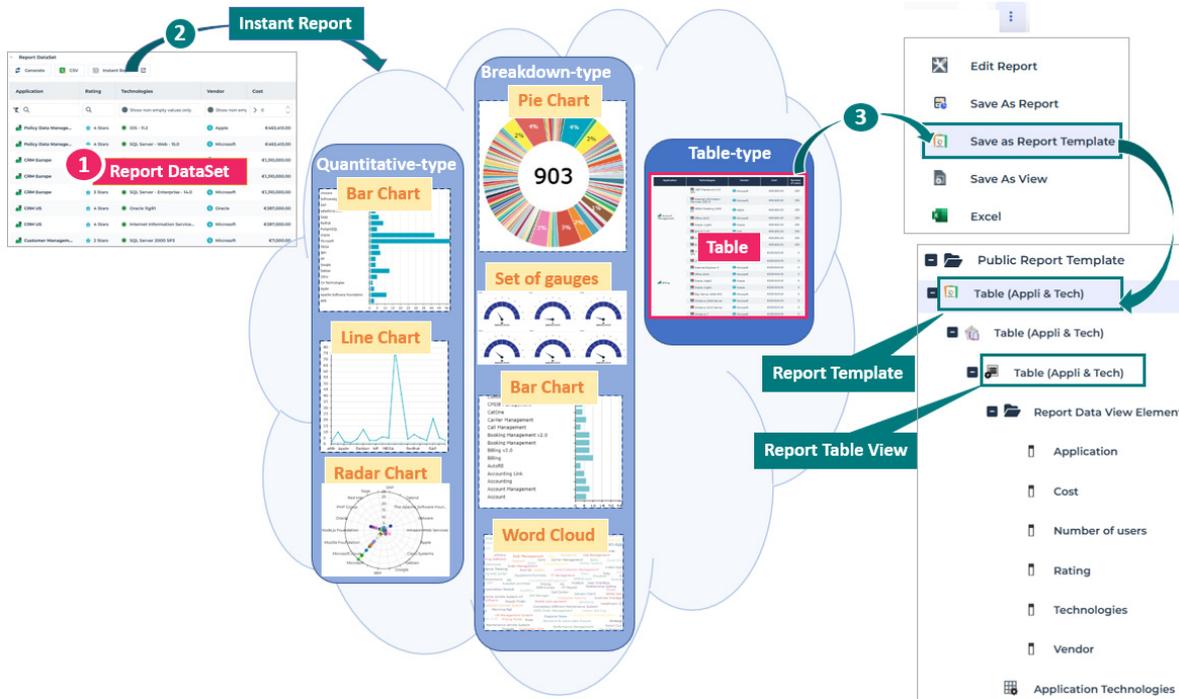
Creating a Report Template from a Report DataSet

In HOPEX Report Studio (or Hopex Power Studio), you can create a Report Template from a Report DataSet.

From the **Data** page of the Report DataSet, you can launch an Instant Report, then save it as:

- a Report Template
- a Report Data View, to use it in a Report Template

Note: from the instant report, **Save as Report** generates a report as well as its corresponding private **Report Template**, which you can access from **Report Templates > My Report Templates** folder.



To create a Report Template from a Report DataSet:

1. Access the Report DataSet properties (from **Report Definitions > Data Sources > Report DataSets**).
Note: Else access a **Report DataSet Definition** properties (from **Report Definitions > Data Source Definitions > Report DataSet Definition**) and display its **Preview** page.
2. Display its **Data** page.
3. In the **Report DataSet** section, click **Instant Report** .
4. Select the required instant report type.
E.g.: **Breakdown** (pie chart, bar chart, set of gauges, word cloud), **Matrix** (bar chart, radar chart, **Quantitative** (bar chart, line chart, radar chart), **Table**.
5. Click **OK**.
The instant report is displayed in full page, **Report** section.
6. In the **Report** section, click **More**  > **Save As Report Template** .
- Note:** if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.
7. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.

8. Click **OK**.

A public Report Template is created, with its public **Report Table View**. They both have the same name.

You can access the Report Template:

- directly from your **Home** page, from **Custom Report Templates** tile, or
- from the **Public Report Template** folder (**Report Studio > Report Template Definition > Report Templates**)

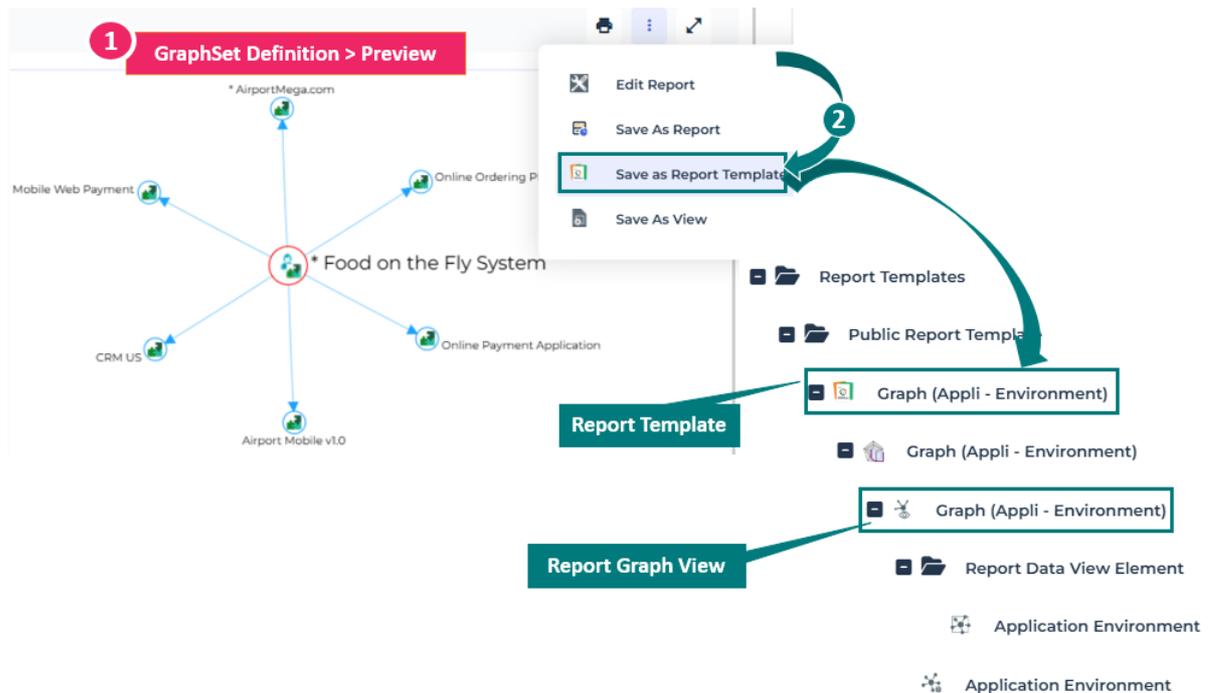
Creating a graph-type Report Template from a GraphSet

In HOPEX Report Studio (or Hopex Power Studio), you can create a Report Template from a GraphSet.

From the **Preview** page of the GraphSet Definition, you can save the graph as:

- a Report Template
- a Report Data View, to use it in a Report Template

☛ Note that **Save as Report**, generates a report as well as its corresponding private **Report Template**, which you can access from **Report Templates > My Report Templates** folder.



To create a graph-type Report Template from a GraphSet:

1. Access the GraphSet Definition properties.

☛ See [Accessing the GraphSet Definitions/Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. Display its **Preview** page.

- In the graph, click **More** > **Save As Report Template**.

Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.

- In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.
- Click **OK**.

A public Report Template is created, with its public **Report Graph View**. They both have the same name.

You can access the Report Template:

- directly from your **Home** page, from **Custom Report Templates** tile, or
- from the **Public Report Template** folder (**Report Studio > Report Template Definition > Report Templates**)

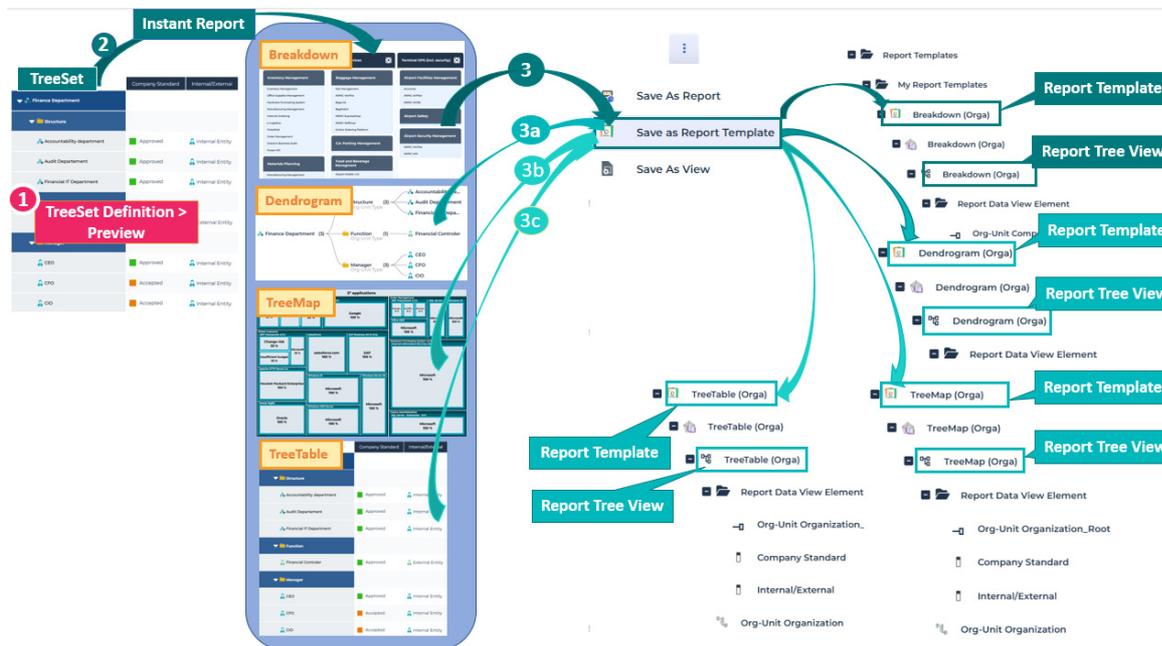
Creating a tree-type Report Template from a TreeSet

In HOPEX Report Studio (or Hopex Power Studio), you can create a Report Template from a TreeSet.

From the **Preview** page of the TreeSet Definition, you can save the tree as:

- a Report Template
- a Report Data View, to use it in a Report Template

*Note that **Save as Report**, generates a report as well as its corresponding private **Report Template**, which you can access from **Private Report Template > My Report Templates** folder.*



You can save only one tree report at a time:

- a breakdown
- a dendrogram
- a TreeMap
- a TreeTable

To create a Report Template from a tree report:

1. Access the TreeSet Definition properties.

☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. Display its **Preview** page.
3. Click the renderer type you want to save.

E.g.: Breakdown, Dendrogram, TreeMap, or TreeTable.

4. In the graphic, click click **More**  **> Save As Report Template** .

☛ *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.*

5. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.
6. Click **OK**.

A public Report Template is created, with its public **Report Tree View**. They both have the same name.

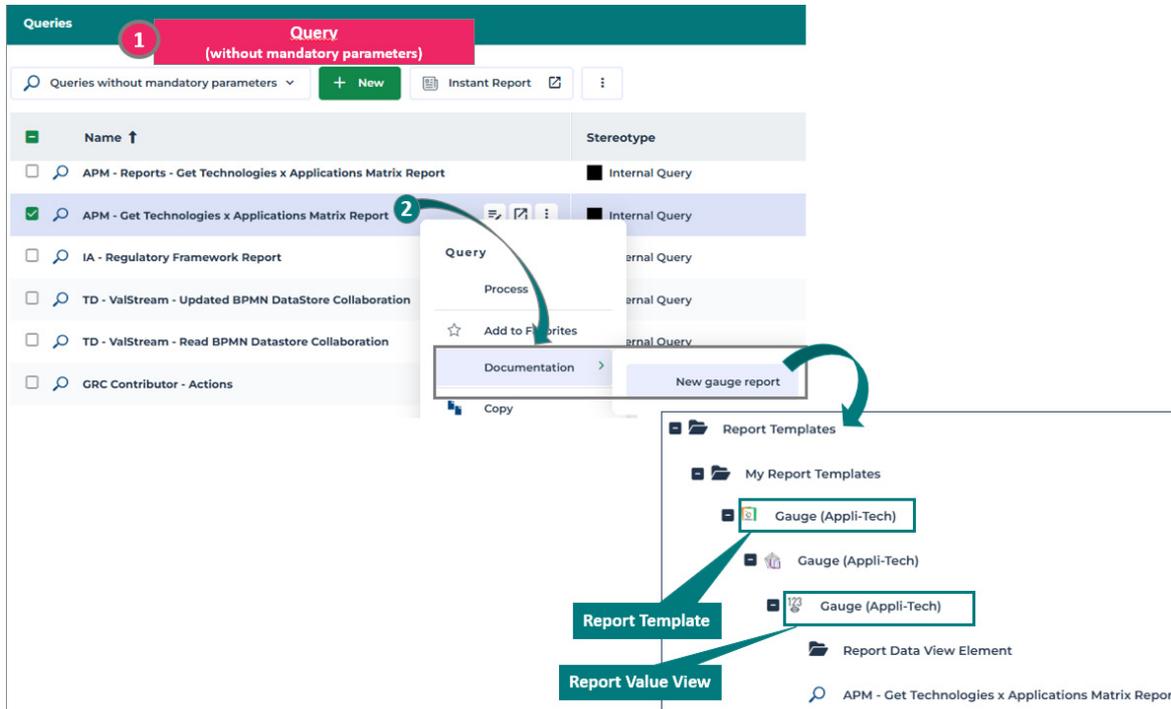
You can access the Report Template:

- directly from your **Home** page, from **Custom Report Templates** tile, or
- from the **Public Report Template** folder (**Report Studio > Report Template Definition > Report Templates**)

Creating a gauge-type Report Template from a query

In HOPEX Report Studio (or Hopex Power Studio), you can create a Report Template from a query (without parameters). This Report Template enables to create gauge reports.

➔ See use cases in [How to Create and Customize a Gauge Report Template](#) section.



To create a gauge-type Report Template from a query:

1. Connect to **HOPEX Report Studio** desktop.
 - ➔ See [Connecting to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. Access the queries: click **Report Definitions > DataSources > Queries** navigation menu.
3. In the **Queries without mandatory parameters** list, right-click a query and select **Documentation > New gauge report**.
4. In the **Name** field, enter the report name.
5. Click **OK**.

The gauge report and its corresponding private Report Template (with associated Report Value View) are automatically created. They all have the same name.

You can access the Report Template:

- directly from your **Home** page, from **Custom Report Templates** tile, or
- from **My Report Templates** folder (**Report Definitions > Report Templates**)
- from the **Private Report Template** folder (**Report Definitions > Report Templates**)

Creating a Report Template using a Report Data View

You can create a Report Template right away including a Report Chapter with a Report Data View saved in the **Public Report Data Views** folder.

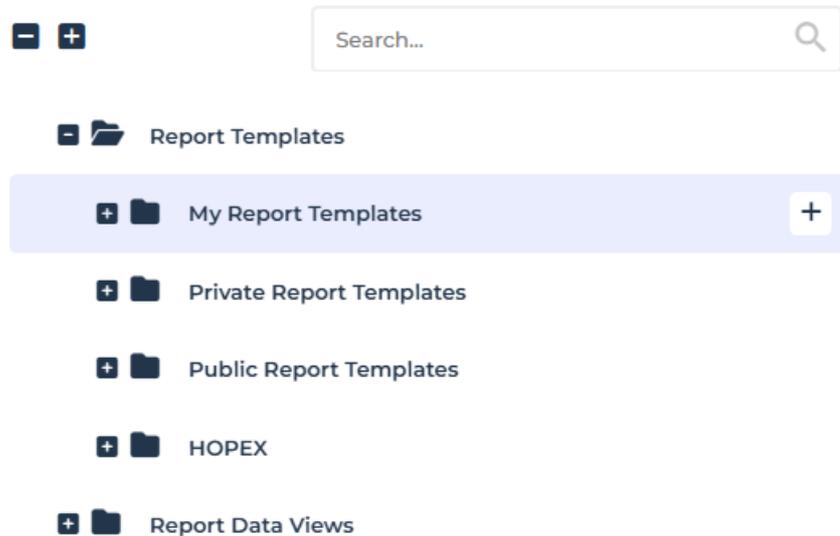
Prerequisite: your Report Data View is created.

☛ To create a Report Data View, see [Creating a Report Data View](#).

To create a Report Template using a Report Data View:

1. Access the **Report Templates** folders.

☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).



2. Hover the cursor over **My Report Templates** folder, and click **New > Report Template**.

😊 *Alternative: from your **Homepage > My Scope**, click **My Report Templates**, then click **New**.*

Your Report Template **Basic Properties** window appears.

☛ *At creation this Report Template is "public" (see [Report Template Properties](#)), in case you create a Report Template from **Private Report Template** sub-folder, it is still saved in **Public Report Template** sub-folder.*

3. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.

☛ *By default the Report Template name is: Report Template-x (x is a number).*

4. In the drop-down list select the Report Data View you want to fill your first chapter with.

5. Click **OK**.
The Report Template is created with a single chapter based on the Report Data view selected.
You can:
 - add other chapters.
 - ☛ See [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#).
 - customize the Report Template.
 - ☛ See [Customizing a Table Report Template](#), [Customizing a Graph Report Template](#), [Customizing a Gauge Report Template](#).

Creating a Report Template using a macro

To build your report chapters, you can use an existing macro on condition that parameters are compatible.

To create a Report Template using a macro:

1. Access the **Report Templates** folders.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Hover the cursor over **My Report Templates** folder, and click **New > Report Template**.
 - ☺ *Alternative: from your **Homepage > My Scope**, click **My Report Templates**, then click **New**.*

The **Basic Properties** page appears.

☛ *At creation this Report Template is "public" (see [Report Template Properties](#)), in case you create a Report Template from **Private Report Template** sub-folder, it is still saved in **Public Report Template** sub-folder.*

3. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.
 - ☛ *By default the Report DataSet Definition name is: Report Template-x (x is a number).*

Example: Application
4. Click **Next**.
The **Parameters** definition wizard appears.
Parameter definition indicates the input data type the user must enter for the report calculation (e.g.: Applications).
 - ☛ *Do not define any parameter if you want the report to be launched without requiring the user to select any input objects.*

For each parameter define the available object type that can be instantiated for the report (parameter with Hopex objects or with simple types).

 - ☛ See [How to Define Parameters in a Report Template](#) section.

- Click **Next** to continue the Report Template definition:

☛ Else click **OK** to terminate the Report Template definition later. You need to define at least one Report Template Chapter. See [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#).

The **Chapters** definition wizard appears.

Creation of Report Template - Chapters

Name*

Application

Available Report Chapters

+ New

Local name | Report Snapshots

< Previous | Next > | OK | Cancel

- Click **New** .
- In the **Name** field, enter the Report Chapter name.
- In the **Based on** field, select "Macro".
- In the **Macro** field, click the right-oriented arrow and select **Add Macro**.
 - ☛ If the macro is already created, select the macro in the drop-down list and click **OK**.
- In the **Name** field, enter a name for the macro.
- Click **Next**.
- Select **Create a Java Macro** and click **Next**.
- In the **Setup JAVA Macro**:
 - In the **Class Name** field, enter the class defined in Eclipse when developing the Java macro.
 - In the **Package Name** field, enter the macro path.
 - Example: "com.mega.modeling.analysis.reports" for those supplied by MEGA.
 - ☛ To create the macro, see [How to Define Parameters in a Report Template](#) section.

14. Click **OK**.

The macro name appears in the **Macro** field.

☛ For such a Report Template example, see [Report Template with a Report Chapter Based on a Macro](#).

The macro appears in the Report Template tree, under the Report Chapter concerned.

You can:

- add other chapters.
 - ☛ See [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#).
- customize the Report Template.
 - ☛ See [Report Template: How To](#).

Creating a Report Data View

You can create a **Report Data View** from:

- the **Preview** page of a **Report DataSet Definition** properties, a **GraphSet Definition** properties, or a **TreeSet Definition** properties.
- a query.

To create:

- a **Report Table View** or a **Report Matrix View** from a **Report DataSet Definition**, see [Creating a Report Data View from the Report DataSet](#)
- a **Report Graph View** from a **GraphSet Definition** properties, see [Creating a Report Graph View](#).
- a **Report Tree View** from a **TreeSet Definition** properties, see [Creating a Report Tree View](#).
- a **Report Value View** from a **Query**, see [Creating a gauge-type Report Template from a query](#).

Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template

At any time you can add a Report Chapter to a Report Template.

Prerequisite: your Report Data View or your macro is created.

☛ To create a Report Data View, see [Creating a Report Data View](#).

To add a Report Chapter to a Report Template:

1. Access the Report Templates.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Hover the cursor over the Report Template concerned and click **New > Report Chapter**.
3. Right-click the Report Template and select **Add > Report Chapter**.
 - ☛ Else, in the **Chapters** page of the Report Template properties, click **New**.
4. In the **Local Name** field, enter the Report Chapter name.
5. In the **Based on** field, select on what is based the report Chapter:
 - a Report Data View (by default)
 - a Macro
6. In the **Report Data view / Macro** drop-down list select the Report Data view / Macro.

7. Click **OK**.

CUSTOMIZING A REPORT TEMPLATE

See:

- [Managing a Report Snapshot](#)
- [Organizing the Report Chapters](#)
- [Customizing the Report Chapter Export Format](#)
- [Customizing Parameter Display](#)
- [Customizing the Report Container Group display](#)

Managing a Report Snapshot

Report snapshot creation is available for reports based on macros as well as for reports based on Report Data View(s).

Report snapshot creation is useful for a fast Report Chapter display and is also used for export operations.

When the report snapshot creation is not activated the report chapter display is fully recalculated at each refresh, which can be time consuming.

For each Report Chapter, you can:

- activate or deactivate the report snapshot creation
- define its type

To manage a report snapshot:

1. Access the Report Template Chapter properties: **Characteristics**.
 - ☛ *To access the Report Chapter properties, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).*
 - ☛ *See [Report Chapter Properties](#).*
2. In the **Snapshot** section, from the **Report Snapshots** drop-down list select:
 - "Yes" to activate the report snapshot creation.
 - "By Format" to activate a report snapshot creation. In this case a report snapshot for each format is created (html, pdf, excel).
 - "No" to deactivate the report snapshot creation.
 - ☛ *By default "No".*
3. In the **Snapshot** section, from the **Report Snapshot type** drop-down list select:
 - "Global Snapshot" to define a single snapshot for all the users.
 - "Snapshot by profile" to define a single snapshot by profile.
 - "Snapshot by user" to define a single snapshot by user.
 - ☛ *By default "Snapshot by user".*

Organizing the Report Chapters

You can sort the Report Chapters of a Report Template:

- manually according to your needs, or
- automatically in alphabetical order.

To organize the Report Chapters of a Report Template:

1. Access the Report Template properties: **Chapters**.
 ➤ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In **Available Report Chapters** list, click **Reorganize** .
3. To:
 - customize the Report Chapter order: drag and drop the chapters to their required position.
 - sort the Report Chapters in alphabetical order: click **Alphabetical order**.
4. Click **OK**.

Customizing the Report Chapter Export Format

You need to define the available report export formats according to the report specific purpose. For reports intended to:

- produce documents that need to be printed entirely (more than one chapter) and should fit in a printable format (A4, letter), the RTF export format must be available.
- produce dashboards or to be consulted online, the RTF export format should not be available.

Depending on the report purpose and use, you must define its Report Chapter export formats.

To define the available export format for a Report Chapter:

1. Access the Report Chapter properties: **Characteristics**.
 ➤ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. According to the report specific purpose, modify the default export formats available for the Report Chapter:
 - (selected by default) **Is compatible with Excel**
 - (selected by default) **Is compatible with RTF**
3. Click **OK**.

According to the export format selected, the Excel  and  RTF corresponding buttons are available in the report result.

➤ Note that the **Print Report**  button is always available on the reports and enables to print (or print in a PDF file) the report.

Customizing Parameter Display

You can define object display order in generated reports.

Parameters without groups

For parameters not containing groups, display order depends on:

- **MEGA order number:** objects of a list have an order number taking value "9999" by default. You can modify this value for each object (from the object properties, **General > Administration** page).
- **Multiplicity:** for parameters with the same MEGA order number, display order depends on multiplicity:
 - 1. Multiplicity 1
 - 2. Multiplicity 0..1
 - 3. Multiplicity 1..*
 - 4. Multiplicity * and NONE (the two are equivalent)
- **Alphabetical order:** for the same multiplicity, it is alphabetical order that is taken into account.

Parameters with groups

The parameter group display order depends on group alphabetical order.

In each group, parameters are displayed in MEGA order.

If parameters of the group have the same order number, their display order depends on their multiplicity:

- 1. Multiplicity 1
- 2. Multiplicity 0..1
- 3. Multiplicity 1..*
- 4. Multiplicity * and NONE (both are equivalent)

For the same parameter multiplicity, it is alphabetical order that is taken into account.

Parameters with and without group

Parameters that are not in groups appear in first position. They are followed by groups.

Customizing the Report Container Group display

Customizing the Report Container group display includes modifying:

- the Report Data View display (by default they are displayed vertically).
 - For example, it is useful with a number of Report Data Views to modify the display for a tab view.
- the Report Data View display order.

To customize the Report Container Group display:

1. Access the Report Container Group properties.
 - See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. Select **Characteristics**.

Report Container Group_1
■ Report Container Group

Characteristics ▾
⋮

Local name

Report Container Group_1

HTML Layout

Tab
▾

HTML Layout Margin

Narrow
▾

HTML Element spacing

Narrow
▾

^ **Report Containers**

↻ Connect

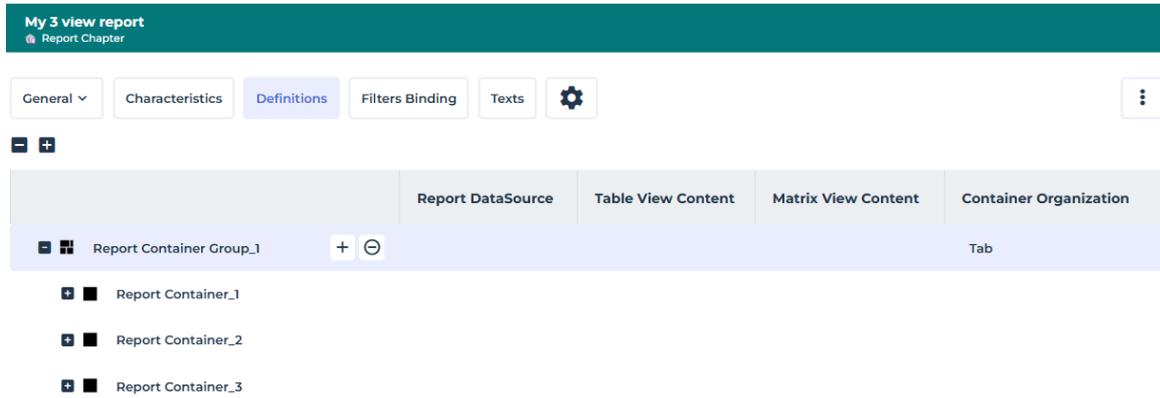
☰ Reorganize

⋮

Name
■ Report Container_1
■ Report Container_2
■ Report Container_3

3. To define the Report Data View display, in the **HTML Layout** field, select:
 - "Horizontal" to display the Report Data Views on the same row.
 - "Tab", to display the Report Data Views in tabs.
 - "Vertical" to display the Report Data Views in a single column (by default).
4. To modify the Report Data View display order, in the **Report Containers** section, click **Reorganize** ☰ and drag and drop the Report Containers to the required place.

5. Click **OK**.
In the Report Chapter properties, its **Definition** page gives an overview.
E.g.: the **Container Organization** shows its "Tab" display.



REPORT TEMPLATE EXAMPLES

Report Template with a Report Chapter Based on Report Data Views

For example, the "Application and Technologies" Report Template is based on a single **Report Chapter**  named "Applications (Rating and Costs)" with:

- a Container Group , which groups two containers on the same row, showing:
 - **a pie chart** based on "application" and "Rating" elements of the "Application Technologies" **Report DataSet**
 - **a pie chart** based on "Cost" and "Vendor" elements of the "Application Technologies" **Report DataSet**

 See [How to Group Report Data Views in a Report Chapter](#).
- a Report Container  showing **a table** based on the "Application", "Cost", "Number of users", "Rating", "Technologies", and "Vendor" elements of the "Application Technologies" **Report DataSet**.

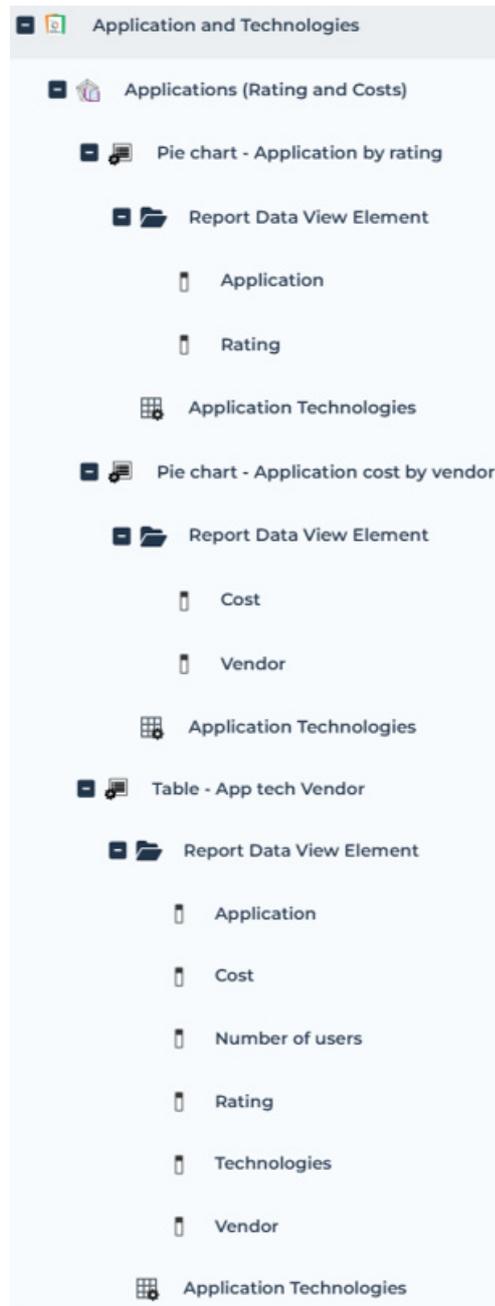
Applications (Rating and Costs)
Report Chapter

General ▾ Characteristics Definitions Filters Binding Texts  

[-] [+]

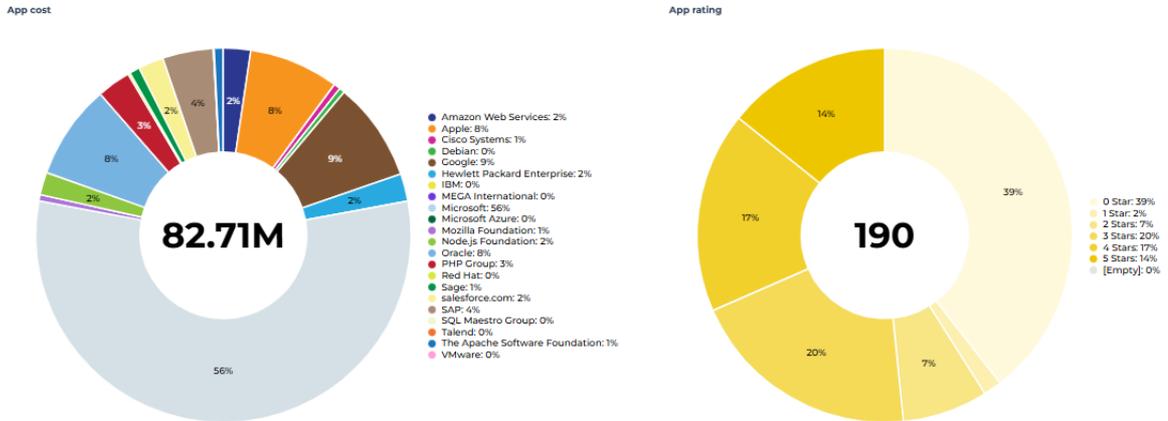
	Report DataSource	Table View Co...	Matrix View C...	Container Organization				
 Container Group : pie charts				Horizontal				
<div style="margin-left: 20px;">  Report Container-81 <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Pie chart - Application cost by vendor <table style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr> <td>Application Technolo...</td> <td>Graphic</td> </tr> </table>  Pie chart - Application by rating <table style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr> <td>Application Technolo...</td> <td>Graphic</td> </tr> </table> </div>	Application Technolo...	Graphic	Application Technolo...	Graphic				
Application Technolo...	Graphic							
Application Technolo...	Graphic							
 Report Container-84								
<div style="margin-left: 20px;">  Table - App tech Vendor <table style="margin-left: 10px;"> <tr> <td>Application Technolo...</td> <td>Table</td> </tr> </table> </div>	Application Technolo...	Table						
Application Technolo...	Table							

Each **Report DataSet** column  is an element that can be used in a Report DataView.



A report based on this "Application and technologies" **Report Template** shows the following two rows:

- the first row displays two pie charts showing:
 - application cost by vendor
 - applications by rating
- the second row shows a table with "Application", "Rating", "Technologies", "Vendors", "Cost", and "Number of users" columns.



Application	Rating	Technologies	Vendor	Cost	Number of users
* AirportMega.com	★ 4 Stars	* Apache log4j v2.17	The Apache Software Foundation	€324,000.00	275
		.NET Framework 4.8	Microsoft	€324,000.00	275
		Application Load Balancer	Amazon Web Services	€324,000.00	275
		SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0	Microsoft	€324,000.00	275
* MEGA BANK Mobile App	★ 5 Stars	.NET Framework 4.8	Microsoft	€1,620,000.00	3000
		ASP.NET 4.5	Microsoft	€1,620,000.00	3000
		JAVA SE 11	Oracle	€1,620,000.00	3000
		Mobile SDK	Amazon Web Services	€1,620,000.00	3000
Account Management	★ 4 Stars	Node.js - 14.0	Node.js Foundation	€1,620,000.00	3000
		.NET Framework 4.7.2	Microsoft	€47,800.00	250
		Office 2010	Microsoft	€47,800.00	250
		SAP R/3 WF	SAP	€47,800.00	250
		SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0	Microsoft	€47,800.00	250
Windows 10	Microsoft	€47,800.00	250		

Report Template with a Report Chapter Based on a Macro

The Report Templates included in the **HOPEX > MEGA** folder are mostly based on macros.

For example, the "LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines" **Report Template**:

- includes one **Report Chapter**:
 - "LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines" , based on the "LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines" macro 

LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines
 Report Template

- General
- Characteristics
- Parameters
- Chapters**
- Report Template Style
- Permissions
- Complements
- Texts
- Settings

Available Report Chapters

Local name	Report Sna...	Report Snapsh...	Macro
 LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines	No	Snapshot by user	 LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines

- uses one **Report Parameters**:
 - "Business Line" Report Parameters 

LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines
 Report Template

- General
- Characteristics
- Parameters**
- Chapters
- Report Template Style
- Permissions
- Complements
- Texts
- Settings

 Manage sections

Parameters

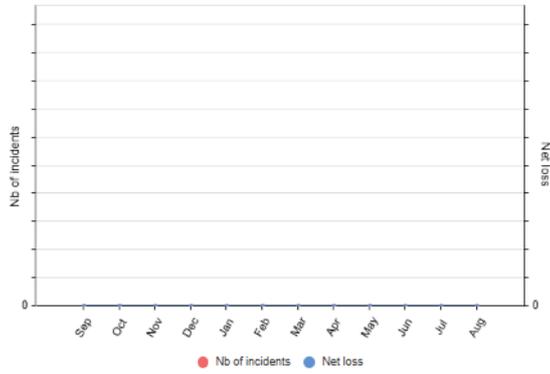
- + New**
- Instant Report 
- More options 

Local name ↑	MetaClass	Add to Objects Property Page	Add to Instant Reports
 Business Lines	Business Line	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Never

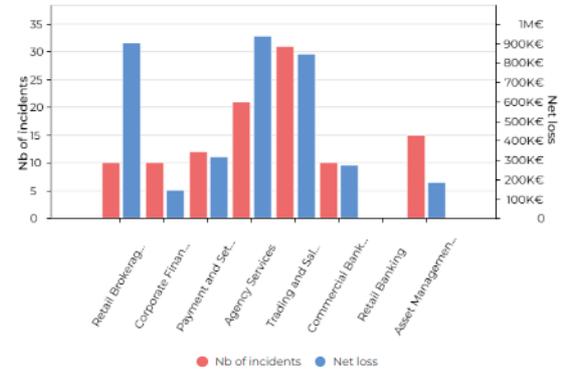
A report based on the "LDC - Contextualized report on Business Lines" **Report Template** shows several charts about the current business line regarding incidents: evaluation of incidents linked to this business line.

Total number of Incidents : 109

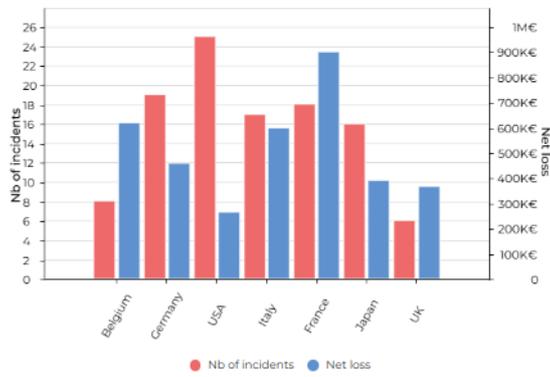
Incidents and net loss per month



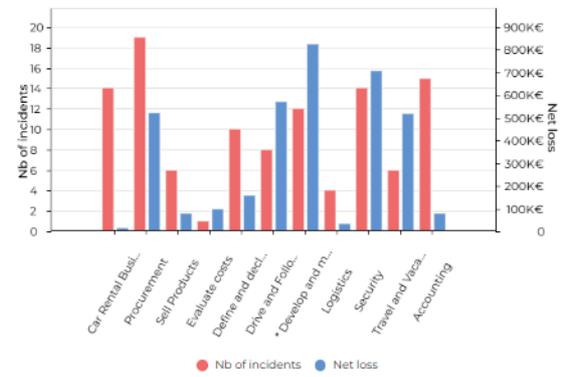
Incidents and net loss by Business Line



Incidents and net loss by Entity



Incidents and net loss by Process



REPORT TEMPLATE: HOW TO



The following points are covered here:

- ✓ [Report Template Creation: The Big Picture](#)
- ✓ [Managing Report Templates](#)
- ✓ [Customizing a Report Template Style](#)
- ✓ [Customizing a Table Report Template](#)
- ✓ [Customizing a Graph Report Template](#)
- ✓ [Customizing a Gauge Report Template](#)
- ✓ [Customizing a Tree Report Template](#)

REPORT TEMPLATE CREATION: THE BIG PICTURE

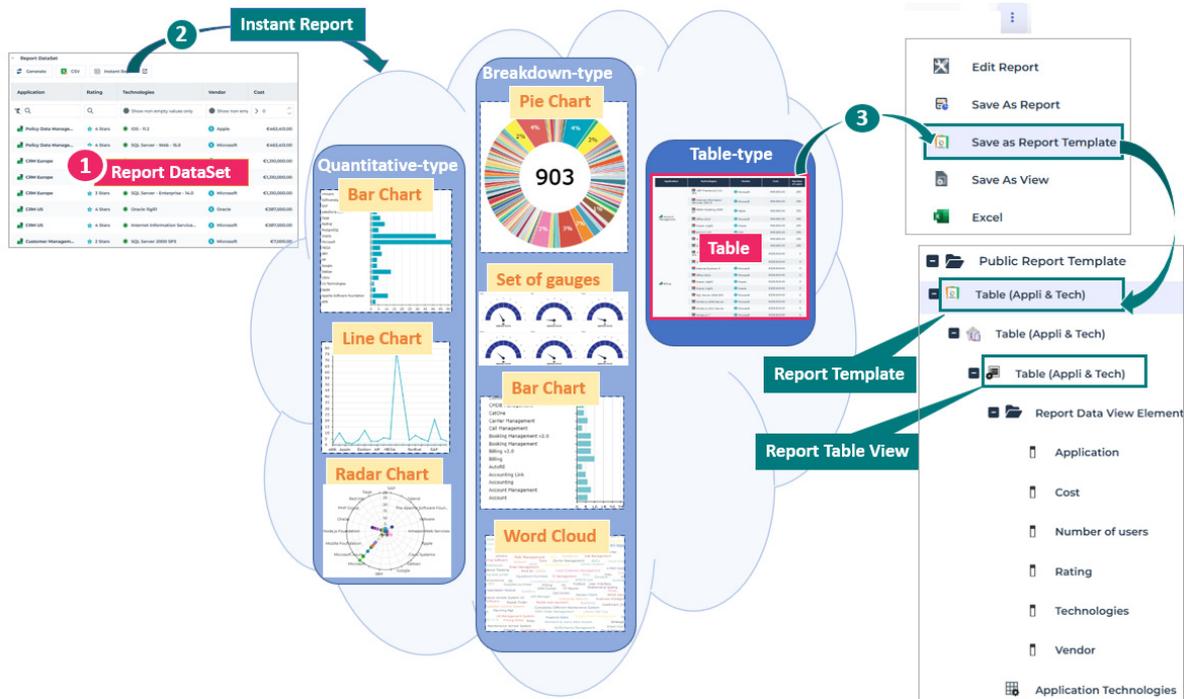
See:

- Displaying a Table, a Radar/Line/Bar/Pie Chart, a Set of Gauges, or a Word Cloud
- Displaying a Matrix-Bar Chart or a Matrix-Radar Chart
- Displaying a Graph
- Displaying a Gauge
- Displaying a Breakdown, a Dendrogram, a TreeMap, or a TreeTable

Displaying a Table, a Radar/Line/Bar/Pie Chart, a Set of Gauges, or a Word Cloud

You can create a **Report Template** showing a **table**, a **radar** chart, a **line** chart, a **bar** chart, a **pie** chart, a **set of gauges** or a **word cloud**:

- from a **Report DataSet**, or
- using a **Report Table View**



From a Report DataSet

To create a **Report Template** showing a **table**, a **radar** chart, a **line** chart, a **bar** chart, a **pie** chart, or a **word cloud**:

1. Access a **Report DataSet**.
2. From the Report DataSet, generate the **Instant Report** type corresponding to the chart type you want to display in the report:
 - **Breakdown** for a **pie** chart, a **bar** chart, a **set of gauges**, or a **word cloud**.
 - **Quantitative** for a **bar** chart, a **line** chart, or a **radar** chart.
 - **Table** for a **table**.
3. In the **Report** section, click **More**  **> Save as Report Template** .
 - ☛ *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.*
4. Enter a **Name** to the report and click **OK**.
A public **Report Template** displaying the chart (**table**, **radar** chart, **line** chart, **bar** chart, **pie** chart, or **word cloud**) is created, with its public **Report Table View**. They both have the same name.

😊 You can access the **Report Template** in your **Home** page, from the **Custom Report Templates** tile. It is also stored in the **Public Report Template** folder.

☛ Note that **Save as Report**, generates a report and also a private **Report Template**, which you can access in **Private Report Template > My Report Templates** folder.

From a Report Table View

You can customize an instant report generated from a **Report DataSet** as your needs, and save it as a **Report Table View** so as to reuse it in a **Report Template**.

Once saved, you can still modify the Report Table View as needed.

To create a **Report Template** showing a **table**, a **radar** chart, a **line** chart, a **bar** chart, a **pie** chart, or a **word cloud**:

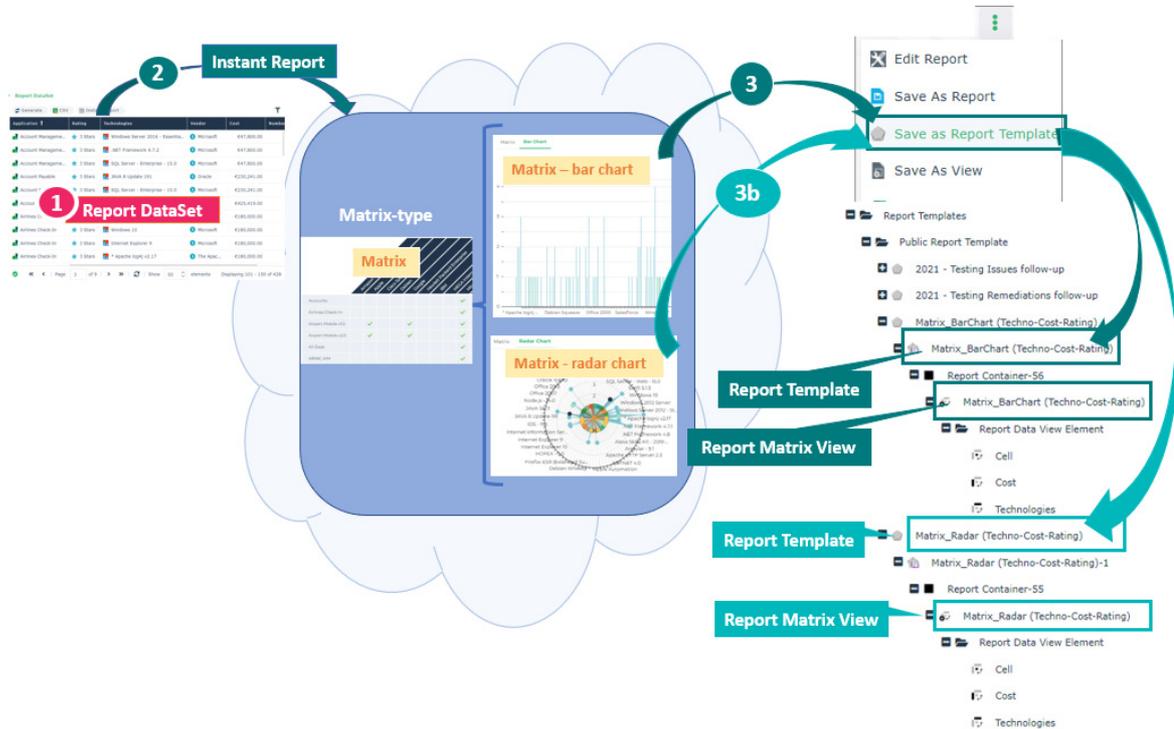
1. Access a **Report DataSet**.
2. From the Report DataSet, generate the **Instant Report** type corresponding to the chart type you want to display in the report:
 - **Breakdown** for a **pie** chart, a **bar** chart, a **set of gauges**, or a **word cloud**.
 - **Quantitative** for a **bar** chart, a **line** chart, or a **radar** chart.
 - **Table** for a **table**.
3. In the **Report** section,, click **More**  **> Save As View** .
 - ☛ *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Table View.*
 A **Report Table View** is created.
4. You can:
 - Create a **Report Template** using the **Report Table View**.
 - Add the **Report Table View** to an existing **Report Template**.

Displaying a Matrix-Bar Chart or a Matrix-Radar Chart

A Report Template can show a matrix associated with its corresponding bar chart or radar chart.

You can create a **Report Template** showing a **matrix-bar chart** or a **matrix-radar chart**:

- from a **Report DataSet**
- using a **Report Matrix View**



From a Report DataSet

To create a **Report Template** showing a **matrix-bar chart** or a **matrix-radar chart**:

1. Access a **Report DataSet**.
2. From the Report DataSet, generate a **Matrix** type **Instant Report** .
3. Select the chart type: **Bar chart** or **Radar chart**.
4. In the **Report** section, click **More**  > **Save as Report Template** .

 *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.*

5. Enter a **Name** and click **OK**.

A public **Report Template** displaying two tabs (the **matrix** and its associated **bar/radar** chart) is created, with its public **Report Matrix View**. They both have the same name.

 *You can access the **Report Template** in your **Home** page, from the **Custom Report Templates** tile. It is also stored in the **Public Report Template** folder.*

 *Note that **Save as Report**, generates a report and also a private **Report Template**, which you can access in **Private Report Template > My Report Templates** folder.*

From a Report Matrix View

You can customize an instant report generated from a **Report DataSet** as your needs, and save it as a **Report Matrix View** so as to reuse it in a **Report Template**.

Once saved, you can still modify the Report Matrix View as needed.

To create a **Report Template** showing a *matrix-bar chart* or a *matrix-radar chart*:

1. Access a **Report DataSet**.
2. From the Report DataSet, generate a **Matrix** type **Instant Report** .
3. Select the chart type: **Bar chart** or **Radar chart**.
4. In the **Report** section, click **More**  > **Save As View** .

 *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Matrix View.*

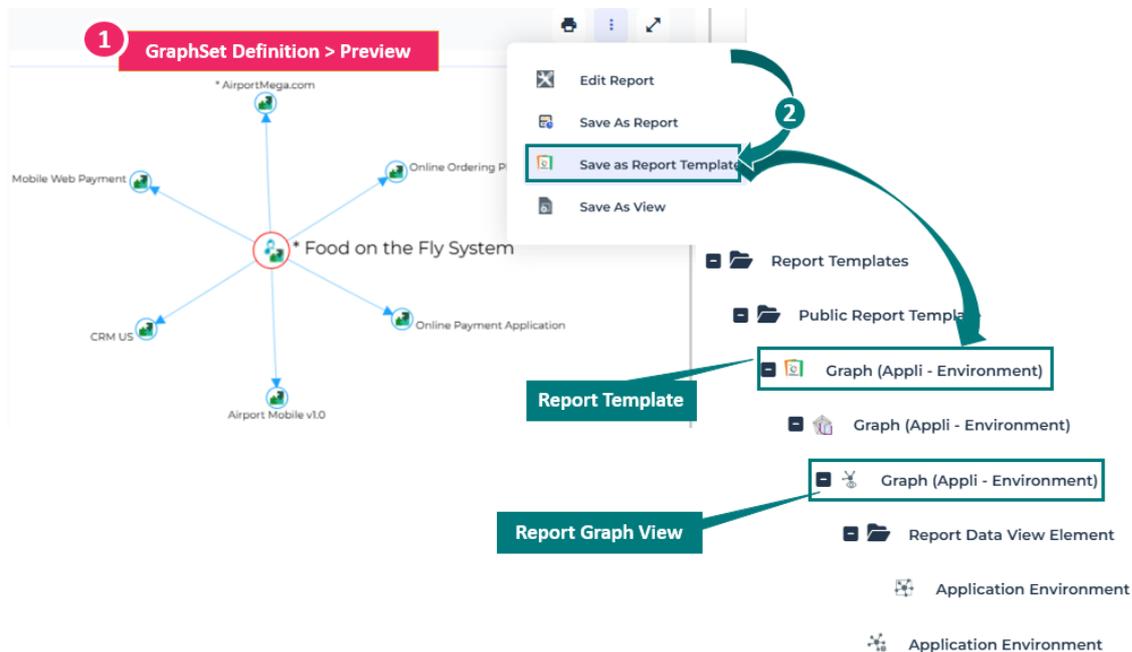
A **Report Matrix View** is created.

5. You can:
 - Create a **Report Template** using the **Report Matrix View**.
 - Add the **Report Matrix View** to an existing **Report Template**.

Displaying a Graph

You can create a **Report Template** showing a *graph*:

- from a **GraphSet Definition**, or
- using a **Report Graph View**



From a GraphSet Definition

To create a **Report Template** showing a *graph*:

1. Access a **GraphSet Definition**.
2. From the **GraphSet Definition** properties, **Preview** page, click **More**  > **Save as Report Template** .

 *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.*

3. Enter a **Name** and click **OK**.
A public **Report Template** displaying the *graph* is created, with its public **Report Graph View**. They both have the same name.

From a Report Graph View

You can preview a *graph* from a **GraphSet Definition**, and save it as a **Report Matrix View** so as to reuse it in a **Report Template**.

To create a **Report Template** showing a *graph*:

1. Access a **GraphSet Definition**.
2. From the **GraphSet Definition** properties, **Preview** page, click **More**  > **Save As View** .

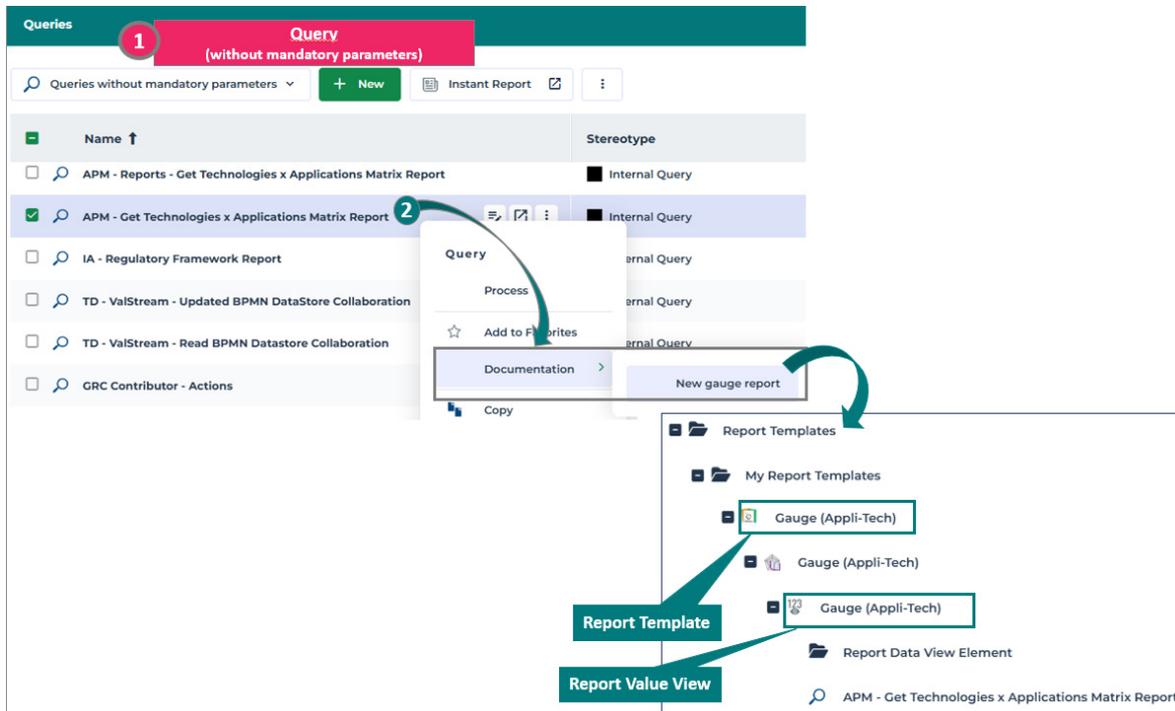
A **Report Graph View** is created.

3. You can:
 - Create a **Report Template** using the **Report Graph View**.
 - Add the **Report Graph View** to an existing **Report Template**.

Displaying a Gauge

You can create a **Report Template** showing a *gauge*:

- from a **Query**, or
- using a **Report Table View**



From a Query

To create a **Report Template** showing a *gauge*:

1. Access the **Queries without mandatory parameters** list.
2. Right-click a query and select **Documentation > New gauge report**.
A **report** displaying the *gauge* is created.

A private **Report Template** is automatically created, with its private **Report Value View**.

☺ You can access the **Report Template** in your **Home** page, from the **Custom Report Templates** tile. It is also stored in the **Private Report Template** folder.

From a Report Value View

To create a **Report Template** showing a *gauge*:

1. Access the **Queries without mandatory parameters** list.
2. Right-click a query and select **Documentation > New gauge report**.
A **Report Template** is automatically created, with its **Report Value View**.

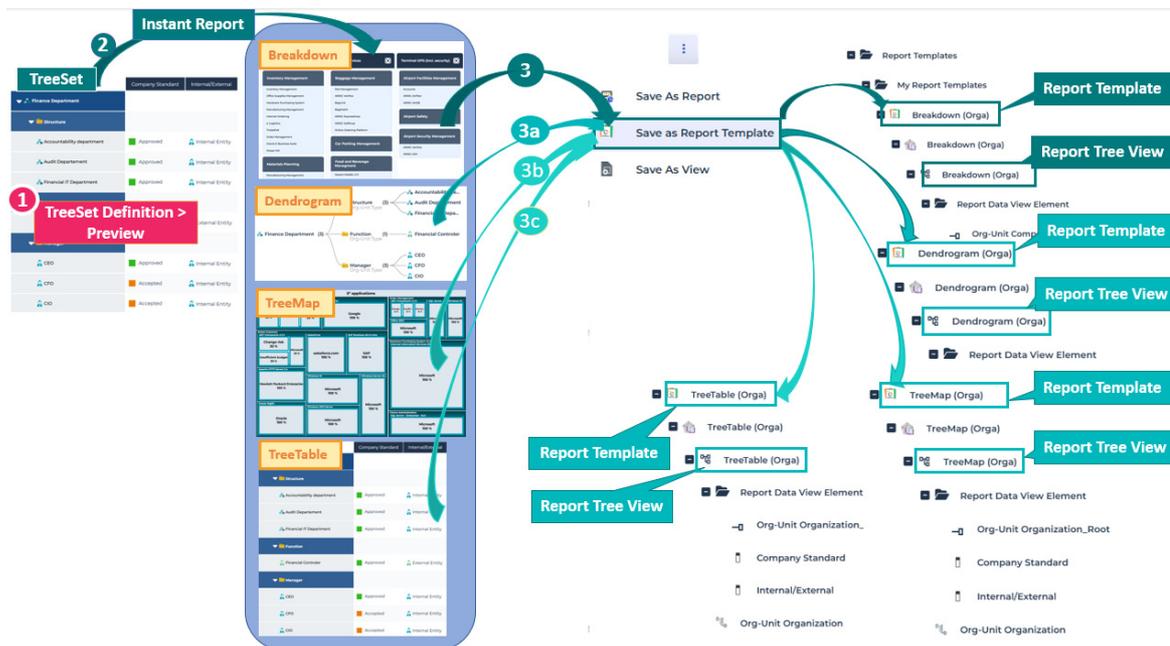
3. You can:

- Create a **Report Template** using the **Report Value View**.
- Add the **Report Value View** to an existing **Report Template**.

Displaying a Breakdown, a Dendrogram, a TreeMap, or a TreeTable

You can create a **Report Template** showing a **Breakdown**, a **Dendrogram**, a **TreeMap** or a **TreeTable**:

- from a **TreeSet Definition**, or
- using a **Report Tree View**



From a TreeSet Definition

To create a **Report Template** showing a **Breakdown**, a **Dendrogram**, a **TreeMap**, or a **TreeTable**:

1. Access a **TreeSet Definition**.
2. From the **TreeSet Definition** properties, **Preview** page, click **Instant Report** and select the renderer type:

E.g.: **Breakdown**, **Dendrogram**, **TreeMap**, or **TreeTable**.

3. In the **Instant Report**, click **More**  > **Save as Report Template** .

☛ *Note: if you customize the report display, this customization is not taken into account in the Report Template.*

A public **Report Template** displaying the **Breakdown** map, **Dendrogram**, **TreeMap**, or **TreeTable** is created, with its public **Report Tree View**. They both have the same name.

😊 *You can access the **Report Template** in your **Home** page, from the **Custom Report Templates** tile. It is also stored in the **Public Report Template** folder.*

☛ *Note that **Save as Report**, generates a report and also a private **Report Template**, which you can access in **Private Report Template** > **My Report Templates** folder.*

From a Report Tree View

To create a **Report Template** showing a **Breakdown**, a **Dendrogram**, a **TreeMap**, or a **TreeTable**:

1. Access a **TreeSet Definition**.
2. From the **TreeSet Definition** properties, **Preview** page, click **Instant Report** and select the renderer type:

E.g.: **Breakdown**, **Dendrogram**, **TreeMap**, or **TreeTable**.

3. Click **More** > **Save As View** .
A **Report Tree View** is created.
4. You can:
 - Create a **Report Template** using the **Report Tree View**.
 - Add the **Report Tree View** to an existing **Report Template**.

MANAGING REPORT TEMPLATES

To create a **Report Template**, see:

- [Report Template Creation: The Big Picture](#)
- [Creating a Report Template](#)

To create a Report Data View:

- **Report Table View**, see:
 - [Displaying a Table, a Radar/Line/Bar/Pie Chart, a Set of Gauges, or a Word Cloud](#)
 - [Creating a Report Data View from the Report DataSet](#)
- **Report Matrix View**, see:
 - [Displaying a Matrix-Bar Chart or a Matrix-Radar Chart](#)
 - [Creating a Report Data View from the Report DataSet](#)
- **Report Graph View**, see:
 - [Displaying a Graph](#)
 - [Creating a Report Graph View](#)
- **Report Tree View**, see:
 - [Displaying a Breakdown, a Dendrogram, a TreeMap, or a TreeTable](#)
 - [Creating a Report Tree View](#)
- **Report Value View**, see:
 - [Displaying a Gauge](#)
 - [Creating a gauge-type Report Template from a query](#)

See:

- [How to Define Parameters in a Report Template](#)
- [How to Group Report Data Views in a Report Chapter](#)
- [How to Modify a Report Data View](#)
- [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#)
- [How to Duplicate a Report Template](#)
- [How to Duplicate a Report Data View](#)
- [How to Add Reports to Object Property Pages](#)
- [How to Customize the Reporting Page of an Object](#)
- [How to Make a Report Creation Available to an Object List](#)
- [How to Customize a Report Icon and Name](#)
- [How to Manage Availability of Reports](#)
- [How to Make a Report Template Available at Report Creation](#)
- [How to Define the Report Template Renderer and Illustration](#)
- [How to Define the Filters: Categories and Subjects](#)
- [How to Find Information Regarding JAVA Macros](#)

See also

- [Managing a Report Snapshot](#)
- [Organizing the Report Chapters](#)
- [Customizing the Report Chapter Export Format](#)
- [Customizing Parameter Display](#)
- [Customizing the Report Container Group display](#)

Getting the Parameters available to Customize a Renderer Type

To help you with the parameters available to customize a report according to its renderer type, you can use the **Report Style Parameters** report template.

This report details for each renderer type all its available parameters, and where they are used.

➡ See [Report Renderer](#).

To create the report:

1. Click the **Reports** navigation menu, then click **Create a report**.
 2. In the **Objects** filter, select "RendererType".
☺ Enter "renderer" in the search field.
 3. Hover the cursor over the **Report Style Parameters** tile and click **Create a report**.
 4. Use the filters according to your needs:
 - **RendererType**: select the type(s) of renderer
E.g.: Tree Table and Table, Matrix.
 - **Apply to**: select the item(s) you want to customize
 - **Parameter Type**: select the type of parameter you want to apply
E.g.: Background Color.
 - **Report Parameter Group**: select the group of parameter you want to apply
- The report displays the parameters you can use to customize your report according to your selection.

RendererType 2 ✕
Parameter Type: Background Color ✕

Renderer	Parameter	Values	Apply to	Parameter Type	Comment	Report Parameter Group
Table, Matrix	Cell Background Color from Object	No	Row, Column, Cell	Background Color		Cell Style
		Yes	Row, Column, Cell	Background Color		Cell Style
	Cells Background Color		Row, Column, Cell	Background Color		Cell Style
	Column Header BackGround Color		Column Headers	Background Color		Header Style
	Row Header Background Color		Row Headers	Background Color		Header Style
	Table Background Color		Table	Background Color		Style
Tree Table	Cell Background Color from Object	No	Row, Column, Cell	Background Color		Cell Style
		Yes	Row, Column, Cell	Background Color		Cell Style
	Cells Background Color		Row, Column, Cell	Background Color		Cell Style
	Column Header BackGround Color		Column Headers	Background Color		Header Style
	Row Header Background Color		Row Headers	Background Color		Header Style
	Table Background Color		Table	Background Color		Style

How to Define Parameters in a Report Template

Report Template parameters enable to define required elements to build a report.

Defining parameters in a Report Template based on a macro

For each parameter you must specify:

- the object type that can be instantiated for the report:
 - **Parameter with MEGA objects**
 - **Parameter with simple types:** a parameter with simple types defines the types that can take values in the report (e.g.: boolean, date, string). **MEGA** provides, by default, a set of simple types, represented by tagged values.
 - ☛ *Tagged values play the same role as MetaAttributes but do not belong to the MEGA metamodel.*
- its multiplicity.

The Multiplicity of a report parameter enables definition of the number of values that can be associated with the parameter when creating a report. If multiplicity is 1 or 0..1, only one parameter value can be connected.

To create a parameter in a Report Template based on a macro:

1. Access the Report Template (based on a macro).
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In the Report Template properties, select **Parameters**.
3. In the **Parameters** section, click **New**  and for each parameter define its required **Characteristics**:
 - In **Local name** field, enter the parameter name.
 - In **Multiplicity** field, select the parameter multiplicity.
 - (Optional) In the **Description** pane enter a description.

4. Select the parameter type:

- **Parameter with Mega objects** enables connection of MetaClasses that can define the parameter.

For example, for a parameter named "Application Architecture", you can connect an application folder, an application, a query returning applications.

Creation of Report Parameter - Characteristics ↗ ×

Local name

Applications

Multiplicity

1..* ▼

Description

🔍

Default font ▼

B

I

U

↕

↕

A

A

☰

parameter type choice

Parameter with Mega objects

Parameter with simple types

< Previous
Next >
OK
Cancel

- **Parameter with simple types** enables connection of "Tagged Values". Parameter types correspond to report values. Assigned MetaClasses inherit the "System report value" abstract MetaClass.

☛ For details on abstract MetaClasses, see [Abstract Metamodel](#).

5. Click **Next**.

6. If you selected:

- **Parameter with MEGA objects**, in the **Report Parameter Type** pane, click **Connect**  and select the report parameter type(s).

Example: Application.

Creation of Report Parameter - Analysis Parameter Type ↗ ×

Local name

Applications

Report Parameter Type

 Connect

 Instant Report 

⋮



Local name

 **Application**

< Previous

Next >

OK

Cancel

- **Parameter with simple types**, in the **Tagged Value** pane, click **Connect**  and connect the Tagged Value.

Example: to create a parameter that filters the display of certain objects in the report connect "Boolean Report Value" Tagged Value.

- Click **OK**.
The input data type the user must enter for the report calculation is defined.

Local name ↓	MetaClass	Add to Objects Property Page	Add to Instant Reports
Applications	Application	<input type="checkbox"/>	Never

- If needed:
 - configure the parameter to restrict the values the end-user can use
 - See [Configuring a Report Template parameter](#).
 - customize the parameter display
 - See [Customizing Parameter Display](#).

Configuring a Report Template parameter

If needed, you can define the values the end-user can use at report creation.

Values can be a closed or open list of values, which is defined by the **Value definition** field:

- Values are suggested** (by default)
The end-user can select values that are in the list, but can add other values if required.
- Values are proposed**
The end-user can only select values that are included in the list.
- Values are fixed**
The end-user cannot select or add any other values.
- Values are fixed and hidden**
The end-user does not see the values.

Value proposition defines how the list of values is computed (through a macro or a query). This list of values can be computed from another parameter value, which is defined by the **Value Proposition depends on** field.

For example:

The parameters of the **List Of Objects** Report Template are "Target MetaClass" and "MetaAttributes and LegAttribute". This Report Template

displays an object list and selected properties (attributes) of the analysis parameters, in a table format.

The list of attributes proposed depends on the MetaClass selected by the end-user.

MetaAttributes and LegAttribute

Default values ▾

Value

Value definition

Values are suggested ▾

Candidates depend on

Target MetaClass >

Value Proposition

+ New Connect Instant Report [Filter]

Short Name	Favorite query
Available MetaAttributes LegAttributes where MetaClass	

To configure a Report Template parameter:

1. Access the Report Template.
 - See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
 - E.g.: The **List Of Objects** Report Template, whose parameters are "Target MetaClass" and "MetaAttributes and LegAttribute".
2. In the Report Template parameter properties, display its **Default values** page.
 - E.g.: The "MetaAttributes and LegAttribute" parameter.
3. (If needed) Modify the **Value definition** field.
 - E.g.: Values are suggested (default), Values are proposed, Values are fixed, Values are fixed and hidden.
4. (If the parameter value depends on another parameter) In the **Candidates depend on** field, select **Connect Report Parameter** and connect the Report Template parameter on which the values depend on.
 - E.g.: "Target MetaClass".

5. In the **Value Proposition**, click connect and connect the required query or macro.
 - ☛ You can connect several queries, in that case select "Favorite query" in the row of the query you want to be performed first.

For example: the query "Available MetaAttributes LegAttributes where MetaClass"
6. (If you want to display parameters ordered by group) In the **Displayed in Group** field, select the display.

Values are: Parameters, Heatmap, Presentation.

Defining parameters in a Report Template based on Data Views

If the Report Template includes more than one Data View and these Data Views are based on:

- the **same** Report **Data Source** Definition:

E.g.: the Application Technologies Report DataSet Definition

By default a single Report Data Source instance is created for the report and associated parameters are valued at report creation.
- **distinct** Report **Data Source** Definitions:

By default as many Report Data Source instances as Report Data Source Definitions are created for the report and associated parameters are valued at report creation.

In case parameters are of the same type, you can use a **Parameter Usage** so that the user is asked to define the parameters only once.

Example: the "App Tech Tech Vendor" Report Template, based on "Application - SI - UC" and "Application Technologies" Report DataSet Definitions, uses the "Application to extract" Parameter Usage.

In the Report Template properties > **Parameters - Advanced** page:

To create a Parameter Usage:

1. Access the Report Template properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Display its **Parameters** page.

3. Create a Parameter Usage: double-click the **Parameter Usage** cell of one Data Source Parameter, then click its right oriented arrow and select **Create**.

E.g.: "Applications to extract"

The Parameter Usage is created.

^ **Data Source Parameters**

Local name ↑	Report Data Source	Parameter Usage
Application List	Application - SI - UC	
Applications to extract	Application Technologies	Applications to extract

4. Add the Parameter Usage to the other Data Source Parameter: double-click its **Parameter Usage** cell, and use the drop-down list to select the Parameter Usage just created.

^ Data Source Parameters

☰ Properties

Local name ↑	Report Data Source	Parameter Usage
Application List	Application - SI - UC	Applications to extract
Applications to extract	Application Technologies	Applications to extract

The **Usage Parameters** section details the merged: the Parameter Usage created is listed.

App Tech Vendor
Report Template

General ▾ Characteristics Parameters Chapters Permissions Report Template Style Complements Texts ⚙

▾ Parameters

^ Data Source Parameters

Local name ↑	Report Data Source	Parameter Usage
Application List	Application - SI - UC	Applications to extract
Applications to extract	Application Technologies	Applications to extract

« < Page 1 of 1 > » | Show 50 elements | Displaying 1 - 2 of 2

^ Usage Parameters

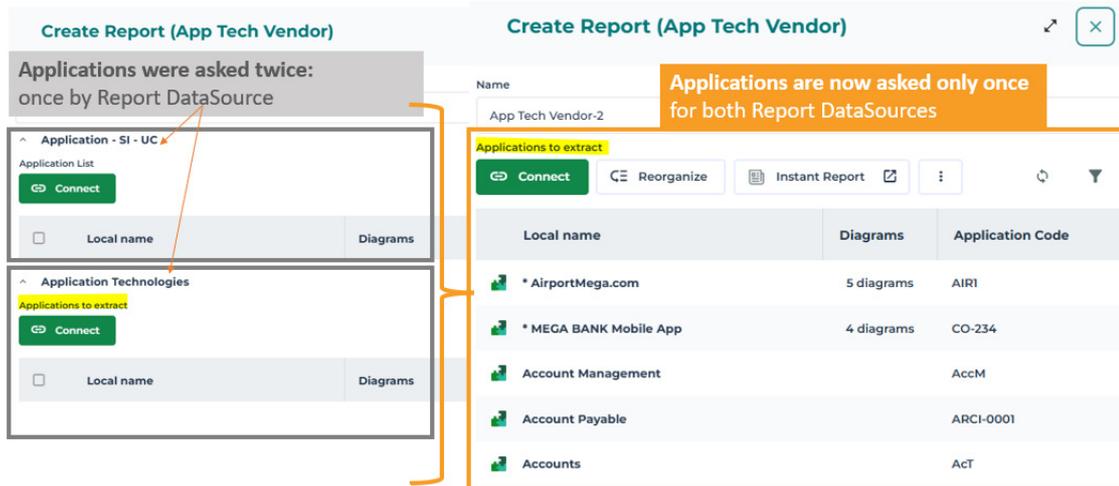
+ New

Local name	MetaCla...	MetaParameter	Report View	Add to Objects Property Page	Add to Instant Reports
Applications to extract		Application List ; Applications to extract		<input type="checkbox"/>	Never

At Report creation only one list of objects is asked to the user.

Before: "Application list" and "Applications to extract" are asked to the user, and the charts displayed might not take the same data into account.

After: Only "Applications to extract" is asked to the user, and all the charts are based on the same data.



How to Group Report Data Views in a Report Chapter

By default the Report Containers are displayed in a single column.

➤ See [Report Chapter and Report Data Views](#)

To modify the display of the Report Containers (e.g.: on a same row, in separate tabs) you need to create a Report Container Group so as to group Report Data Views in the Report Chapter.

Grouping Report Data Views of a Report Chapter

Prerequisite: the Report Data Views of the Report Chapter are created.

➤ To create a Report Data View, see [Creating a Report Data View](#).

To group Report Data Views of a Report Chapter:

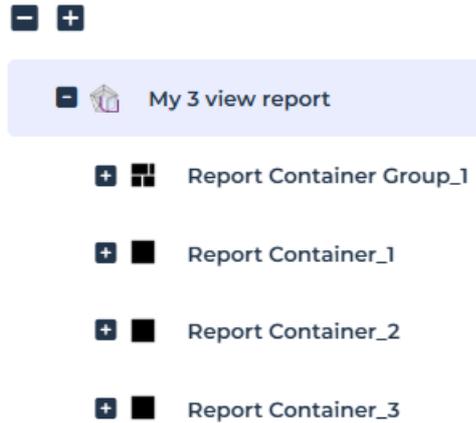
1. Access the Report Template (based on Data Views) concerned and display its **Chapters** page.

➤ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. Hover the cursor over the Report Chapter and select **+ New > Report Container Group**.

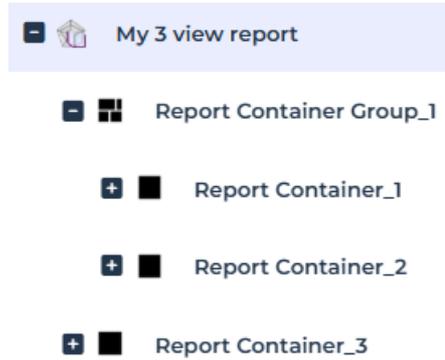


3. In the **Creation of Report Container Group**, enter its **Local name**.
4. Click **OK**.
The Report Container Group is added to the report Chapter tree.



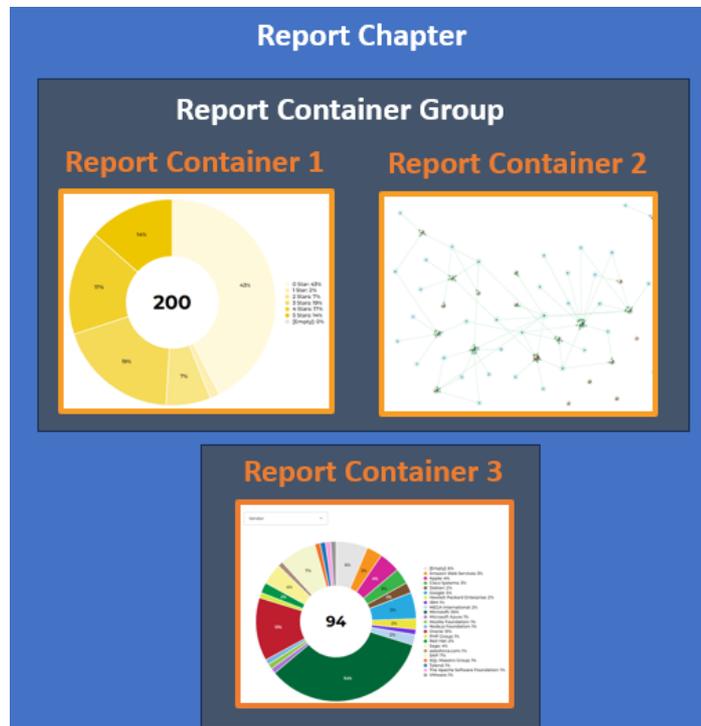
5. Drag and drop into the Report Container group, each of the Report Containers you want to group.

Example 1: drag and drop two of the three Report Containers included into the Report Chapter.



6. To modify the default Report Container Group display, see [Customizing the Report Container Group display](#).

With Report Container Group_1 Organization set to "Horizontal"), this Report Chapter display looks like:



Example 2: drag and drop all of the Report Containers included into the Report Chapter.

Report Template with group

Report Template

< General Characteristics Parameters **Chapters** Permissions > ⋮

Available Report Chapters

+ New - Remove

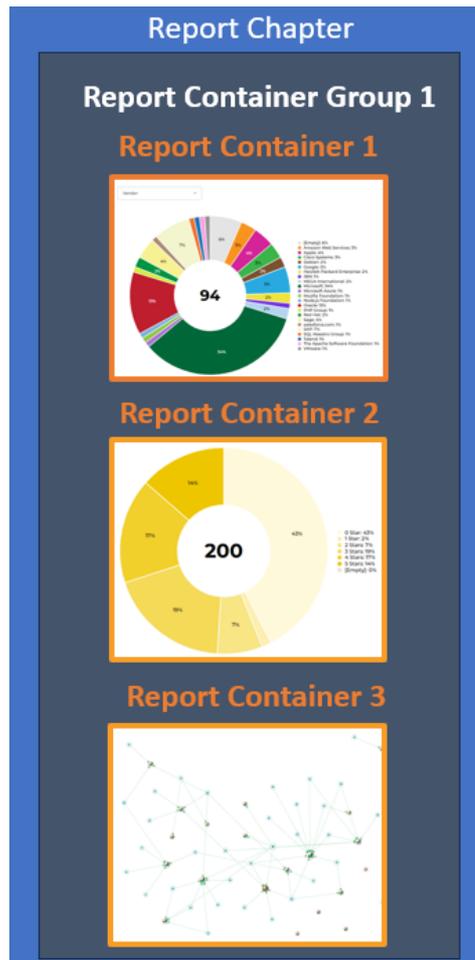
Local name	Report Snapshots	Report Snapshot type	Macro
My 3-View report	No	Snapshot by user	

<< < | Page 1 of 1 | > >> | ↻ | Show 50 elements

- +

- My 3-View report
 - Report Container Group 1
 - + Report Container 1
 - + Report Container 2
 - + Report Container 3

This Report Chapter display looks like:



7. To modify the default Report Container Group display, see [Customizing the Report Container Group display](#).

Creating a Report Chapter with grouped Report Data Views

Prerequisite: the Report Data Views you want to group in the Report Chapter are created.

➤ To create a Report Data View, see [Creating a Report Data View](#).

To create a Report Chapter with grouped Report Data Views:

1. Access the Report Template.

➤ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. Display its **Chapters** page.

☛ To add a Report Chapter based on a Data View to the Report Template concerned, see [Adding a Report Chapter to a Report Template](#).

Report Template with group
Report Template

←

General ▾

Characteristics

Parameters

Chapters

Permissions

→

⋮

Available Report Chapters

+ New

- Remove

⌵

Local name	Report Snapshots	Report Snapshot type	Macro
🏠 My 3-View report	No	Snapshot by user	

3. Select the Report Chapter, and in the bottom pane, right-click the Report Chapter and select **New > Report Container Group**.
4. In the **Creation of Report Container Group** window, enter its **Local name**.
5. Click **OK**.
The Report Container Group is added in the report Chapter tree.
6. Right-Click the Report Container Group and select **New > Report Container:**
 - In the **Creation of Report Container** window, enter its **Local name**.
 - In **Display Content** filed, use the drop don arrow to select the report Data View.
 - Click **OK**.

7. Repeat the Report Container creation steps to add the other Report Data Views.

Example 2: drag and drop all of the Report Containers included in the Report Chapter.

Report Template with group
Report Template

<

General ▾

Characteristics

Parameters

Chapters

Permissions

>

⋮

Available Report Chapters

+ New

- Remove

Y

Local name	Report Snapshots	Report Snapshot type	Macro
My 3-View report	No	Snapshot by user	

<<
<
Page 1 of 1
>
>>
↻
Show 50 elements

-

+

-

My 3-View report

-

Report Container Group 1

+

■

Report Container 1

+

■

Report Container 2

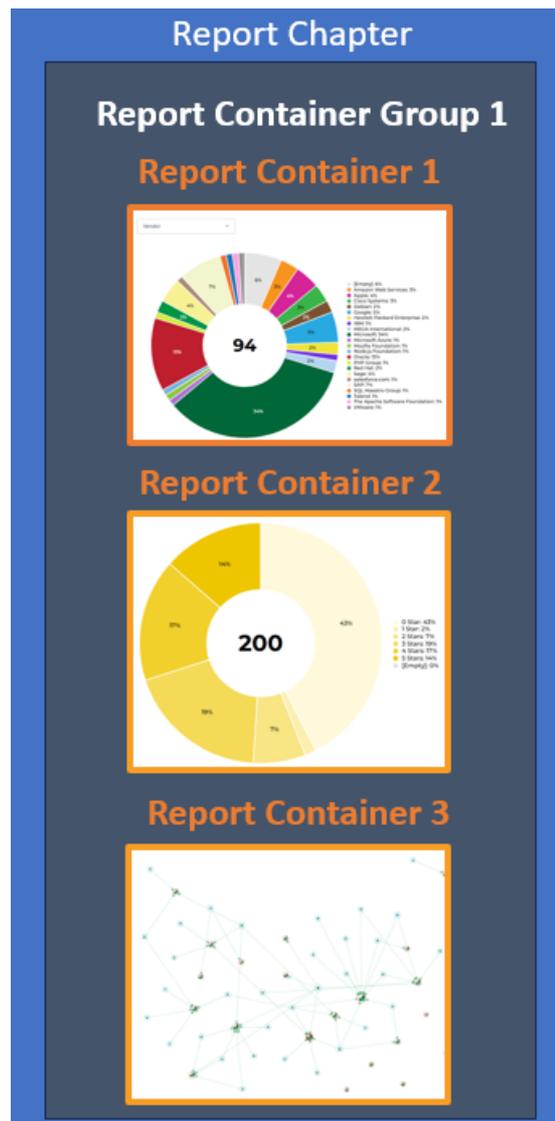
+

■

Report Container 3

By default, this Report Chapter display looks like:

330



8. To modify the default Report Container Group display, see [Customizing the Report Container Group display](#).

How to Modify a Report Data View

To modify a Report Data View:

1. Access the **Report Data View** properties
 - See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. Modify the Report Data View properties according to your needs.
 - ☛ See [Report Data View Properties: Matrix and Table](#).
 - ☛ See [Report Data View Properties: Graph](#).
 - ☛ See [Report Data View Properties: Tree](#).
 - ☛ See [Report Data View Properties: Value](#).
3. For example depending on the Report Data View, in:
 - **Table**, you can modify the table column sort order and/or display order.
 - **Table**, you can delete a table column.
 - **Table**, you can add subtotals on breaks.
 - **Matrix**, you can modify the row or column sort order.
 - **Matrix**, you can modify the Cell value computation.
 - **Graph**, you can add/modify fields on nodes or arcs.
 - **Tree**, you can add/modify fields on nodes.
 - **Filters**, you can delete a filter.
 - **Characteristics**, you can modify its **Display**.

For a **Report Table/Matrix View**: table, graphic, or table and graphic.

For a **Report Tree View**: Breakdown, Dendrogram, TreeTable, TreeMap.

- **Characteristics**, you can modify its **Sharing** (private or public, public by default).
- **Characteristics**, you can define its **General Style**.

How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report

You can define filters on Report Table Views, Report Matrix Views, and report Graph Views.

☛ See [Report Data View Properties: Matrix and Table](#) and [Report Data View Properties: Graph](#).

To define the filters displayed in a report:

1. Access the Report Data View properties for which you want to define filters.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In the **Filter** page, click **Add filter**.
The list of available Data Source Elements is displayed.
 - For example, a column for a Report Table View or a Report Matrix View, a node or a field for a Report Graph View.
3. Select the Data Source Element for which you want to add a filter.
4. In the right pane define the filter characteristics:
 - **_GUIName**
 - **Input type**
 - **Behavior** as required.
 - **Filter Choice**
 - **Shows**
 - ☛ See [Characteristics](#).
5. (Optional) In the filter properties, define the **Object Edition Mode**.
6. (optional) In the filter properties, select **Texts > _Settings** to define an initial value or a candidate value.
 - ☛ See [Text](#).

How to Duplicate a Report Template

The recommended way to create a new Report Template similar to an existing one is to duplicate a Report Template.

To duplicate a Report Template:

1. Access the Report Template you want to duplicate.
 - See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Right-click the Report Template and select **Manage > Duplicate**.
3. Define the Report Template name.
4. Select the duplication name format for your Report Template (Prefix or Suffix).
5. Click **OK**.

How to Duplicate a Report Data View

To duplicate a Report Data View:

1. Access the Report Data View you want to duplicate.
 - See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Right-click the Report Data View and select **Manage > Duplicate**.
3. Define the Report Data View name.
4. Select the duplication name format for your Report Data View (Prefix or Suffix).
5. Click **OK**.

How to Add Reports to Object Property Pages

You can add object-based reports to the object property pages (**Reporting** page).

➤ To organize the Reports in the **Reporting** page, see [How to Customize the Reporting Page of an Object](#).

Adding a report to the **Reporting** page of objects is performed from the corresponding Report Template properties, from its **Parameters** page.

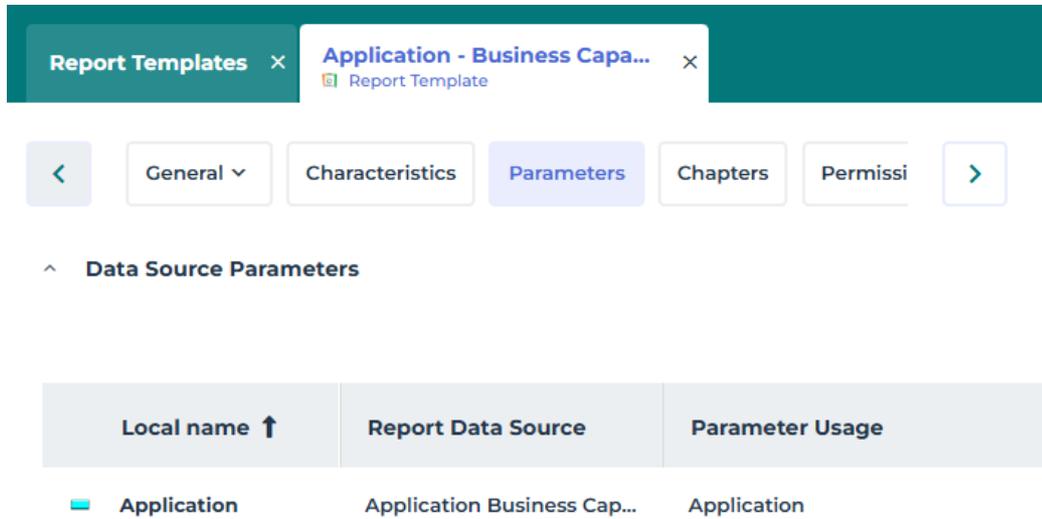
Adding an object-based Report Template to the object Reporting page

To add a report in an object property pages:

1. Access the Report Template corresponding to the report you want to add to the object property pages.
 - See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
 - Example: "Application - Business Capabilities" Report Template.
2. Display its **Parameters** page.

- In the **Data Source Parameters** section, for the Meta Collection Parameter concerned create its **Parameter Usage**: click the right-oriented arrow and select **Create** . The parameter Usage is automatically created.

E.g.: Application



The screenshot shows a web interface with a teal header bar. Below the header, there are navigation tabs: 'General', 'Characteristics', 'Parameters' (selected), 'Chapters', and 'Permissions'. Under the 'Parameters' tab, the 'Data Source Parameters' section is expanded, showing a table with three columns: 'Local name', 'Report Data Source', and 'Parameter Usage'. The table contains one row with the following data:

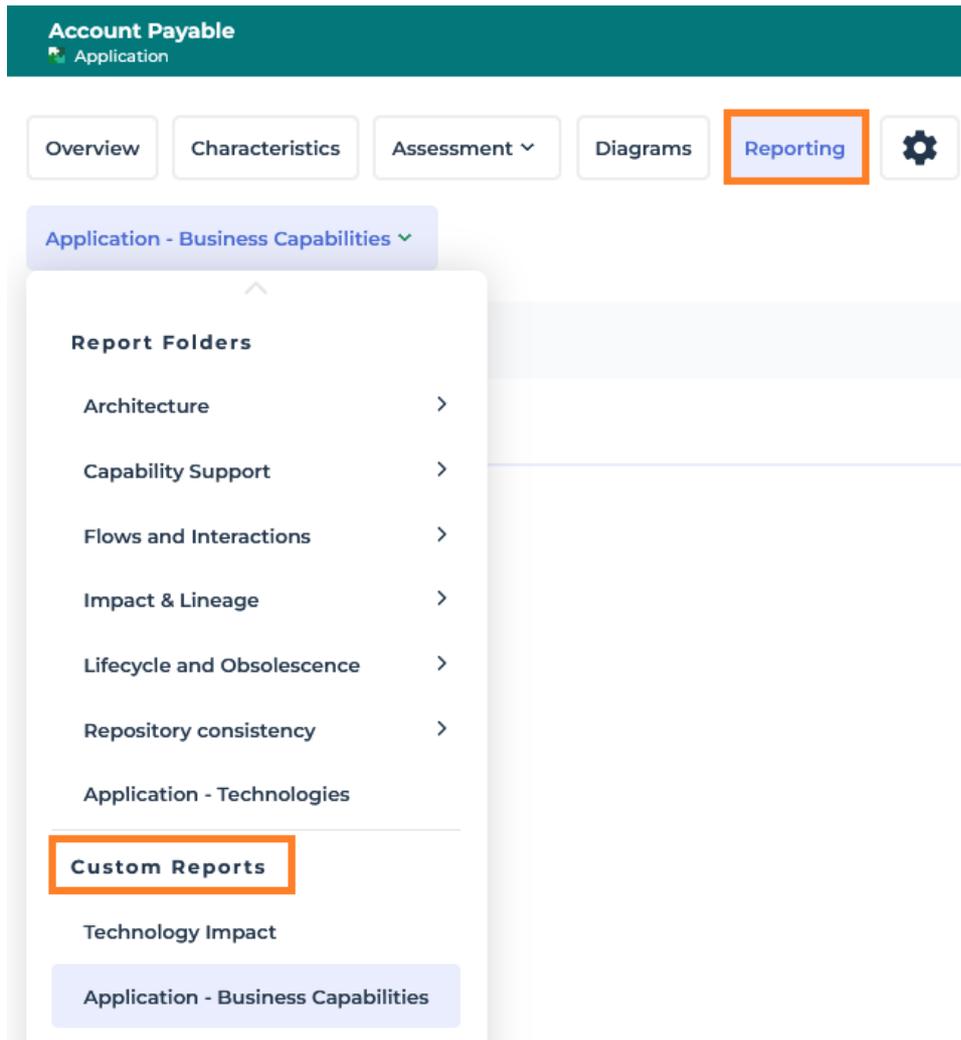
Local name ↑	Report Data Source	Parameter Usage
 Application	Application Business Cap...	Application

- In the **Usage Parameters** section, in the concerned parameter row, select **Add to Objects Property Page**.

The screenshot shows the 'Parameters' tab of a report template editor. The 'Usage Parameters' section is expanded, revealing a table with the following data:

Local name ↑	MetaClass	MetaParameter	Report...	Add to Objects Property Page	Add to Instant Reports
Application				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Never

The report is available in the **Reporting** property page of the objects concerned (in the **Custom Reports** section for custom reports).



Adding a macro-based Report Template to the object Reporting page

Example: you can add the "Application costs" report in the **Reporting** property pages of all the Portfolios.

To add a macro-based report in an object property pages:

1. Access the Report Template (based on a macro) corresponding to the report you want to add to the object property pages.

☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

Example: "Application costs" Report Template.

2. Display its **Parameters** page.

- In the concerned parameter row, select **Add to Objects Property Page**.
A **Reporting** page including the corresponding report is added to all the object property pages.

Example: select **Add to Objects Property Page** for "Portfolio" Report Parameter.

In the Property pages of all the portfolios, the **Reporting** property page displays the "Application costs" report.

Application costs
Report Template

<
General ▾
Characteristics
Parameters
Chapters
Permissions
Report Template Style
>
⋮

⚙️ Manage sections

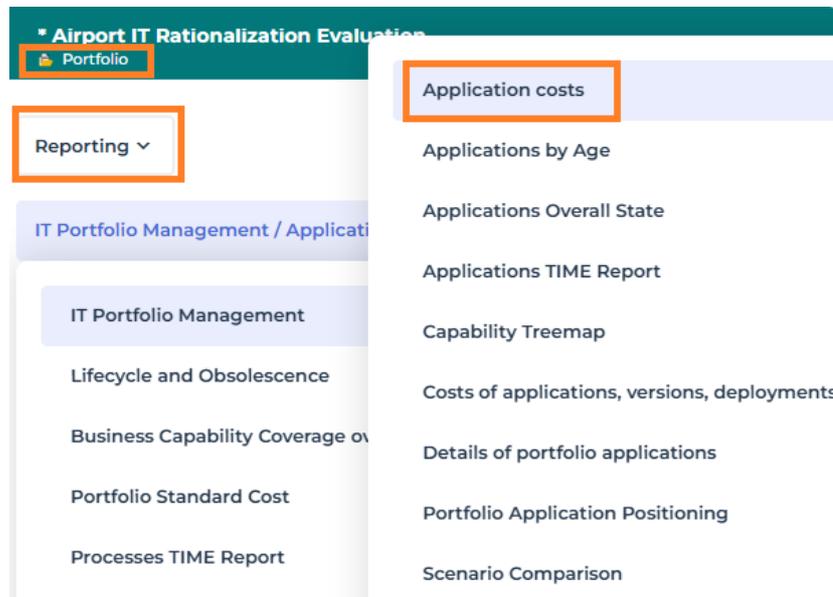
^ Parameters

+ New

📄 Instant Report 🔗
⋮
⌵

Local name ↑	MetaClass	Add to Objects Property Page	Add to Instant Reports
📄 Filter	Standard, City Planning Area, Process...	<input type="checkbox"/>	Never
📄 Group by	MetaClass	<input type="checkbox"/>	Never
📄 Portfolio	Portfolio	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Never

4. You can add as many reports as available to the object **Reporting** property page.
 E.g.: "Airport IT Rationalization Evaluation" portfolio **Reporting** property page.



How to Customize the Reporting Page of an Object

In an object property pages, its **Reporting** page gives access to the reports of the products accessible by the profile. These reports are sorted in topic folders.

Example: in the **Reporting** page of the "Accounts" application, from the **Repository consistency** folder you can launch three reports ("Content

Consistency (Scenario)", Content Consistency (Structure), and "Exchange Consistency (Structure Scenario)".

The screenshot shows the 'Accounts Application' interface. At the top, there is a teal header with the text 'Accounts Application'. Below the header is a navigation bar with buttons for 'Overview', 'Characteristics', 'Assessment', 'Diagrams', 'Reporting', and a settings gear icon. The 'Reporting' button is selected. Below the navigation bar, a dropdown menu is open, showing 'Repository consistency / Content Consistency (Structure)'. This dropdown is further expanded to show a list of 'Report Folders' and 'Reports'. The 'Repository consistency' folder is selected, and a sub-menu is open showing three options: 'Content Consistency (Scenario)', 'Content Consistency (Structure)', and 'Exchange Consistency (Structure Scenario)'. The 'Content Consistency (Structure)' option is highlighted. In the background, a 'Interface Consistency' report is partially visible.

Accounts
Application

Overview Characteristics Assessment Diagrams Reporting

Repository consistency / Content Consistency (Structure)

Report Folders

- Architecture >
- Capability Support >
- Flows and Interactions >
- Impact & Lineage >
- Lifecycle and Obsolescence >
- Repository consistency >

Reports

- Application Standard Cost

Related Reports

Content Consistency (Scenario)

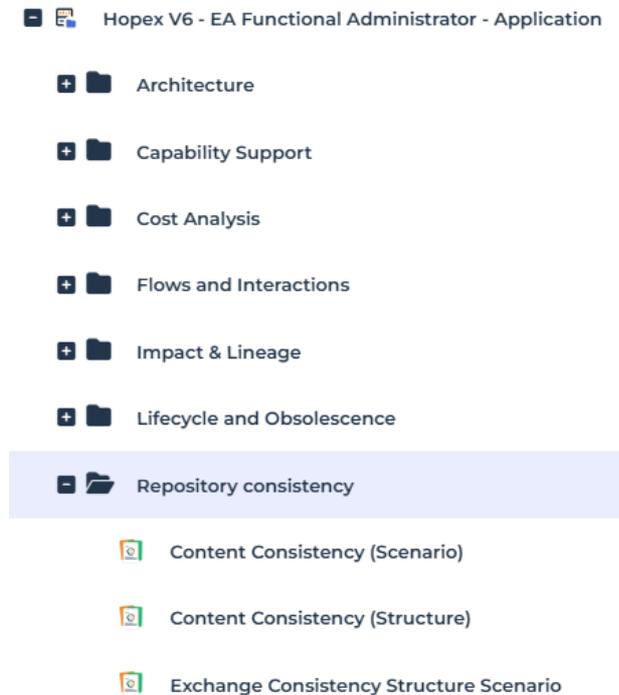
Content Consistency (Structure)

Exchange Consistency (Structure Scenario)

Interface Consistency

This **Reporting** page configuration is performed through the **Report Display Context** corresponding to a duo "MetaClass - Profile".

E.g.: **Application** MetaClass - **EA Functional Administrator** Profile.



In the **Reporting** page of an object, you can:

- add folders
- add reports to a folder
- organize the reports of a folder

To configure the **Reporting** page you can:

- create a **Report Display Context** for the corresponding MetaClass and define for which profile(s)
 - See [Creating a Report Display Context](#).
- configure the **Report Display Context**:
 - create folders to sort the Report Templates
 - See [Adding a folder to the Reporting page of an object](#).
 - add Report Templates to a folder
 - See [Adding a report to a folder of the Reporting page of an object](#).
 - organize the Report Templates of a folder
 - See [Organizing the reports in a folder \(Reporting page\)](#).
- add a **MetaTest** to a Report Template
 - See [Adding a condition to report availability \(MetaTest on Report Template\)](#).

Creating a Report Display Context

A report display context is MetaClass specific and can apply to one or several profiles.

To create a Report Display Context:

1. In the navigation menus, click **Report Definitions > Report Templates > Report Display Contexts**.
2. Click **New**.

3. Configure the Report Display Context:

- **Name:** enter its name
- **MetaClass:** select the corresponding MetaClass
- **Profile:** connect the corresponding profile

☛ You can connect several profiles.

E.g.: "Enterprise Architecture - Application" **Report Display Context** dedicated to the **Application** MetaClass for **EA Contributor** and **EA Functional Administrator** profiles.

Creation of Report Display Context

↗
✕

Name*

MetaClass*

Application
▼

Profile

↻ **Connect**

📄 Instant Report 🔗

⋮

⏮

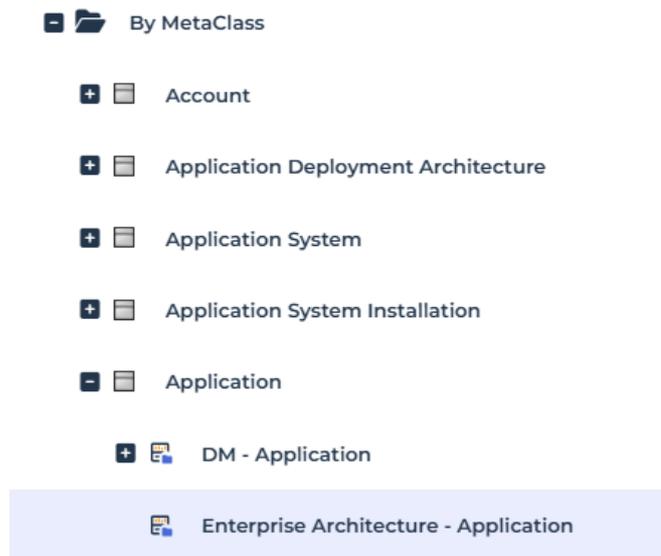
Local name	Profile Display
👤 EA Contributor	Always
👤 EA Functional Administrator	Always

OK

Cancel

The Report Display Context is added to the **Report Display Contexts** page. You can access it:

- **By Metaclass** folder
 - e.g.: under **Application** MetaClass



- **By profiles** folder, for each connected profile
E.g.: under **EA Contributor** and **EA Functional Administrator** profiles.

Adding a folder to the Reporting page of an object

In the **Reporting** page of an object, reports are organized in topic folders.

☛ A folder including only one Report Template is not displayed, i.e. the report is available at **Report Folders** section root, below the folders.

The folder can be displayed or hidden.

To add a folder to the **Reporting** page of an object:

1. Access the **Report Display Context**.
☛ See [Accessing Report Display Contexts](#).
2. Hover the cursor over the Report Display Context, and click **Open in new tab** .
3. In **Local Name**, enter the name of the folder you want to add.
4. Click **OK**.
The folder is created.

5. To display the folder in the **Reporting** page of the corresponding objects, in the corresponding **Display Folder** cell select "Yes".

The screenshot shows the 'Report Templates' interface for 'Enterprise Architecture - Application'. The 'Reporting Page Content' section is expanded, showing a table with columns 'Local name' and 'Display Folder'. The row for 'My best Reports' has 'Yes' in the 'Display Folder' column.

Local name	Display Folder
My best Reports	Yes

If the folder is empty it is not displayed in the **Reporting** page.

If the folder includes only one report, it is not displayed in the **Reporting** page, the report is available at **Report Folders** section root, below the folders.

6. To:
- add reports in the folder, see [Adding a report to a folder of the Reporting page of an object](#).
 - organize the reports in the folder, see [Organizing the reports in a folder \(Reporting page\)](#).

Adding a report to a folder of the Reporting page of an object

Once a report is available in the **Reporting** page of an object you can add it to a folder of the **Reporting** page of the object.

☛ You can also remove a report from a folder.

Notes:

- A folder including only one report is not displayed, i.e. the report is available at the **Report Folders** section root.
- A report is available only once in the **Reporting** page: if a Report Template is added to several folders, it is available in only one of them (in the last created Report Display Context, or in the last created folder).

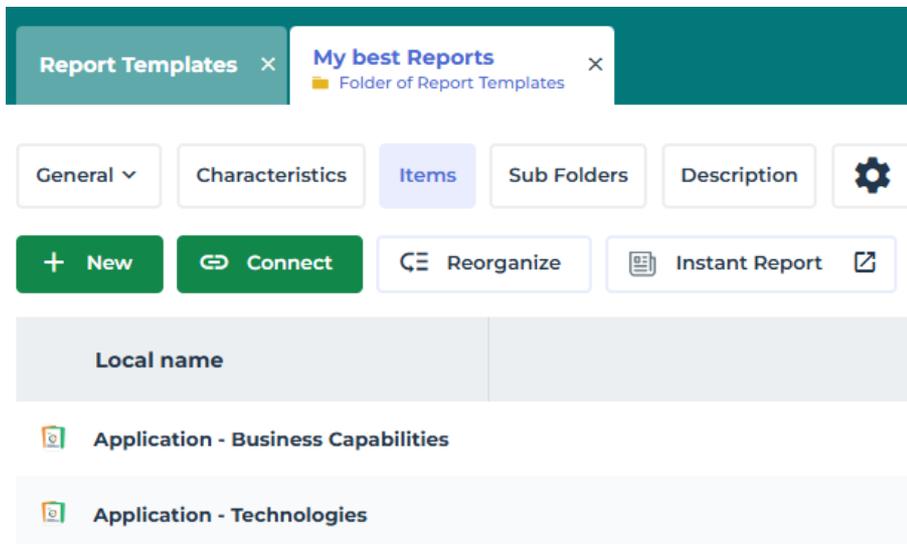
☛ A Report Display Context folder may include Report Templates that are not related to the MetaClass concerned, to see the MetaClass related Report Template, see [Viewing the Report Display Context configuration result](#).

Prerequisite: the report is available in the **Reporting** page of an object, see [How to Add Reports to Object Property Pages](#)

To add a report to a folder of the Reporting page of an object:

1. Access the **Report Display Context**.
☛ See [Accessing Report Display Contexts](#).
2. In its **Characteristics** page, **Reporting Page Content** section, hover the cursor over the folder concerned, and click **Open in new tab** .
3. Display its **Items** page.
4. Click **Connect** and select the report(s).

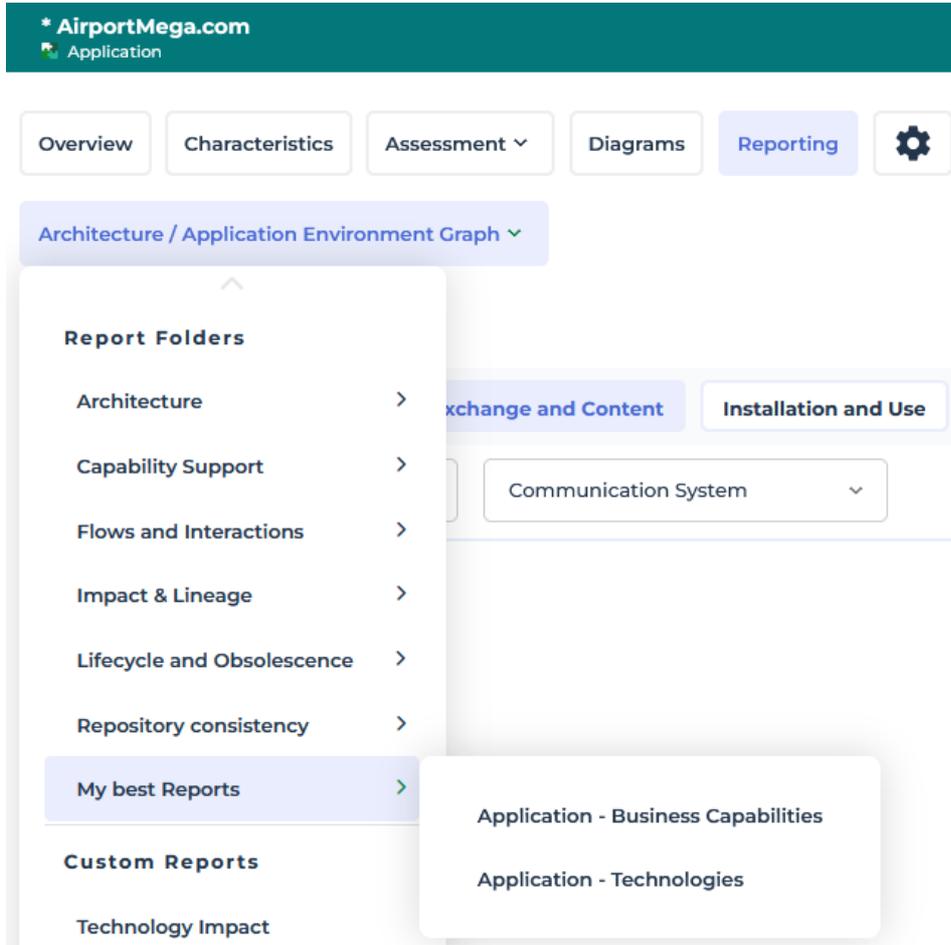
E.g.: "Application - Technologies" and "Application - Business Capabilities" custom Report Templates.



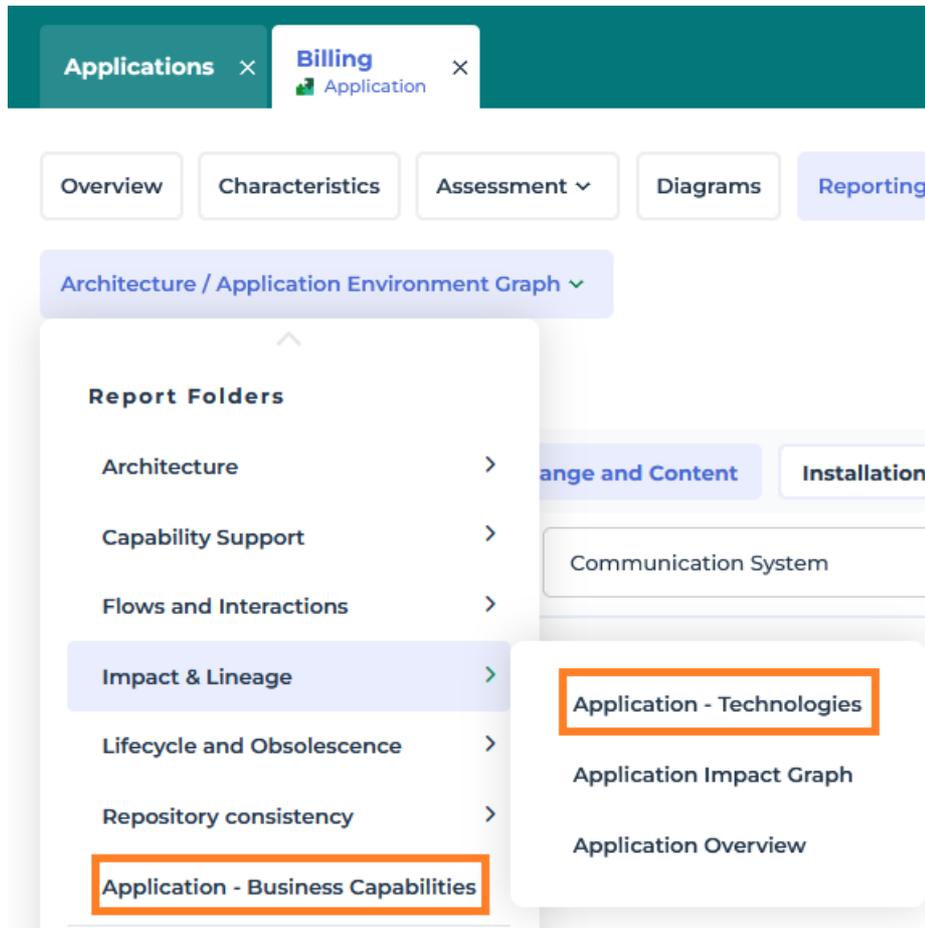
Reports are available in the **Reporting** page of objects concerned, in the folder selected.

E.g.: the **Reporting** page of the AirportMega.com Application, shows "My best reports" folder with "Application - Technologies" and "Application -

Business Capabilities" Reports. They are no longer in the **Custom reports** section.



Note: if you remove "Application - Technologies" Report Template from My best Reports folder and add it to Impact & Lineage folder, "Application - Business Capabilities" report is at the root of report Folders and its folder is not displayed.



Organizing the reports in a folder (Reporting page)

To organize the reports displayed in the Reporting page of an object:

1. Access the **Report Display Context**.
➤ See [Accessing Report Display Contexts](#).
2. In its **Characteristics** page, **Reporting Page Content** section, hover the cursor over the folder concerned, and click **Open in new tab** .
3. Display its **Items** page.
4. Click **Reorganize**  and drag and drop the reports as required
5. Click **OK**.

Adding a condition to report availability (MetaTest on Report Template)

On top of the duo MetaClass-Profile, you may need to add a condition to the report availability.

E.g.: the report may depend on a portfolio.

This condition is defined through a MetaTest added to the Report Template.

The availability of a report in the **Reporting** page is based on this MetaTest, which accepts the current occurrence as input.

If the result of the corresponding test is false, the report is not displayed.

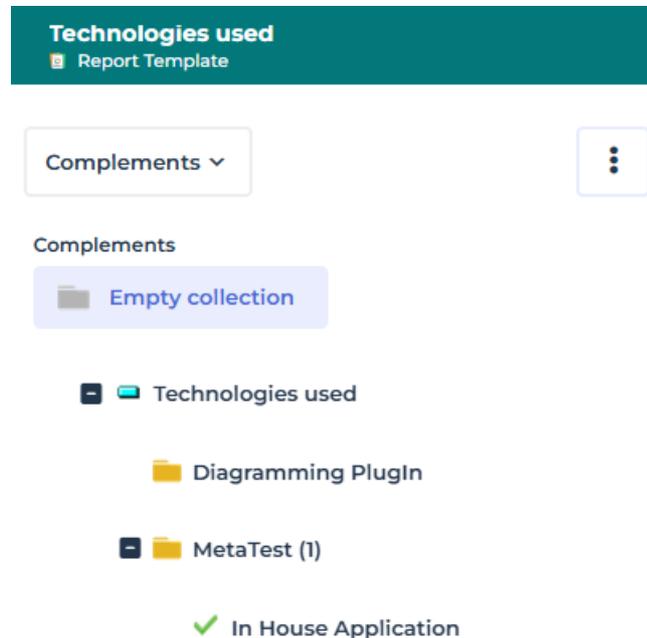
Prerequisite: the required MetaTest is already created, in Hopex Power Studio with Hopex Customizer profile, the only profile allowed to create macros.

To add a condition to report availability:

1. Access the Report Template properties.
 - ➡ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Display its **Complement** page.
3. Right-click **MetaTest** folder and select **Connect**.
4. Find the required MetaTest and click **Connect**.

➡ If you are in Hopex Power Studio with Hopex Customizer profile, you can click **Create** to create the MetaTest.

E.g.: with this MetaTest, the report is only available for an application with "In house" Application type.



To create a MetaTest:

1. Connect to Hopex Power Studio (with HOPEX Customizer profile).
2. Access the **Styles** page: click **Report Definitions > Report templates > Styles**.
3. Expand **MetaTest** folder.

4. Hover the cursor over **All MetaTests** folder and click **+ > New > MetaTest**.
5. Create the MetaTest:
 - **Name**: enter a name
 - **Tested MetaClass**: click the right oriented arrow and select the concerned MetaClass
 - click **OK**
6. Display the MetaTest properties: expand the folder corresponding to your tested MetaClass, and click your MetaTest.
7. In **Texts > test Expression**, enter the test code.

Viewing the Report Display Context configuration result

Notes:

- A folder including only one Report Template is not display, i.e. the report is available at the **Report Folders** section root.
- A report is available only once in the **Reporting** page: if a Report Template is added to several folders, it is available in only one of them (in the last created Report Display Context, or in the last created folder).
 - ☛ *A Report Display Context folder may include Report Templates that are not related to the MetaClass concerned, to see the MetaClass related Report Template, see [Viewing the Report Display Context configuration result](#).*

To view the Report Display Context configuration result:

1. Access the **Report Display Context**.
 - ☛ See [Accessing Report Display Contexts](#).

2. Display its **Reporting** page.

E.g.: The Enterprise Architecture - Application Report Display Context includes "My best Reports" folder with three reports.

☛ Although "Application Impact Graph" Report Template is included in "My best reports" folder of "Enterprise Architecture - Application" Report Display Context it is not available in this folder as already included in the "Impact & Lineage" folder.

Enterprise Architecture - Application
Report Display Context

General ▾
Characteristics
Reporting
Description
⚙️
⋮

🔄
🖨️
⋮
↗️

Display Folder ▾

Name ▾

Name : Non Empty ✕

Folder	Display Folder	Name	Report template
My best Reports	Yes	Application - Business Capabilities	Application - Business Capabilities
	Yes	Application - Technologies	Application - Technologies
	Yes	Application Impact Graph	Application Impact Graph

3. If needed, use the filters to filter the display.

How to Make a Report Creation Available to an Object List

From an object list you can create Instant Reports.

You can customize the list of Instant Reports available by adding specific reports, which are available on this object list.

Example: together with the Instant Reports available for a list of Business Capabilities, Business Processes, or Organizational Processes, you can add the "Execution and Performance HeatMaps" report.

To make a report creation available at Instant Report creation from an object list:

1. Access the Report Template (based on a macro) corresponding to the report you want to provide at Instant Report creation.

➤ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

Example: "Project Management" Report Template.

- In its **Parameters** page, **Parameters** section, in the required Report Parameter row double-click its **Add to Instant Reports** field and select "Always" or "Only Multiple Objects" according to your needs.

Example: "Project Scope" Report Parameter, which is connected to the **EA Project** and **Folder of EA Projects** MetaClasses.

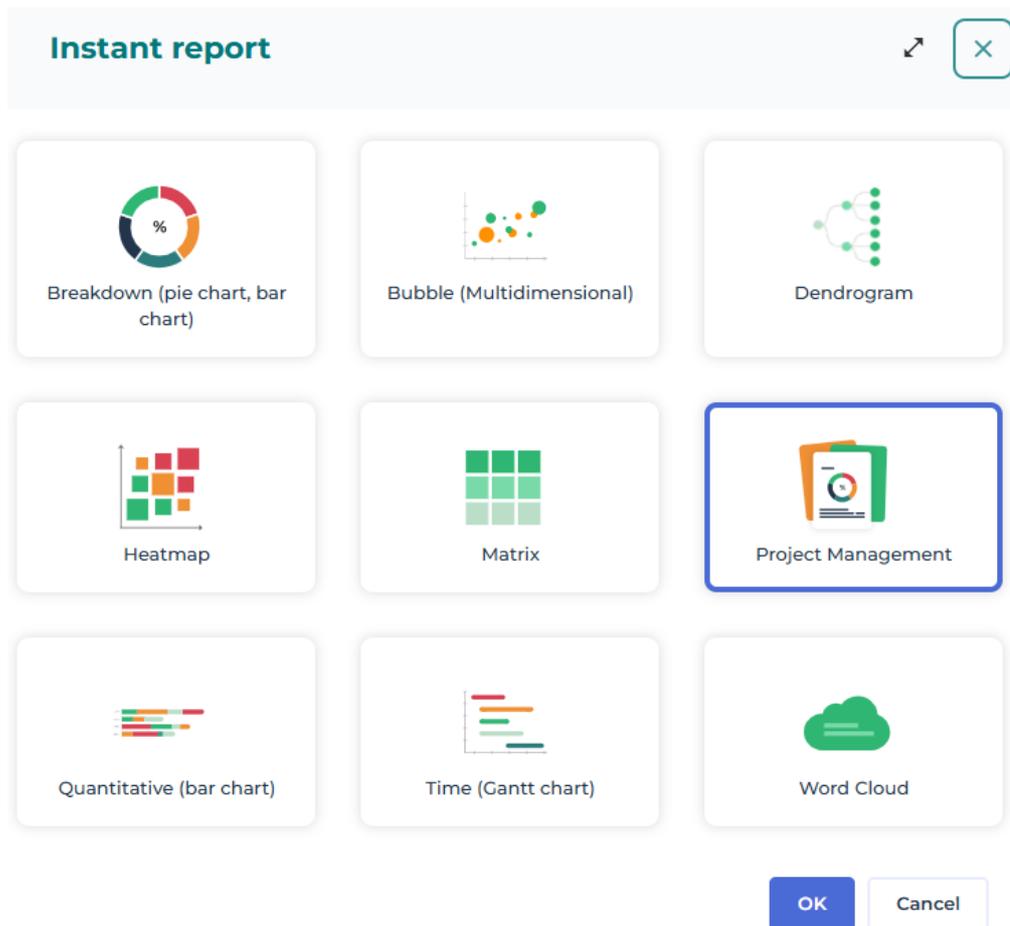
The screenshot shows the 'Project Management' interface with the 'Parameters' section expanded. The 'Project Scope' parameter is selected, and the 'Add to Instant Reports' field is set to 'Only Multiple Objects'.

Local name ↑	MetaClass	Add to Objects Property Page	Add to Instant Reports
Project Scope	EA Project, Folder of EA Projects	<input type="checkbox"/>	Only Multiple Objects

The selection of the report creation corresponding to the Report Template concerned is available at Instant Report creation from the object list.

You can add as many reports as available on the object list.

Example: when you click **Instant Report** from a an object in a list of EA projects the "Project Management" report is also available.



You can customize the report icon: modify the report icon image and name.

➤ See [How to Customize a Report Icon and Name](#).

How to Customize a Report Icon and Name

You can customize the report icon and name displayed:

- modify the default report icon image
- modify its name (`_GUIName`)

➤ At report creation, using the **Search by name** filter to find the Report Template, the search is performed on both names (name and `_GUIName`).

To customize the report icon and/or name:

1. Access the Report Template properties.

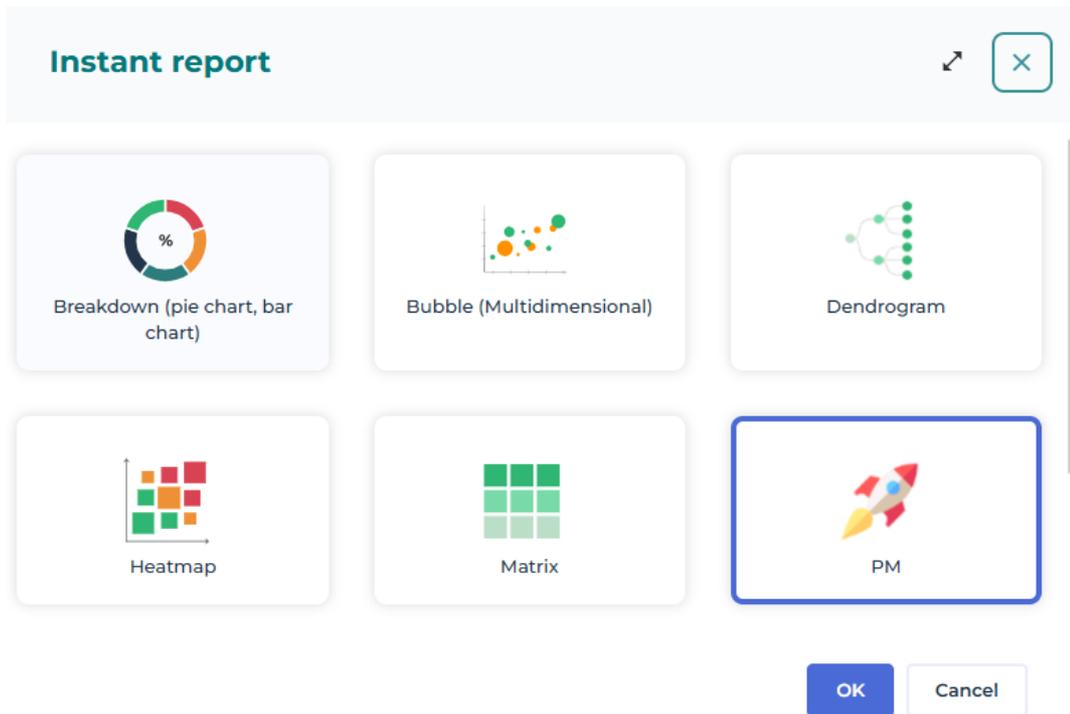
➤ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. In the **Characteristics** page:
 - In the **Identification** section, **_GUIName** field, enter a name.
 - Click **Update Image** and select the image (format: ico, bmp, gif, png, or jpg).
3. Click **OK**.

For example, you can customize the "Project Management" Report Template icon and define its `_GUIName` as "PM".

The report appears as follows in the Instant Report list.

➤ See [How to Make a Report Creation Available to an Object List](#).



How to Manage Availability of Reports

You can use a Report parameter to:

- add reports to an object property pages (**Reporting** page).
 - See [How to Add Reports to Object Property Pages](#).
- make the creation of reports available at Instant Report creation from an object list.
 - For an example, see [How to Make a Report Creation Available to an Object List](#)

How to Make a Report Template Available at Report Creation

Only public Report Templates are available at report creation.

Saving an instant report as:

- a Report Template, by default the Report Template created is "public".
- a report, by default a Report Template is also automatically generated, but is "private".

To make a Report Template available at report creation:

1. Access the Report Template properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In its **Characteristics** page, set its **Report Template Sharing** to "Yes".
The Report Template is available at report creation.

How to Define the Report Template Renderer and Illustration

The renderer type and its illustration are automatically defined for Hopex Power Studio reports, but have to be defined manually for Java reports.

Also if your Report Template includes several renderers (for example with several chapters), you might want to change its multi-renderer illustration for one of its renderers.

If can also update the illustration for another one.

To define the Report Template renderer and illustration:

1. Access the Report Template properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In the **Characteristics** page, **Illustration** section:
3. In the **Renderer** table, click **Connect** and select the renderer displayed in the report.
The illustration is also automatically added.
By default the renderer is selected as **Main renderer**.

Illustrations

Renderers

[Connect](#)

Local name	Main renderer
Pie chart	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

[Update Illustration](#)

☛ You can connect several renderers.

4. (If several renderers) By default each render is selected as Main renderer, and the illustration is a multi-renderer one.

Illustrations

Renderers

[Connect](#)

Local name	Main renderer
 Bar chart	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Bow tie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Table, Matrix	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



[Update Illustration](#)

If you want to favor one renderer, clear the other ones.

Illustrations

Renderers

[Connect](#)

Local name	Main renderer
 Bar chart	<input type="checkbox"/>
 Bow tie	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
 Table, Matrix	<input type="checkbox"/>



[Update Illustration](#)

5. To change an **Illustration**, click **Update illustration** and select the MetaPicture.

The default Metapicture name format is:

rt_<renderer type>

e.g.: rt_bowtie

How to Define the Filters: Categories and Subjects

The **Subjects** and **Categories** filters available to the end-user to filter the Reports and Report Templates (in the report access and creation pages) are defined in the Report Template properties:

☛ See [PLATFORM - Common Features > Documentation > Generating Documentation > Generating Reports documentation](#).

☛ See [Report Template properties: Characteristics](#).

- The **Categories** field has to be filled in manually.
- The **Subjects** field is automatically defined for Hopex Power Studio reports, but has to be filled in manually for Java reports.

To define the **Categories** and **Subjects** fields:

1. Access the Report Template properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In the **Characteristics** page, expand the **Subjects & Categories** section.
3. Add values to the corresponding fields:
 - **Categories** are domains considered in the report
 - **Subjects** are MetaClasses that are displayed in the report.

e.g.: ITPM - Application Environment Graph Report Template.

^ **Subjects & Categories**

Categories

Impact & Lineage X

Subjects

Software Technology Stack X Software Technology X Message Flow X

Software Installation X Business Line X Process Category X Application X

Business Capability X Server (Deployed) X Application Flow X

How to Find Information Regarding JAVA Macros

To create a Java macro, see the following **Hopex Power Studio** Technical Articles:

- [Writing Java Report Chapters](#)
- [All about starting with APIs](#)
- [API - JavaDoc](#)

☛ *The Java API help is also supplied with Hopex in JavaDoc format.*

To read the Java API help in Hopex Windows Front-End:

1. In **<Hopex Installation>\java**, expand **doc** file.
E.g. <HAS instance>\shadowFiles\hopex.core\17.2.0+xxxx\java
2. Unzip "mj-api.doc.zip" and "mj_anls.doc.zip" in the HAS instance **Shared** repository.
3. Open "index.html" page.
4. Click **Ok**.

CUSTOMIZING A REPORT TEMPLATE STYLE

See:

- [How to Customize a Report Template Style](#)
- [How to Create a Report Style](#)
- [How to Apply a General Style](#)
- [How to Customize a Report Color Palette](#)

How to Customize a Report Template Style

You can customize a Report Template style using a report used as a style template. This customization is available for reports based on macros as well as for reports based on Report Data View(s).

Prerequisite: create a test report and customize its style. This test report will be associated with the Report Template so as to define the style parameters that are applied to all the reports generated from this Report Template.

☛ To customize the test report, see *Common Features: Customizing your Reports (Web Front-End)* documentation.

To customize a Report Template style:

1. Access the Report Template properties.
☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Display the **Report Template Style** page.
3. In **Report** field click the arrow and select **Connect**.
4. Select the test report you created.
5. Click **OK**.

☛ To cancel the customization, in the **Report** field, click the arrow and select **Reset** to delete the test report association with the Report Template.

How to Create a Report Style

You might need, for example, to create a general Report Style to apply it at Report View level. This **general style** applies to a single Report Renderer type.

☛ See [Report Renderer](#).

If you need to create a specific style or a **conditional style** to apply it at Report Data View element level (Report table/Matrix Column level or Report Graph Node/Arc level), see [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) or [How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph](#) dedicated sections.

To create a report style to be applied at Report View level::

1. Access the **Report Styles**.
☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Hover the cursor over the **Public Report Styles** folder and click **+ New > Report Style**.

3. In the **Name** field enter a name that describes the style, so that it can be easily reused.
E.g.: `Graph_ArcColor_LabelColor_NodeFillColor` to create a general style, applying to a graph renderer, and defining arc, label, and node fill colors.
4. Click **Connect**.
5. In the first drop-down menu select the **Renderer Type Parameter**.
E.g.: "Renderer GraphChart" Parameters if you want to create a general style that applies to a graph renderer.
The list of parameters is filtered according to the renderer type selected.
E.g.: graph parameters.
6. (If needed) Click the **Type** or **Applies to** column header to sort the parameters.
E.g.: click the **Type** column header to get the set of "Graphic Element Color" type parameters.
7. Select the parameter you want to add to the style.
☛ You can select several parameters.
E.g.: select **Node Fill Color**, **Label Color** and **Arc Color** style parameters.

Connecting...
↗
✕

Information: Connecting a(n) 'RendererType Parameter' to the 'Report Style' 'Report Style-41' using the Link 'RendererType Parameter'

🔍

🔍
Renderer Graphchart Parameters
▾

>

🔍

☑	Local name	Name	Type ↑	Applies to ▾
<input type="checkbox"/>	■ Background Color	Graph::Background Color	Background Color	Area
<input type="checkbox"/>	■ Node Border Color	Graph::Node Border Color	Graphic Element Color	Graphic
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	■ Node Fill Color	Graph::Node Fill Color	Graphic Element Color	Graphic
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	■ Label Color	Graph::Label Color	Graphic Element Color	Graphic
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	■ Arc Color	Graph::Arc Color	Graphic Element Color	Graphic
<input type="checkbox"/>	■ Entry Point Coloring	Graph::Entry Point Coloring	Graphic Element Color	Graphic

<<
<
Page

1

>
↻
Show

50

elements
Current page 1 - 15

Connect

Cancel

- Click **Connect**.
 The selected parameters are connected to the style.

Creation of Report Style - Report Style Creation

✕

Name*

Graph_ArcColor_LabelColor_NodeFillColor

RendererType Parameter

↻ Connect
Instant Report
⋮
⌵

Parameter	Renderer	Group	Subject
Arc Color	Graph		Graphic
Label Color	Graph	Label Style	Graphic
Node Fill Color	Graph	Style	Graphic

« < | Page 1 of 1 | > »
⌂
Show 50 elements

OK
Cancel

- Click **OK**.
 The style is available in the **Public Report Styles** folder.
 Any user can add it as a general style to a Report Data View of the same renderer type.
- Access the Report Style properties to configure its parameters.

11. In its **Characteristics** page define the parameters.

E.g.: define a color for the nodes, the labels, and the arcs.

Graph_ArcColor_LabelColor_NodeFillColor
 Report Style

Characteristics ▾
⋮

Name*

Node Fill Color

#a3d5db
▾

Label Color

#288c8f
▾

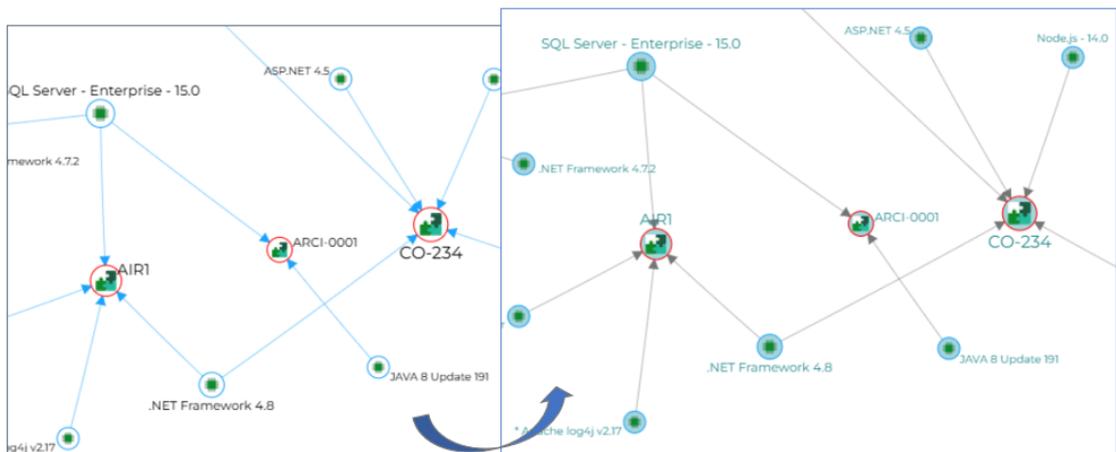
Arc Color

#767676
▾

12. You can apply the style at Report Data View level.

➡ See [How to Apply a General Style](#) section.

For example, when you apply this style to a Report Graph View, the changes in the graph display are as follows.



If you want to apply a specific label color according to the node type, you need to apply a style at Report Graph View Node level, see [How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph](#) section.

How to Apply a General Style

You can apply a **general style** at Report Data View level for **Matrix**, **Table**, **Graph** and **Tree** type Views.

☛ For details on Properties of these Report Data Views, see [Report Data View Properties: Matrix and Table](#), [Report Data View Properties: Graph](#), [Report Data View Properties: Tree](#).

Particularly for a graph renderer, you can apply a **general style** at Report Graph View level. In that case the style applies to all of the graph layers of the View.

☛ If you want to add a more specific style that you can apply (on condition or not) at Report Data View element level (Report table/Matrix Column level or Report Graph Node/Arc level), see [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) or [How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph](#) dedicated sections.

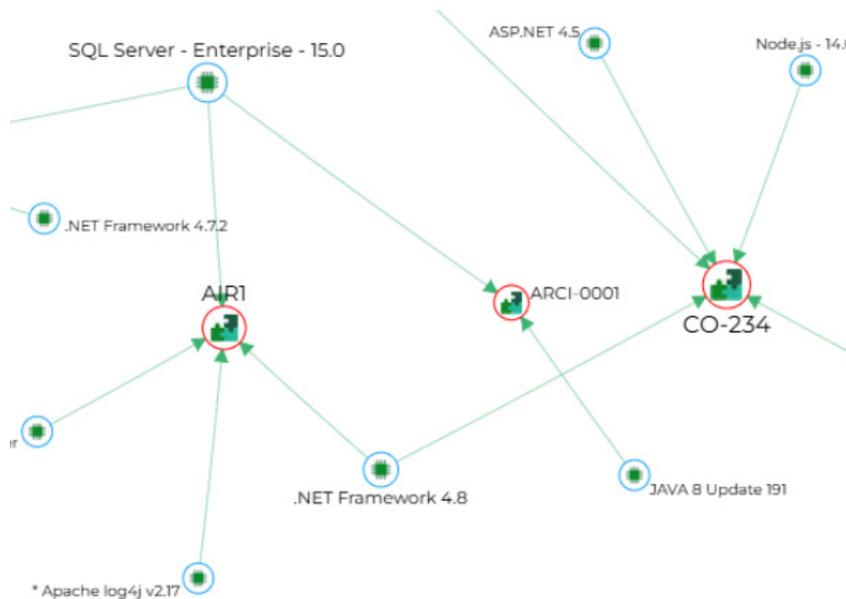
Prerequisite: the Report Style is created, you can either select one of the available public Report Styles, or create a public Report Style, see [How to Define the Filters Displayed in a Report](#) section.

To apply a general style to a graph:

1. Access the Report Graph View  properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In its **Characteristics** page > **General Style** field, use the drop-down list to select the style you want to apply to the graph.

E.g.: "Graph - Arc Green" style for green arcs.

All the graphs belonging to the View display green arcs.



How to Customize a Report Color Palette

You can create your own report color palette. For this purpose you have to duplicate an existing palette and modify it.

You can create a new palette for another library.

To create a color palette:

1. Connect to **Hopex** (Windows Front-End) with **Hopex Customizer** profile.
2. From **Hopex** menu bar, select **View > Navigation Windows > Utilities**.
3. Expand **HOPEX Palette** folder.
4. Right-click the palette that will provide the basis for your palette and select **Manage > Duplicate**.
5. (If needed) In the **Library** pane, select the option for duplicating the palette in another library and from the drop-down list select the target library.
6. Select the duplication name format for your palette (Prefix or Suffix).
7. Click **OK**.
The color palette is duplicated. You can customize it.
8. Access the color palette properties.
9. From the **Characteristics** tab, in the **Palette Type**, select "Report Palette".
10. From the **Color set** tab, modify each **HOPEX Palette Color** as needed.
11. Click **OK**.

CUSTOMIZING A TABLE REPORT TEMPLATE

See:

- [How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Column](#)
- [How to Add Sub-totals in a Table Break](#)
- [How to Add a Grand Total Break \(Use case\)](#)
- [How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Pie Chart](#)
- [How to Customize the Empty Label in a Pie Chart](#)

See also [Customizing a Report Template Style](#).

How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Column

Conditional styles on columns apply to Report Table Views and Report Matrix Views.

This enables to apply a conditional style on a column.

To apply a conditional style to a column:

1. Access the Report Table Column  (or Report Matrix Column ) properties.
 - ☛ Access and expand the Report Table View  or Report Matrix View  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Display its **Style** page.
 - ☛ See [Report Table Column Properties](#).
3. Click **Add** .
4. Enter a **Name** to your conditional style.
5. In the **Style Parameters** list, select the style you want to add on condition.
 - 😊 Only the style parameters applying to the Report Data View renderer are listed. You can sort them according to a specific column (for example, according to the **Applies to** column) or use the list filtering tool to filter the styles.
 - ☛ You can select several styles.
6. Click **Next**.

7. In the **Style Parameters** list, select the style parameter and configure it in the right part.

Example: for a **Cell Background Color** or a **Series Color**, in **Value** keep "Fixed" and select a color.

Style Creation Wizard - Renderer Parameters Type Value ↗ ✕

Name

Choose the Style Parameters

Name
Cell Text Color

Value

Fixed

Cell Text Color

#FF5252

< Previous Next > **OK** Cancel

8. Click **OK**.
9. In the **Style** page, select your style row.

10. In **This style applies on the following condition:**

- in the **Name** field enter a name describing the condition
- in the pane enter the code for your condition.

☛ For code syntax, see [Report Style Condition Properties](#).

Example:

For a column with numerical values, to add a condition style on values greater than 80000 enter:

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
```

```
1=value, &Current, >, 80000
```

Cost
Report Table Column

Style ▾

⋮

+ Add

🔗 Connect

✎ Edit

🔌 Disconnect

⋮

	Name	Condition
✎	Red text	Cost > 80000

<<
<
Page 1 of 1
>
>>
🔄
Show 50

Cell Text Color

#FF5252

▾

This style applies on the following condition

Name

Cost > 80000

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
1=value, &Current, >, 80000
```

Application	Rate	Technologies	Vendor	Cost
Account Payable	★ 3 Stars	JAVA 8 Update 191	Oracle	€230,241.00
		SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0	Microsoft	€230,241.00
Accounts	★ 3 Stars	SQL Server - Enterprise - 13.0 - SP2	Microsoft	€88,629.00
Airlines Check-In	★ 3 Stars	* Apache log4j v2.17	The Apache Software Foundation	€180,000.00
		ASP.NET 4.0	Microsoft	€180,000.00
		Internet Explorer 9	Microsoft	€180,000.00
		Windows 10	Microsoft	€180,000.00
Airport Mobile v1.0	★ 4 Stars	* Apache log4j v2.17	The Apache Software Foundation	€50,010.00
		.NET Framework 4.7.2	Microsoft	€50,010.00
		Android OS - 9	Google	€50,010.00
		Big Data Platform - 7.0	Talend	€50,010.00
		Database - Standard Edition 2 (SE2) - 12.1.0.2	Oracle	€50,010.00
		Internet Information Services (IIS) - 10.0	Microsoft	€50,010.00
		iOS - 13.4	Apple	€50,010.00
		.NET Framework 4.7.2	Microsoft	€2,693,225.00

How to Add Sub-totals in a Table Break

In Table type Report Data Views, where a grouping is defined, you can add break rows in tables when the value of a given column changes.

➡ See [Table \(Report Table View\)](#).

In the Break rows, you can display computation results performed on each column including numerical values.

To add sub-totals in a table:

1. Access the **Report Table View** properties: **Table**.
➡ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Click **Add subtotals** to add a break.
The break is created.

3. Select the break row, and define its characteristics:
 - (optional) in **Title** field, enter the title to be displayed in the break.
 - in **Total by**, select the grouping column.
 - in **Operation Title**, select the subtitle display (values are: Automatic/Given/No subtitle).
 - in **Break Type**, select the break types you want to add (sub-total only or sub-total and grand-total).

➡ See [Table \(Report Table View\)](#).

Add subtotals

Report Table Break-4

Row

App Techno::Table View - App Techno Vendor Cost Users
Rating::Report Table Break-3

Title

Total cost

Total by

Vendor

Operation Title

No subtitle

Break Type

Subtotal only

The break row is defined with a **Title**.

4. Hover the cursor over the break and click **Add computation** :
 - in the **Column Concerned** field, select the column concerned by the computation
 - In the **Function** field, select the computation to be applied to the column.

For example, you can group the table rows according to Vendor.

You can add two break rows after each group (Vendor), and for each vendor, you can display the number of Technologies and the sum of costs.

Add subtotals

-
☰
Report Table Break-4

☰
Report Table Break Computation-4

🗑️

-
☰
Report Table Break-5

☰
Report Table Break Computation-5

↻

Column Concerned

Cost
▼
▶

Function

Sum
▼

You get the following report:

Vendor	Technologies	Application	Cost	Nb of users	Rating
Amazon Web Services	Application Load Balancer	* AirportMega.com	€324,000.00	275	★ 4 Stars
	AWS Auto Scaling	Assyst IT management	€1,036.00	0	★ 3 Stars
	Mobile SDK	* MEGA BANK Mobile App	€1,620,000.00	3000	★ 5 Stars
Total cost			€1,945,036.00		
Nb of Techno	3.0				
Apple	iOS - 11.2	Policy Data Management Mobile	€463,413.00	0	★ 4 Stars
	iOS - 11.3	Practical Law	€0.00	0	★ 0 Star
	iOS - 13.4	Airport Mobile v1.0	€50,010.00	0	★ 4 Stars
		Airport Mobile v2.0	€2,693,225.00	0	★ 5 Stars
	Swift 5.1.3	MyBank Mobile Application	€3,190,200.00	150000	★ 0 Star
Total cost			€6,396,848.00		
Nb of Techno	4.0				
	CiscoView Device Manager - 4.2	ARINC AirDB	€1,187.00	0	★ 2 Stars
		Availability	€52,800.00	0	★ 5 Stars
		GaLexy	€1,115.00	0	★ 3 Stars
		General Ledger	€0.00	0	★ 0 Star

How to Add a Grand Total Break (Use case)

In a Table-type Instant Report generated from a Report DataSet, the end-user can add breaks to the table columns. This break type is "Subtotal only".

☛ See [Defining the columns in a table-type instant report](#).

In Hopex Power Studio, you can modify the break type as "Subtotal and Grand total", which adds subtotal breaks and a grand total break.

This customization is performed in the **Report Table View** properties.

To add a break with grand total to a table:

1. Generate a table-type Instant Report from a Report DataSet.

For example use the "Application Technologies" Report DataSet Definition to generate a Table-type Instant Report from its Report DataSet.

2. In the **Report** section, click **More**  **> Save as Report Template** .
3. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.
A public Report Template is created, with its public **Report Table View**. They both have the same name.
4. Access the **Report Table View** properties.
 - ☛ *The Report Table View is accessible from the **Report Data Views > Public Data Views > Report DataSet Definition** folder (**Report Definitions > Report Templates**).*
 - ☛ *The Report Template is accessible from **My Report Template** folder (**Report Definitions > Report Templates**).*
5. Display its **Table** page.
6. Click **Add subtotals** to add a break.

7. Select the break row, and define its characteristics:
 - (optional) in the **Title** field, enter the title to be displayed in the break.
 - in the **Total by** field, select the grouping column.

Example: select *Application* to add a break on applications.

 - (optional) in the **Operation Title** field, select the subtitle display (values are: Automatic/Given/No subtitle).
 - in the **Break Type** field, select the "Sub-total and Grand total" break type.

➤ See [Table \(Report Table View\)](#).

The break row is defined.

The screenshot shows the 'Add subtotals' dialog box. On the left, there is a button labeled 'Add subtotals' and a list containing 'Report Table Break-6'. A refresh icon is visible next to the list item. On the right, the configuration panel for 'Report Table Break-6' is shown with the following fields:

- Row:** Application Technologies::Applications and Technologies::Report Table Break-6
- Title:** Total
- Total by:** Application
- Operation Title:** Given subtitle
- Break Type:** Subtotal and Grand total

8. Hover the cursor over the break and click **Add computation** .
9. In the **Function** field, select the computation to be applied to the column.
 - If you add a **Title** (and you selected **Operation Title**: "Given subtitle"), this title is added right above the computation number.

The screenshot shows the 'Add subtotals' dialog box with the configuration for 'Report Table Break Computation-6'. On the left, the list now includes 'Report Table Break-6' and 'Report Table Break Computation-6'. On the right, the configuration panel for 'Report Table Break Computation-6' is shown with the following fields:

- Title:** (empty field)
- Column Concerned:** Technologies
- Function:** Count

10. Test the report: in the Report Template tree, right-click the Report Template and select **Test**:
 All total breaks and grand total row are displayed.

Application	Rating	Technologies	Vendor	Cost	Number of users
		Windows 7	Microsoft	€0.00	0
		Windows Server 2012 - Standard - 6.3	Microsoft	€0.00	0
Total		10.0			
Zeus Purchasing v2.0	★ 0 Star	Internet Information Services (IIS) - 10.0	Microsoft	€0.00	0
Total		1.0			
		.NET Framework 4.7.2	Microsoft	€0.00	0
		Database - Standard - 11.1.0.7	Oracle	€0.00	0
		Oracle 11gR2	Oracle	€0.00	0
		SQL Server - Enterprise - 15.0	Microsoft	€0.00	0
		Windows 10	Microsoft	€0.00	0
		Windows 2012 Server	Microsoft	€0.00	0
		Windows Server 2012 - Standard - 6.3	Microsoft	€0.00	0
Total		7.0			
Grand Total		93.0			

How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Pie Chart

To add a conditional to a pie chart, you need to apply a conditional style to the Report Table Column property of the Report Table View.

To apply a conditional style to a pie chart:

1. Access the Report Table Column  properties.
 - ☛ Access and expand the Report Table View  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In the Report Table Column properties, display its **Style** page.
 - ☛ See [Report Table Column Properties](#).
3. Click **Add** .
4. Enter a **Name** to your conditional style.

5. In the **Style Parameters** list, select the style you want to add on condition.

☺ *Only the style parameters applying to the Report Data View renderer are listed. You Redcan sort them according to a specific column (for example, according to the **Applies to** column) or use the list filtering tool to filter the styles.*

☛ *You can select several styles.*

6. Click **Next**.
7. In the **Style Parameters** list, select the style parameter and configure it in the right part.

Example: for a **Cell Background Color** or a **Series Color**, in **Value** keep "Fixed" and select a color.

8. Click **OK**.
9. In the **Style** page, select your conditional style row.

10. In **This style applies on the following condition:**

- in the **Name** field enter a name describing the condition
- in the pane enter the code for your condition.

☛ For code syntax, see [Report Style Condition Properties](#).

Example: for a column with ranking, to add a conditional style on "0 Star" ranking

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
```

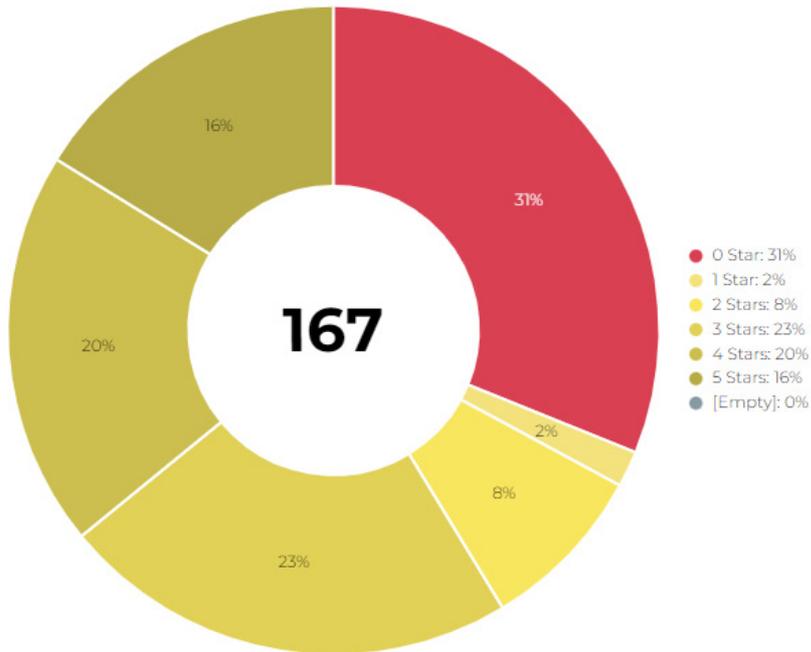
```
1=value, &Current, =, 0
```

Series Color: #D94153

This style applies on the following condition

Name: Report Style Condition-15

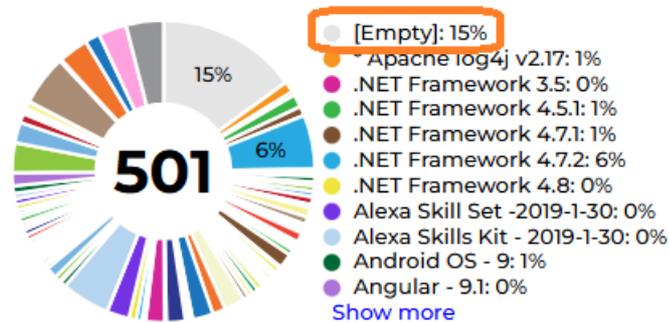
```
[1:ConditionGroup]  
1=value, &Current, =, 0
```



How to Customize the Empty Label in a Pie Chart

Pie chart reports may include an empty series.

E.g.: the pie chart showing the breakdown of applications according to technologies, displays an **[Empty]** series corresponding to the Applications with no Technology.



You can customize this [Empty] label.

This customization is performed, in Hopex Power Studio, in the **Report Table View** properties.

To customize the label [Empty]:

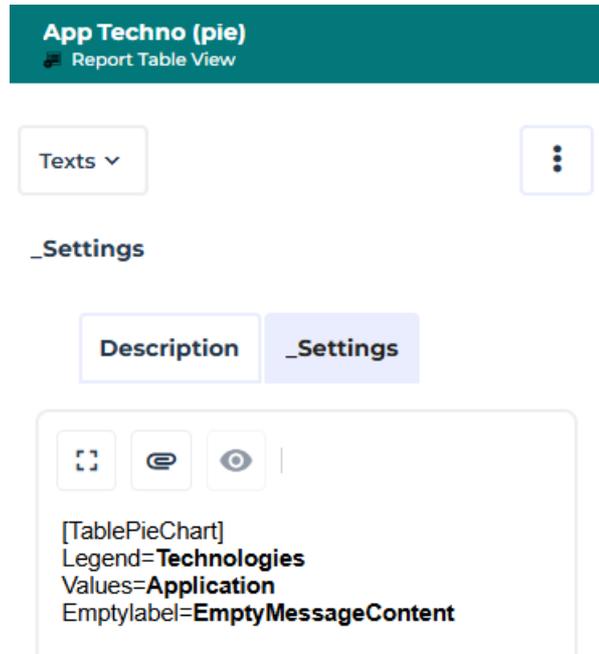
1. Generate a Breakdown-type Instant Report from a Report DataSet.

For example use the "Application Technonologies" Report DataSet Definition to generate a Breakdown-type Instant Report from its Report DataSet.

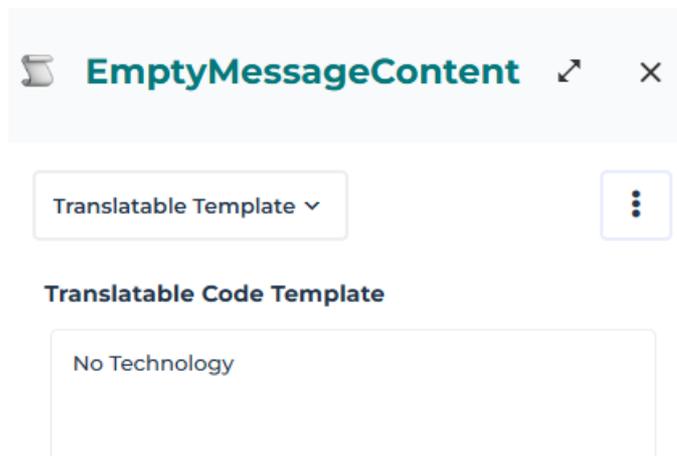
2. In the **Report** section, click **More**  **> Save as Report Template** .
3. In the **Name** field, enter your Report Template name.
A public Report Template is created, with its public **Report Table View**. They both have the same name.
4. Access the **Report Table View** properties.
 - The Report Template is accessible from **My Report Template** folder (**Report Definitions > Report Templates**).
5. In its **Text** page, display **_Settings** tab.

6. Enter the following code:

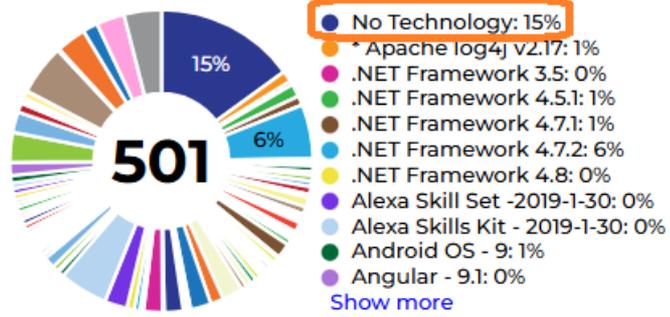
```
Emptylabel=EmptyMessageContent
```



Where "EmptyMessageContent" is a _Code Template, whose **Translatable _Code Template** value replaces the [Empty] label.



For example, the report shows "No Technology" instead of "Empty" for applications that are not linked to any technology.



CUSTOMIZING A GRAPH REPORT TEMPLATE

See:

- [How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph](#)
- [How to Modify the Arc Display in a Graph](#)
- [How to Replace Node Names by Property Values in a Graph](#)
- [How to Group Arcs in a Graph](#)
- [How to Hide the Path Intermediate Nodes](#)

See also [Customizing a Report Template Style](#).

How to apply a Conditional Style to a Graph

You can apply a **style** to a graph:

- at Report Graph **View** level, so that the style applies to all of the arcs and nodes in the graph.
 - ☛ *In that case, see [How to Apply a General Style](#) section.*
- at each Report Graph **View element** level, i.e. at each Arc level and each Node level. At View element level you can add a condition to the style, else the style is always applied.

The condition can apply to:

- node value
The condition can concern:
 - the object associated with the node
 - any field value of the node
 - any property of the object field value.
- path value
The condition can concern:
 - any field value of node
 - any field value of arc of the path
 - any node of the path.
- grouped arcs
The condition is available on arc.

Configuring the Report Graph Layer

To customize the arc style and/or the node style, you must configure the **Report Graph Layer** to which they belong beforehand.

To configure the Report Graph Layer:

1. Access the **Report Graph View**  properties.
 - ☛ See [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Display the **Graph** page.
3. In the **Report Graph Layer** list, select the Report Graph Layer you want to configure.

4. In the **Nodes of the Graph Layer** list, click **New**  and configure each node as follows:

- In the **Local name** field, enter its name.
☛ *E.g.: Appli, Techno.*
- With the **GraphSet Node Description** drop-down list, select its associated **GraphSet Node**.
☛ *E.g.: Application, Technology.*

You can apply a conditional style to the node.

☛ See [Applying a conditional style to a node](#).

5. In the **Arcs of the Graph Layer** list, click **New**  and configure the arc as follows:

- In the **Local name** field, enter its name.
☛ *E.g.: Appli-Techno*
- Keep the **Arrow Direction** and **Visibility** default values (you may modify them later if needed).
☛ *To modify the arc display, see [How to Modify the Arc Display in a Graph](#)*
- In the **GraphSet Arc** drop-down list, select its associated **GraphSet Arc**.
☛ *E.g.: Appli-Techno.*

You can apply a conditional style to the arc.

☛ See [Applying a style to an arc](#).

Applying a style to an arc

To apply a style to an arc, you need to create a style and define it with as many style parameters as needed:

- arc color
- arc thickness
- arc line curvature
E.g.: curved, straight.
- arc line style
E.g.: dotted, dashed, line.
- arc start and/or arc end
E.g.: dot, empty arrow, filled diamond, half arrow.

Each style parameter value can be:

- fixed
- dependent on a field, or
- dependent on the number of grouped arcs

If needed, you can apply the style on a condition based on a **field of the arc**, else the style always applies.

Prerequisite: The Report Graph Arc is available, see [Configuring the Report Graph Layer](#).

To apply a style to an arc:

1. Access the Report Graph Arc  properties.

 Access and expand the Report Graph View  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

E.g.: "App-Techno" arc, representing the arc between Application and Technologie.

2. In the Report Graph Arc properties, display its **Style** page.

3. Click **Add** .

 Click **Connect** if the style you want to add already exists.

4. Enter a **Name** to the style.

E.g.: "Dashed arc".

5. In the **Style Parameters** list select a style.

 Only the style parameters applying to a graph (renderer of a Report Graph View) are listed. You can sort them according to a specific column (for example, according to the **Applies to** column) or use the list filtering tool to filter the styles.

E.g.: select **Arc Line Style**.

 You can select several styles.

6. Click **Next**.

7. In the **Style Parameters** list select a style to configure it, and either:

- in the **Value** field select "Fixed, and in the field that appears select the value.

E.g.: for **Arc Line Style**, select "Dashed".

or

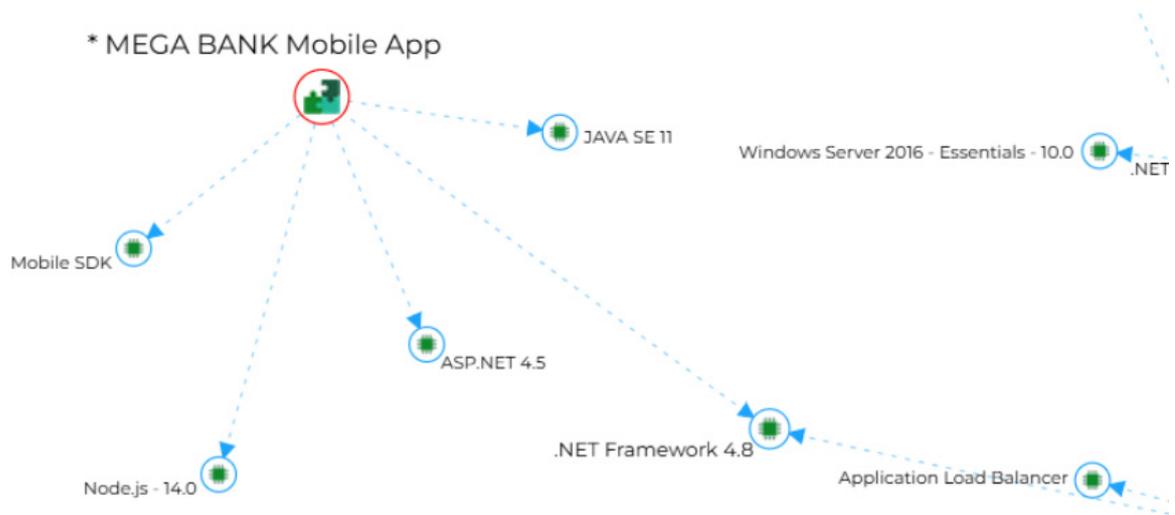
- in the **Value** field select "Field, and in the **Field** field select the field on which is based the style.

or

- in the **Value** field select "Number of grouped arc".

8. Click **OK**.
The style is applied to the arc.

The graph displays dashed lines for all of its arcs.



There is no field on arcs between Applications and Technologies (i.e. no MetaAttribute available on the MetaAssociation Application-Technology), so that in this example, a conditional style cannot be applied.

Applying a conditional style to a node

To apply a style to a node, you need to create a style and define it with as many style parameters as needed:

- node size
- node border color
- node fill color

Each style parameter value can be:

- fixed, or
- dependent on a field

If needed, you can apply the style on a condition based on a field of the node, else the style always applies.

Prerequisite: The Report Graph Node is available, see [Configuring the Report Graph Layer](#).

To apply a conditional style to a node:

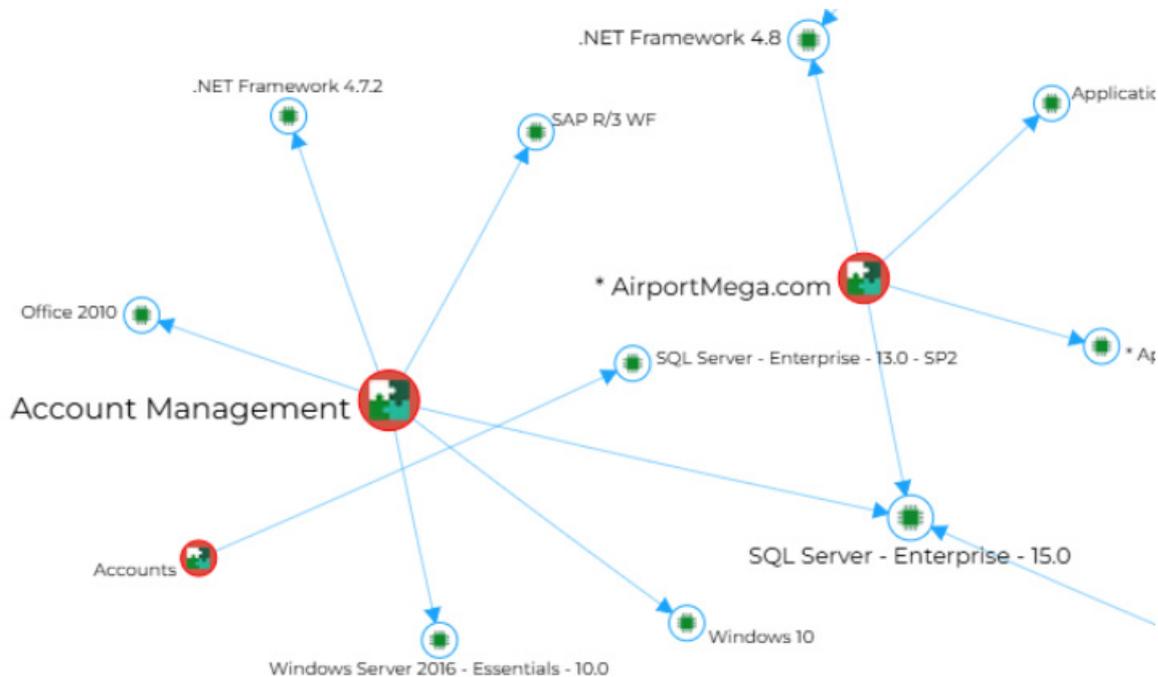
1. Access the Report Graph Node  properties.

E.g.: "App" node, representing Applications.

 Access and expand the Report Graph View  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. In the Report Graph Node properties, display its **Style** page.

3. Click **Add** .
4. Enter a **Name** to the style.
E.g.: "Red filled node" to create a style showing a red filled node when a condition is satisfied.
5. In the **Style Parameters** list select a style.
☺ *Only the style parameters applying to a graph (renderer of a Report Graph View) are listed. You can sort them according to a specific column (for example, according to the **Applies to** column) or use the list filtering tool to filter the styles.*
E.g.: select "Node Fill Color".
☛ *You can select several styles.*
6. Click **Next**.
7. In the **Style Parameters** list select a style to configure it, and either:
 - in the **Value** field select "Fixed, and in the field that appears select the value.
E.g.: for **Node Fill Color**, select a red color.
 - or
 - in the **Value** field select "Field, and in the **Field** field select the field on which is based the style.
8. Click **OK**.
The style is applied to the corresponding nodes.
All the "App" nodes of the graph are filled with red color.



9. To apply the style (e.g.: "red filled node") to the node on condition: in the Report Graph Node properties > **Style** page, select the style row.

10. In the bottom page, in the **Name** field, enter a name for the condition.

E.g.: "SLA critical" to apply a condition when **SLA level** value is "Critical".

11. In the pane enter the code for the condition:

☛ For code syntax, see [Condition on value \(Report Graph View element\)](#).

For example, to emphasize "App" nodes with a red fill color when the "SLA level" of the corresponding Application is "Critical", enter:

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
1=Value,<SLA level field>=,C
```

😊 To enter the "SLA level" field, use the Intellisense tool (press [Ctrl]+[Space] keys) and select **Insert a report Data Source Filterable Element** and click **OK**. In the **Find Object** field, enter "SLA" and select the "SLA level" GraphSet Field Definition.

🔍 In that case "SLA level " Application attribute is a field of the Graph node in the "Applications and Technologies" GraphSet Definition.

Find object

Report Data Sou | sla level | 🔍

Advanced Options | **Results**

<input type="checkbox"/>	Local name	Name ↑
<input type="checkbox"/>	SLA level	Applications and Technologies::Application::SLA level

The conditional style is defined:

Node Fill Color

#D35244

This style applies on the following condition

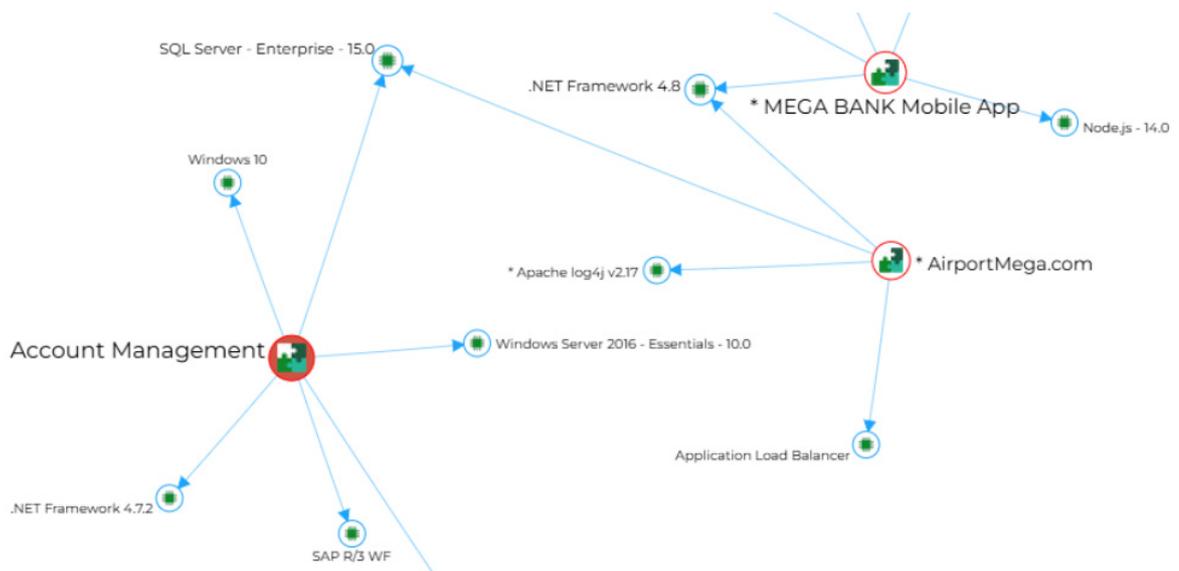
Name

SLA critical

```
[1:ConditionGroup]
1=Value,SLA_level,=,C
```

The conditional style is applied.

In the graph, only the "App" nodes of the graph, representing Applications that have their "SLA Level" to value "Critical" are filled with red color: here "Account Management" Application.



How to Modify the Arc Display in a Graph

A path is a kind of arc and is managed as an arc. The following procedures apply to arcs or path-based arcs.

You can modify the arc display as follows:

- arc direction
 - reverse the arc direction
Arc Direction value: Reverse
 - do not display the direction
Arc Direction value: No Arrow
- arc visibility
Visibility value: No (to hide the arc)

Prerequisite: The Report Graph Arc is available, see [Configuring the Report Graph Layer](#).

To modify the arc display in a graph:

1. Access the Report Graph Arc  properties.

 Access the Report Graph View  and expand its Report Graph Layer  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. In its **Characteristics** page, modify the arc as required:
 - In the **Arc Direction** field, use the drop-down list to select the new value.
 - In the **Visibility** field, use the drop-down list to select the new value.

Tech used

Report Graph Arc

Characteristics ▾

⋮

 Manage sections

Name

Tech used

Graphset Arc

Techno used ▾ >

Arc Direction

Reverse ▾

Visibility

Default ▾

How to Replace Node Names by Property Values in a Graph

In the graph, you might want to identify the nodes through one of their properties instead of their names.

For example instead of displaying the application names, you can display their codes.

To display a property value instead of the node name:

1. Access the Report Graph View.
 - ➡ Access the Report Graph View  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In its **Graph** page, select the Report Graph Layer concerned.
3. In the **Nodes of the Graph Layer**, add the node concerned (if not already added).

E.g.: App

- In the **Fields of the node** list, add the field concerned if not already added, and in the row of the field concerned, use the drop-down list to set **Replace Name** to "yes".

Nodes of the Graph Layer

+ New

Local name
App

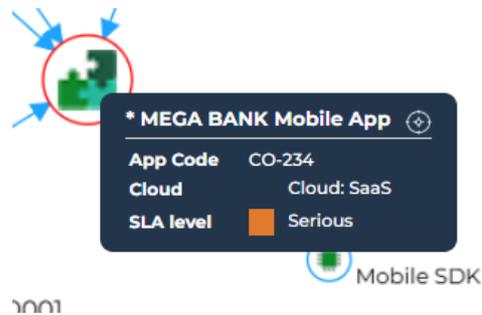
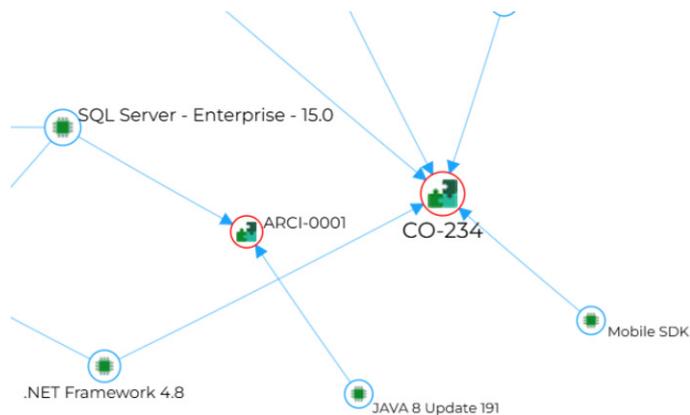
Fields of the node

+ New Remove Workflows Instant Report

Local name	Replace Node Object	Display in Tooltips	Replace Name	Display Picture
* App Code	No	In Tooltip	Yes	No

In the graph, applications are identified through their codes.

E.g.: MEGA BANK Mobile app code is CO-234



How to Group Arcs in a Graph

You can group arcs (or path) of the same type or arcs carrying the same field value or the same object value.

The **Grouping on** values are:

- (by default) "All arcs"
Groups together all of the arcs matching the GraphSet Arc Definition between two node instances.
- "By field"
Groups together all of the arcs carrying the same field value. The grouping field must be displayed either on the graph or in a tooltip.
 - ☛ If the field is a multivalued attribute, its picture is shown in the tooltip.
 - ☛ Restricted to one object type.
- (path-based arc only) "By object"
Groups together all of the arcs carrying the same objects.

To group arcs of the same type:

1. Access the Report Graph Arc  properties.
 - ☛ Access the Report Graph View  and expand its Report Graph Layer  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. In its **Characteristics** page.
3. In the **Grouping specifications** section, in the **Grouping on** field, use the drop-down list to select the grouping criteria.
4. If you selected a grouping:
 - **By field**: in the **Object or Field** field, use the drop-down list to select one of the available fields of the nodes.
 - **By object**: in the **Object or Field** field, use the drop-down list to select the object.

^ Grouping specifications

Grouping on	Object or Field
<input type="text" value="All arcs"/>	<input type="text"/>
Details on	Object
<input type="text" value="Object field of a nc"/>	<input type="text" value="Technology"/>

☛ You can set a display on details of your arc grouping

Setting a display on details of an arc grouping

From an arc grouping tooltip, you can display its detailed list of objects, either:

- (path-based arc only) the list of objects of one of its intermediate nodes (**Nodes**), or
- the list of the objects represented by one of the fields of the arc (**Object field of a node**)

☛ Note: in a path, you can only add fields on its intermediate nodes (not its intermediate arcs).

When the end-user clicks **Click to see details**  (displayed in the arc grouping tooltip), the list of objects is displayed in the **Search and Result** window.

To set a display on details on an arc grouping:

1. Access the Report Graph Arc  properties. The arc is a path.
 - Access the Report Graph View  and expand its Report Graph Layer  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Display its **Characteristics** page.
3. In the **Grouping specifications** section, in the **Details on** field, use the drop-down list to specify the object you want to display.
4. In the **Object** field, use the drop-down list to select the object.

How to Hide the Path Intermediate Nodes

By default the path intermediate nodes are displayed.

If needed, you can change this default behavior and not display the path intermediate nodes. In this case the path appears as an arc.

Hiding the path intermediate nodes is useful when you are only interested in the fields of these nodes. That way, intermediate nodes are not displayed but you can display their fields on the path (arc).

You can modify the **Display** value to:

- "Always detailed" (default value)
- "Never detailed": details are never displayed

To modify the path display:

1. Access the Report Graph Arc  properties. The arc is a path.
 - Access the Report Graph View  and expand its Report Graph Layer  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).
2. Display its **Characteristics** page.
3. In the **Path specifications** section, in the **Display** field, use the drop-down list to select the display type.

CUSTOMIZING A GAUGE REPORT TEMPLATE

☛ See also [Customizing a Report Template Style](#).

How to Create and Customize a Gauge Report Template

You can create a gauge Report Template, where the gauge displays:

- an occurrence count
In this case occurrences are retrieved through a query, and the Report Template is based on a **Report Value View**.
 - ☛ See [Creating a gauge-type Report Template from a query](#).
 - 😊 Using queries to create gauge Report Templates does not imply time consuming computation as with Report DataSets.
- a computed numeric value
In this case the computed numeric value is retrieved from a Report DataSet, and the Report Template is based on a **Report Table View**.
 - ☛ See [Creating a Report Data View from the Report DataSet](#), then access the Report Table View properties:
 - in its **Characteristics** page, set **Display**: "Graphic" and **Chart Type**: "Gauge Chart".
 - in its **Chart** page configure the gauge, see [Report Data View Properties: Value](#).
 - ☛ Note that, from a Report DataSet, end-users can create Instant Reports showing a set of gauges.

You can customize the gauge Report Template via its **Report Data View** properties.

Example: applications in deployment

You can create a gauge showing the number of applications in deployment. At creation the gauge range is 0-<number of applications in the repository>.

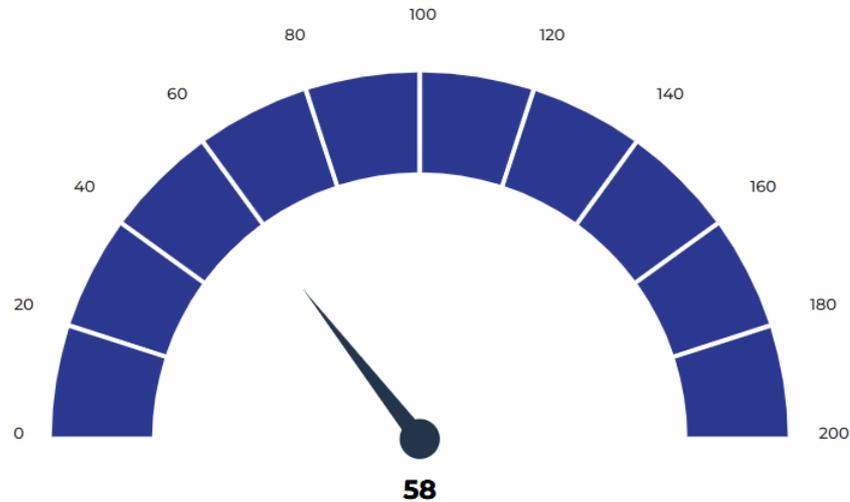
You can still display the number of applications in deployment and customize the gauge, i.e. modifying its minimum and maximum values, for example:

- **In the minimum value** you can display the number of applications in production. So that you can see the number of applications that you can shortly put in deployment.
- **In the maximum value** you can display the number of applications with a cost line. So that you can check if you have applications costing money (i.e. applications with cost line but not in production).

To create and customize a gauge Report Template displaying applications in deployment:

1. In **HOPEX Report Studio** navigation menus, click **Report Definitions** and in **Data Sources**, select **Queries**.
 - ☛ See [Logging in to HOPEX Report Studio Desktop](#).
2. In the **Queries without mandatory parameters** list, right-click the "ITPM - Get Applications with Deployment" query and select **Documentation > New gauge report**.

3. In the **Name** field, enter a name for your report.
E.g.: Use case 1.
4. Click **OK**.
The gauge report is displayed.
Its Report Template and associated Report Value View are also automatically created.
In this example, **58** applications (out of 200) are in deployment.



5. Access the Report Value View properties to customize the gauge: from its Report Template: **Report Definitions: Report Templates > My report Templates** folder.

6. In its **Chart** page, customize the gauge as follows:
- in the **Min value** field, select the "Application in production" query.
 - in the **Max value** field, select the "ITPM - Application with cost Line" query.
 - in the **Drill-down** field, select "Yes".
 - in the **Specific Drill-down**, select the "ITPM - Application with cost Line" query.
- The **_Settings** pane automatically displays the customization.

Use case 1

Report Value View

Chart ▾

Value
ITPM - Get Applications with Deployment ▾ >

Value Computation
▾

Min value
Applications in production ▾ >

Max value
ITPM - Application with cost Line ▾ >

Drill-down
Yes ▾

Specific Drill-down
ITPM - Application with cost Line ▾ >

_Settings

[Gauge]
Min=Applications in production
Max=ITPM - Application with cost Line
DrillDown=yes
DrillDownValues=ITPM - Application with cost Line

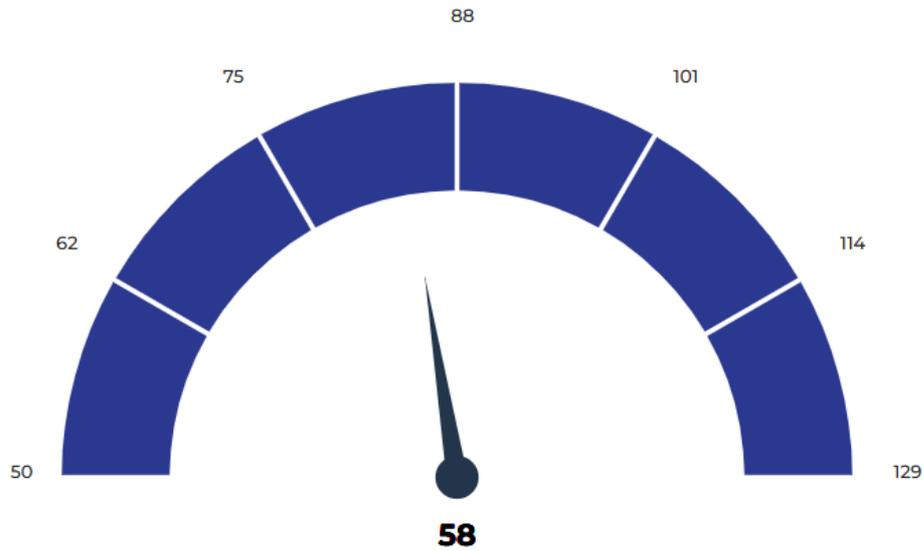
7. Refresh the report to see your modifications.

For example:

- the minimum is now 50 and represents the number of applications in production, which means that 8 applications are on their way to deployment.

- the maximum is now 129 and represents the number of applications with a cost line, which means that 71 applications are costing money.

In that case, when you click the gauge, the list of the 53 applications with cost line is detailed in the **Results** window.



CUSTOMIZING A TREE REPORT TEMPLATE

How to Replace Node Names by Property Values in a Dendrogram

☛ See also [How to Replace Node Icons by Property Values in a Dendrogram](#)

In a dendrogram, you might want to identify the nodes through one of their properties instead of their names.

For example, instead of displaying the Technology names, you can display their codes.

To display a property value instead of the node name:

1. Access the Report Tree View.

☛ Access the Report Tree View  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. In its **Tree** page, select the row of the **Report Tree Node** concerned.

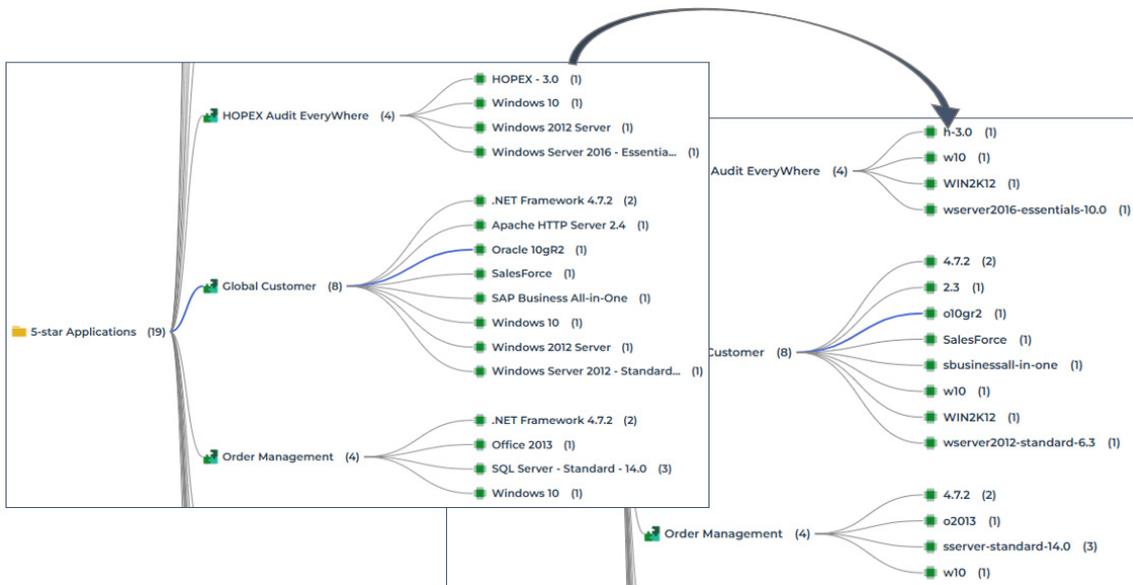
Example: Technologies used.

3. In the **Report Tree Properties** list, in the row of the property concerned, use the drop-down list to set **Replace Name** to "Yes".

The screenshot shows the 'Report Templates' interface with the 'Report Tree Properties' table for the '5* App - Techno (dendro)' report. The table has the following data:

Local name ↑	TreeSet Item	Replace Name	Display Picture	Display in Tooltips
End of support	End of support	No	No	In Tooltip
Techno Code	Techno Code	Yes	No	In Tooltip

In the dendrogram, the technologies are identified through their codes.



How to Replace Node Icons by Property Values in a Dendrogram

☛ See also [How to Replace Node Names by Property Values in a Dendrogram](#)

In a dendrogram, you might want to highlight a property of a node and replace its icons by the property values.

For example, for a Technology, instead of displaying the Technology icon, you can display its "Company Standard" value (represented by a color).

To display a property value instead of the node icon:

1. Access the Report Tree View.

☛ Access the Report Tree View  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents](#).

2. In its **Tree** page, select the row of the **Report Tree Node** concerned.

Example: Technologies used.

3. In the **Report Tree Properties** list, in the row of the property concerned, use the drop-down list to set **Display Picture** to "Replace Node Picture".

Example: "Standard" property (which stands for "Company Standard" MetaAttribute of "Software Technology" MetaClass).

5* App - Techno (dendro)
Report Tree View

General ▾ Characteristics Tree Filter Texts ⚙️

[-] [+]

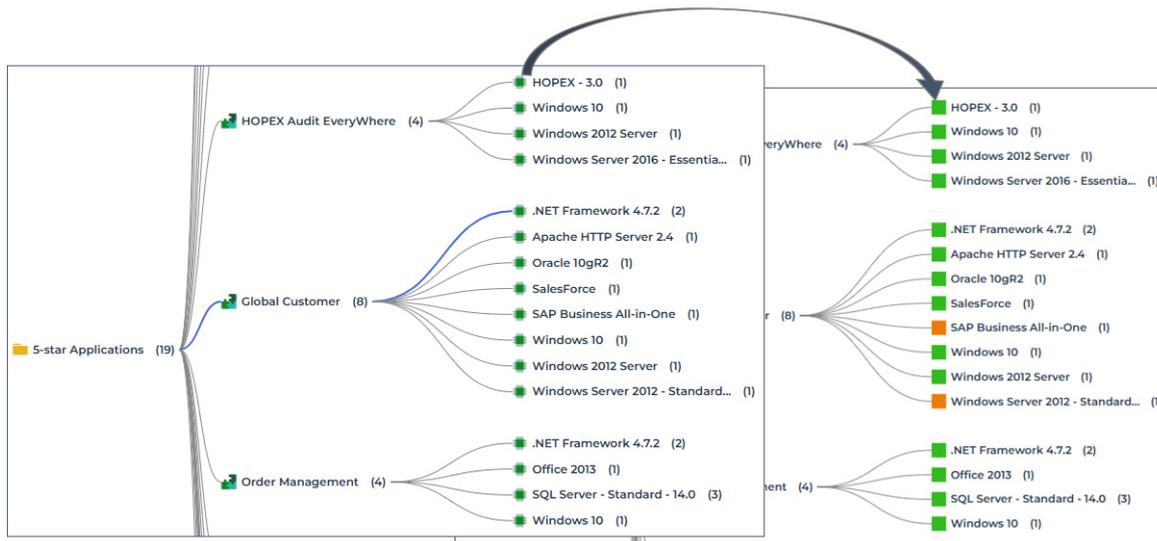
	Report Tree Node	Display	Display by default
📁 5-star Applications			No
📁 5-star Applications_Root	5-star Applications_R...	Default	Yes
📁 Technologies used	Technologies used	Default	Yes
➕ 📄 Risk	Risk	Default	Yes
➕ 📄 Vendor	Vendor	Default	Yes

Report Tree Properties

🔄 Reorganize 📄 Properties

Local name	TreeSet Item	Replace Name	Display Picture	Display in Tooltips
End of support	End of support	No	Replace Node Picture	In Tooltip
Techno Code	Techno Code	No	No	In Tooltip

In the dendrogram, colored squares corresponding to the values of the "Standard" property replace the Technology icons.



How to Apply a Conditional Style to a Treemap

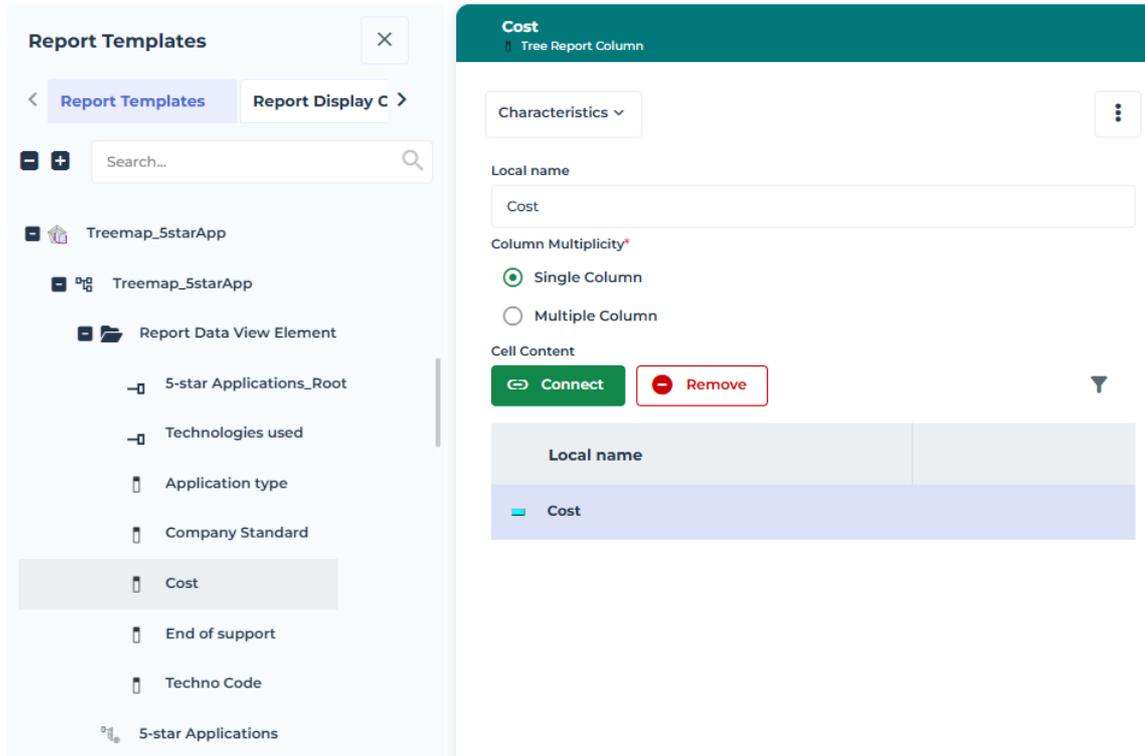
To apply a conditional style to a treemap, you need to apply a conditional style to the **Report Tree Property** associated with the **Tree Report Column** of a Report Tree View.

To apply a conditional style to a treemap:

1. Access the **Tree Report Column**  properties.

 Access the Report Tree View  concerned, see [Accessing the Report Templates and their Constituents.m](#)

2. Access the **Report Tree Property** associated with the **Tree Report Column** concerned:
 - Display the Tree Report Column **Characteristics** page.
 - In the **Cell Content** list, select the **Report Tree Property**.
 - Display its **Properties**.



3. Display its **Style** page.
 - ☛ For details regarding `TreeSet` properties, see [Adding TreeSet Properties to a TreeSet Collection](#).
4. Click **Add** .
5. Enter a **Name** to your conditional style.
6. In the **Style Parameters** list, select the style you want to add on condition.
 - 😊 Only the style parameters applying to the Report Tree View renderer are listed.
 - ☛ You can select several styles.
7. Click **Next**.
8. In the **Style Parameters** list, select the style parameter and configure it in the right part.
 - Example: for a **Box Color**, in **Value** keep "Fixed" and select a color.
9. Click **OK**.
10. In the **Style** page, select your conditional style row.

11. In **This style applies on the following condition:**

- in the **Name** field enter a name describing the condition
- in the pane enter the code for your condition.

☛ For code syntax, see [Report Style Condition Properties](#).

Example:

To apply a conditional style to "Cost" property with no value.

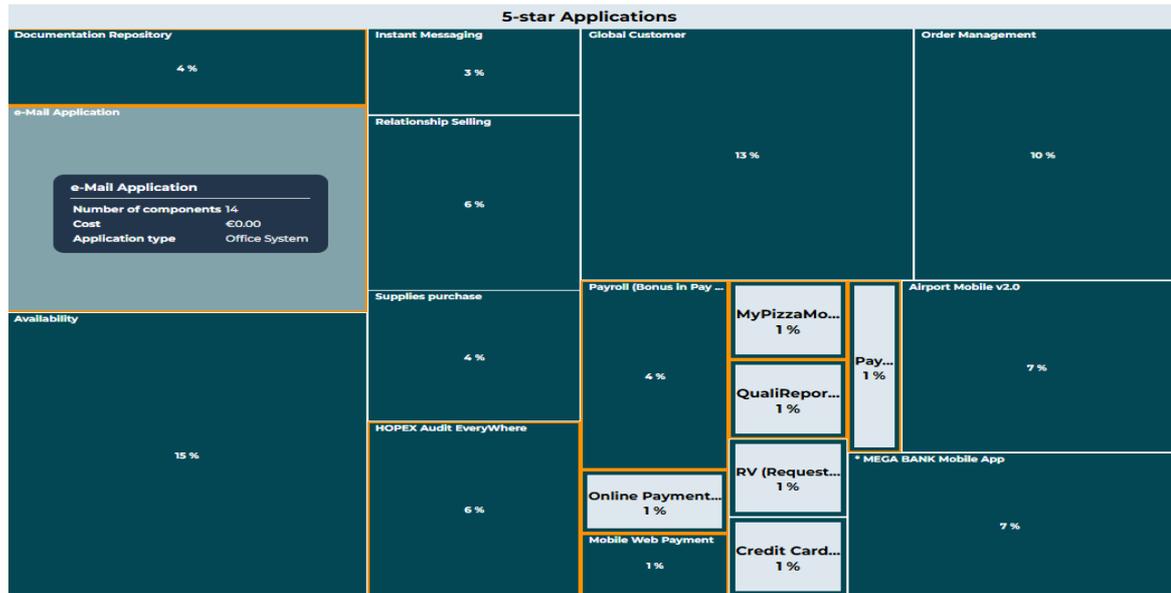
```
[1:ConditionGroup]
1=value, &Current, =, 0
```

The screenshot displays the configuration interface for a report style. At the top, there are two tabs: 'Cost Tree Report Column' and 'Cost Report Tree Property'. Below the tabs, there are buttons for '+ Add', 'Connect', 'Edit', and 'Disconnect'. A table below these buttons has two columns: 'Name' and 'Condition'. The table contains one row with 'Orange border' in the 'Name' column and 'No value' in the 'Condition' column. Below the table, there is a 'Box Border Color' section with a color picker set to '#FF9100'. To the right, there is a section titled 'This style applies on the following condition' with a 'Name' field containing 'No value' and a text area containing the condition code: `[1:ConditionGroup] 1=value, &Current, =, 0`.

In the treemap report, borders of boxes matching the condition are colored.

For example, the applications with no cost value.

Number of displayed levels Display criterion



Writing Java report chapters

This article explains how to write report chapters in Java, the new architecture and the differences with VBS analyses.

INTRODUCTION TO JAVA REPORT CHAPTERS

Generalities

A report chapter can be written in Java.

It is highly recommended to write new reports in this language in order to benefit from the platform improvements and also to better handle PDF/RTF document generation. The old report platform will not be improved whereas the Java platform will be.

Compared to VB Script reports, Java reports are written differently as described in this article.

Both use the same metamodel described in the product documentation.

Data and view separation

VB Script report chapter macros generate HTML.

Java report chapter macros generate an object structure describing datasets (report data) and the type of view to apply to these datasets.

For more details on this structure, see the "Java Report Data Structure". technical article.

Conversion from this object structure to a report output (HTML or PDF for example) is handled by the report engine using specific renderers. For more details on renderers see the "Writing Java report renderers" technical article.

This new architecture allows for better management of different output formats and more flexibility and modularity. It is therefore highly recommended to write new report chapter macros in Java, using the method described hereafter.

PREREQUISITES

Report modeling

This technical article does not cover modeling of reports, report templates, report parameters and report chapters.

Modeling is the same as for VB Script reports. You should refer to product documentation on this subject.

Setup a Java development environment

A Java report chapter macro is a Java Plug-in which uses Mega APIs.

You should first refer to the "*Create a Java component*" chapter (*All about starting with APIs* Technical Article) to set up a Java development environment adapted to HOPEX.

Referencing jars and javadoc

Following the method described in "Create a Java component" you should reference the following jars in your development environment:

- mj_toolkit.jar
- mj_api.jar
- mj_anls.jar

To allow for contextual help in Eclipse, you should also reference the corresponding javadocs:

- mj_api.doc.zip
- mj_anls.doc.zip

WRITING THE MACRO IMPLEMENTATION

Interfaces to implement

Report chapters

A Java report chapter must implement one of the following interfaces:

- `com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisReport`
- `com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisReportWithContext`

The `getReportContent` method is the only method required to implement these interfaces. Its parameters are:

- a Mega Root,
- a Map of parameter Lists referenced by the HexaIdAbs of the "Analysis Parameter" repository object,
- an optional userData object,
- and in the case of `AnalysisReportWithContext` an extra `Analysis` object which provides contextual information.

It produces the report content in the form of a `ReportContent` object. This is an instance of the `ReportContent` Java class, to which all data and view information is given in order to pass it to the analysis engine and its renderers.

More information on `ReportContent` objects is available in the "Java analysis data structure" technical article and in the engine Javadoc.

This typically results in either of the following structures:

```
public class MyReport implements AnalysisReport {
    @Override
    public ReportContent getReportContent(final MegaRoot root, final Map<String,
    List<AnalysisParameter>> parameters, final Object userData) {
        ...
    }
}
```

```
public class MyReport implements AnalysisReportWithContext {
    @Override
```

```

    public ReportContent getReportContent(final MegaRoot root, final Map<String,
List<AnalysisParameter>> parameters, final Analysis analysis, final Object
userData) {
        ...
    }
}

```

Callbacks

Callback calls allow for user interactivity in tables and trees, by allowing the execution of a Callback function when the user clicks on a cell. The callback function subsequently updates the cell content.

The Java implementation of the macro that handles callback calls must implement the `com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisCallback` interface.

This can be the same macro and Java class as the report chapter itself or a different macro.

The `Callback` method is the only method required to implement the `AnalysisCallback` interface. Its parameters are:

- a Mega Root,
- the HTML content of the cell that was clicked,
- MegaCollections of the line and column objects of the cell,
- an optional userData.

It produces the new content to be rendered in the clicked cell, in the form of an HTML string.

For example:

```

public class MyReportCallback implements AnalysisCallback {
    @Override
    public String Callback(final MegaRoot root, final String HTMLCellContent,
final MegaCollection ColumnMegaObjects, final MegaCollection LineMegaObjects,
final Object userData) {
        ...
    }
}

```

Implementing the macro

General steps

The implementation of the `getReportContent` function follows the following general steps:

- Create a new `ReportContent` object that will contain all report data and views:

```
final ReportContent reportContent = new ReportContent("");
```

- Create one or more `Datasets` (Java objects that contain all the data to be rendered) and add them to the `ReportContent`, getting the ID of the dataset for future use:

```
final Dataset d = new Dataset("");  
final int datasetID = reportContent.addDataset(d);
```

- Create one or more `Dimensions` (the equivalent of x, y, etc. axis in a diagram) and add them to the `Dataset(s)`:

```
final Dimension dim = new Dimension("");  
d.addDimension(dim);
```

- Create one or more items and add them to the `Dimension(s)`. This is the equivalent of row or column headers in a table.

```
dim.addItem(new Text("Some text...", false));
```

- Create one or more items and add them to the `Dataset(s)`:

```
d.addItem(new Value((double) n), "1");
```

- Create one or more `Views` (or `Texts` or `MegaObjectProperties`), using the ID of the dataset they should represent, and add them to the `ReportContent`. A view links a dataset to a renderer in order to define where and how the dataset should be rendered.

```
final View v = new View(datasetID);  
reportContent.addView(v);
```

- Add one or more renderers to the `View(s)` to specify how the view dataset should be shown (here, as a table):

```
v.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rTable);
```

- Return the now complete `ReportContent`:

```
return reportContent;
```

More information on the data structure of `ReportContent`, `Dataset`, `Dimension`, `View`, `Item`, etc. is available in the "Java report data structure" technical article and in the Javadoc engine (HOPEX Customization (Windows) > Using APIs > Javadoc).

Example

A basic working example is as follows:

```
import java.util.List;
import java.util.Map;

import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisParameter;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisReport;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisReportToolbox;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Dataset;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Dimension;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.ReportContent;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Text;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Value;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.View;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaRoot;

/**
 * This is a basic demonstration report.
 * @author NLE
 */

public class MyReport implements AnalysisReport {
    public ReportContent getReportContent(final MegaRoot root, final Map<String,
    List<AnalysisParameter>> parameters, final Object userData) {
        final ReportContent reportContent = new ReportContent("");

        // Creating a 2D Dataset and its dimensions
        final Dataset d2 = new Dataset("");
        final Dimension dim21 = new Dimension("");
        final Dimension dim22 = new Dimension("");
        // Set the dimension sizes
        // (compulsory only when no Items are added to the dimension)
        dim21.setSize(4);
        dim22.setSize(5);
        // Add the dimensions to the Dataset
        d2.addDimension(dim21);
        d2.addDimension(dim22);

        // Filling in the dataset and its dimensions
        // Arbitrary data is used here
        for (int i = 1; i <= 4; i++) {
            dim21.addItem(new Text("Title " + i + "/4", false));
        }
    }
}
```

```

        for (int j = 1; j <= 5; j++) {
            d2.addItem(new Value((double) i * j), i + "," + j);
        }
    }
    for (int j = 1; j <= 5; j++) {
        dim22.addItem(new Text("Title " + j + "/5", false));
    }

    // Add the dataset to the report
    final int datasetID = reportContent.addDataset(d2);

    // Add a table and list view of the dataset
    // List will only be used if table cannot be used
    final View v1 = new View(datasetID);
    v1.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rTable);
    v1.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rList);
    reportContent.addView(v1);

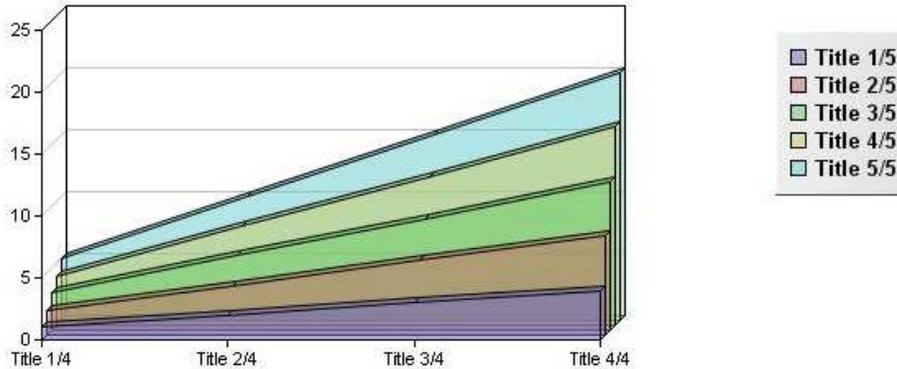
    // Add an area chart view, with the same dataset (not duplicated)
    final View v2 = new View(datasetID);
    v2.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rAreaChart);
    reportContent.addView(v2);

    return reportContent;
}
}

```

This code typically results in the following rendering:

	Title 1/5	Title 2/5	Title 3/5	Title 4/5	Title 5/5
Title 1/4	1.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0
Title 2/4	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0
Title 3/4	3.0	6.0	9.0	12.0	15.0
Title 4/4	4.0	8.0	12.0	16.0	20.0



Going further

You should refer to the Javadoc for all possible options and possibilities.

The Javadoc is accessible:

- in HOPEX online documentation (**HOPEX Customization (Windows) > Using APIs > Javadoc**):
 - Report API
 - MEGA API
 - Toolkit API
 - Workflow Engine API
- contextually in Eclipse if you configured it as suggested in the Prerequisites section
- in your HOPEX installation directory ("java\doc"), in HTML format in a zip file "mj_anls.doc.zip".

You can make use of all MEGA Java APIs (also available in the corresponding "mj_api.doc.zip" javadoc) to handle MegaObjects and MegaCollections.

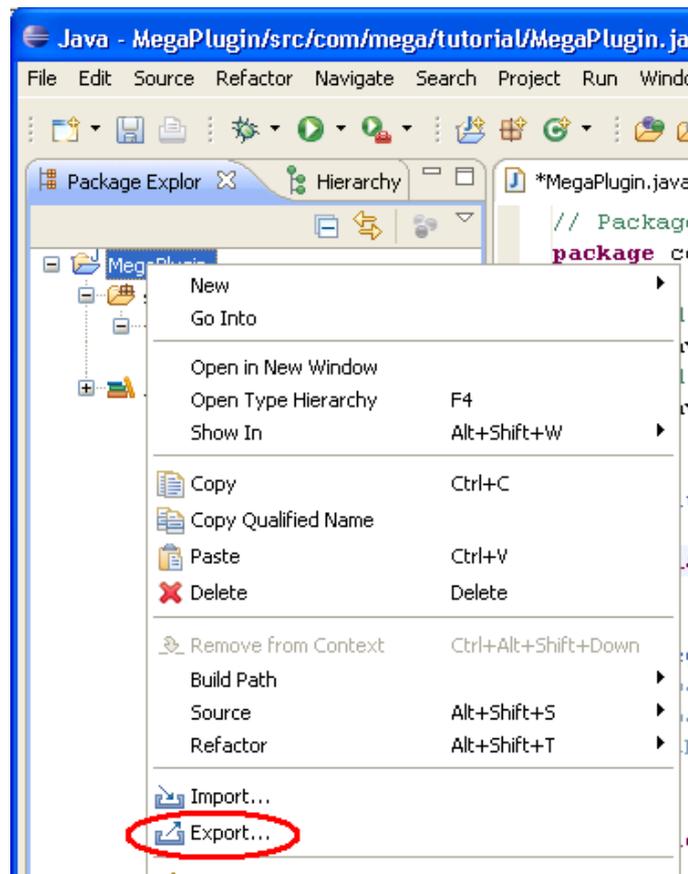
A more complex example is provided at the end of this document.

USING YOUR IMPLEMENTATION FROM THE MEGA REPORT MACRO

Compile

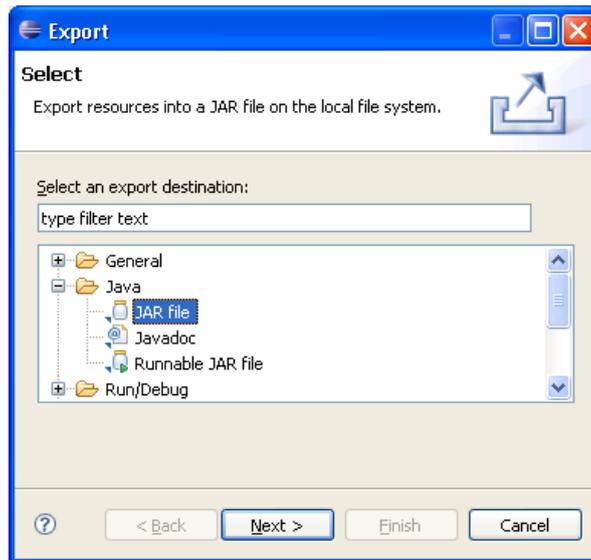
In order to use your Java report chapter, it must be exported in a .jar in the java/lib directory of your HOPEX installation.

Compilation of the Java component in the form of a JAR file is via the "Export" menu of the Java project:



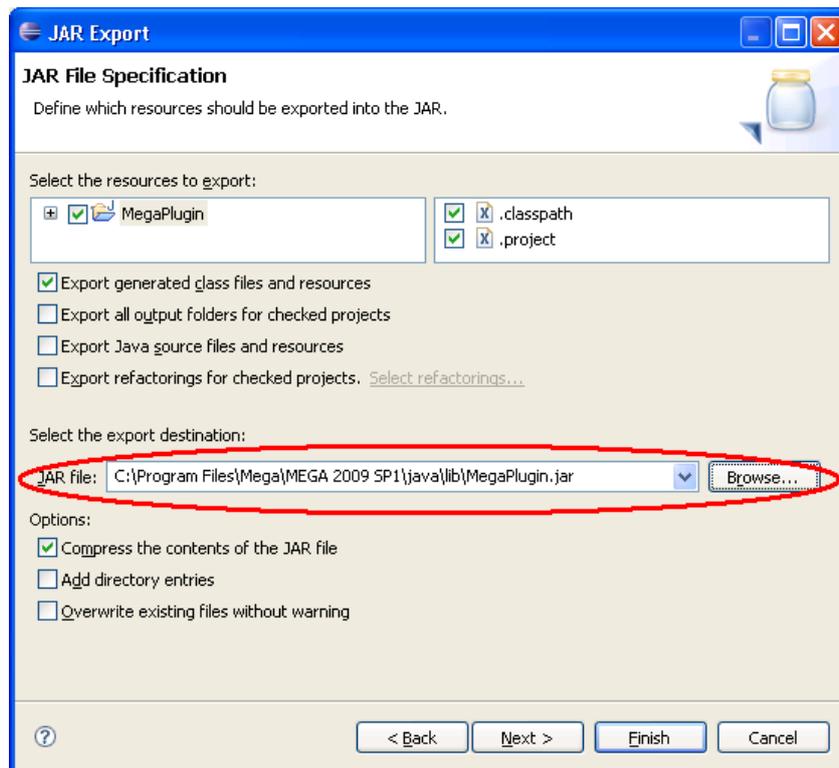
A JAR can contain as many Java report chapter implementing classes as you want.

"JAR File" export in the Java directory should be selected:



Indicate the location of the JAR file to be generated and click **Finish**:

The JAR file **must** be generated (or copied after generation) in the "java\lib" directory of the HOPEX installation site.



The name of the JAR file itself is not significant; you should use a name that makes sense in your project.

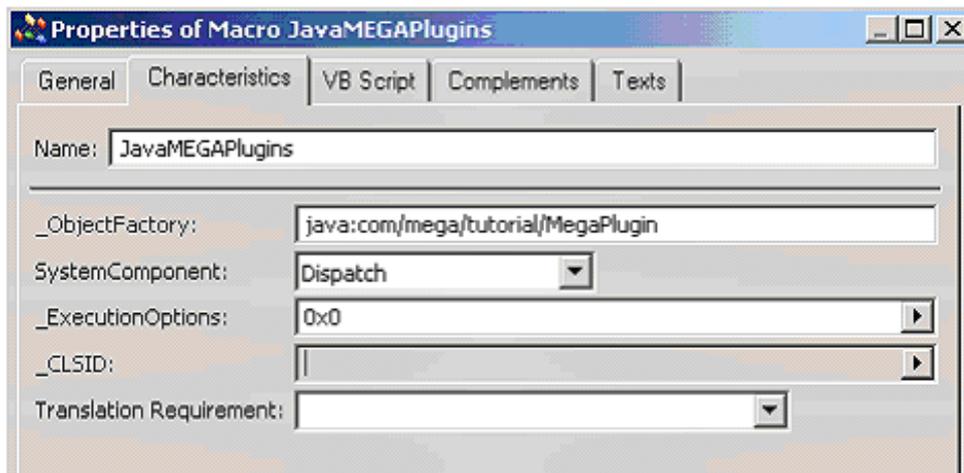
Configure the Macro

Once you have added the JAR file to the "java\lib" directory, restart HOPEX and edit the properties of your report macro in order to reference your Java class.

In the macro properties dialog box:

1. Assign the "Dispatch" value to the "**SystemComponent**" attribute
2. Specify the **_ObjectFactory** attribute using the report Java class.

For example: the value "java:com/mega/tutorial/MegaPlugin" identifies the "MegaPlugin" class of the "com.mega.tutorial" package.



The VB Script of the macro should be left empty.

CODE EXAMPLE

```
import java.util.Date;
import java.util.List;
import java.util.Map;

import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisCallback;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisParameter;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisReport;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisReportToolbox;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Dataset;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Dimension;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Item;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.MegaObjectProperty;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.ReportContent;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Text;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Value;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.View;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaCollection;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaObject;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaRoot;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaAttribute.OutputFormat;
import com.mega.toolkit.errmngt.ErrorLogFormater;

/**
 * This is a demonstration report.
 * @author NLE
 */

public class MyReport implements AnalysisReport, AnalysisCallback {
    @Override
    public ReportContent getReportContent(final MegaRoot root, final Map<String,
List<AnalysisParameter>> parameters, final Object userData) {
        // Error Management exemple
        final ErrorLogFormater err = new ErrorLogFormater();
        err.openSession(root);
        // Do not forget to update this line
        err.addSessionInfo("Component", "(Java) New Analysis Engine: TestReport:
getReportContent");

        // Initialize the report content
        final ReportContent reportContent = new ReportContent("");
    }
}
```

```
try {
```

Demo 1: Charts using 2D datasets

```
final Dataset d2 = new Dataset("~LshNx7Mw6zE0[No Data To Display]");
final Dimension dim21 = new Dimension("~LshNx7Mw6zE0[No Data To Display]");
final Dimension dim22 = new Dimension("~LshNx7Mw6zE0[No Data To Display]");
dim21.setSize(4);
dim22.setSize(5);
d2.addDimension(dim21);
d2.addDimension(dim22);

// Filling in the dataset (here with arbitrary data)
for (int i = 1; i <= 4; i++) {
    dim21.addItem(new Text("Title " + i + "/4", false));
    for (int j = 1; j <= 5; j++) {
        d2.addItem(new Value((double) i * j), i + "," + j);
    }
}
for (int j = 1; j <= 5; j++) {
    dim22.addItem(new Text("Title " + j + "/5", false));
}

// Add the Dataset to the report
final int datasetID = reportContent.addDataset(d2);

// Add the Dataset to many different views
final View v21 = new View(datasetID, true, false);
v21.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rAreaChart);
reportContent.addView(v21);

final View v22 = new View(datasetID);
v22.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rLineChart);
reportContent.addView(v22);

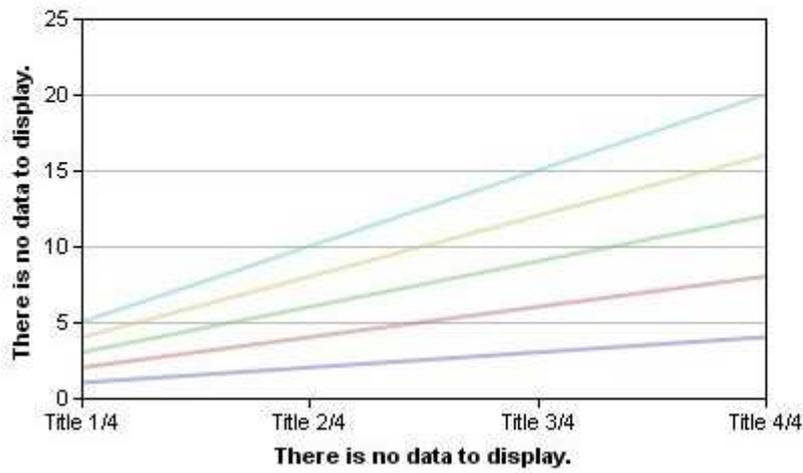
final View v23 = new View(datasetID);
v23.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rBarChart);
reportContent.addView(v23);

final View v24 = new View(datasetID);
```

```
v24.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rRadarChart);  
reportContent.addView(v24);
```

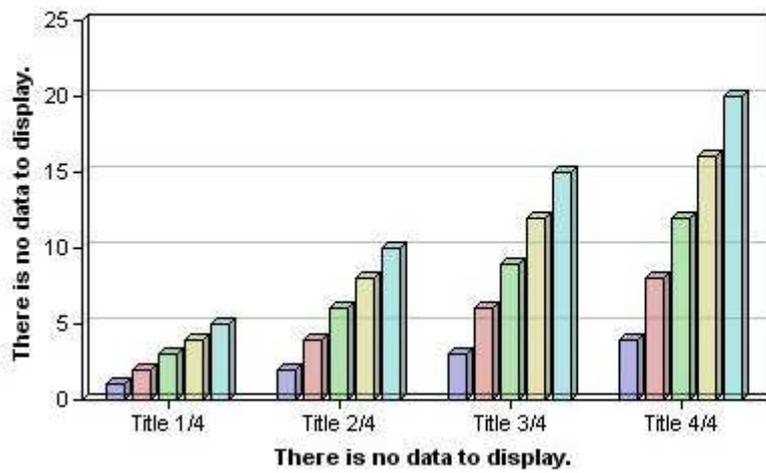
There is no data to display.

There is no data to display.



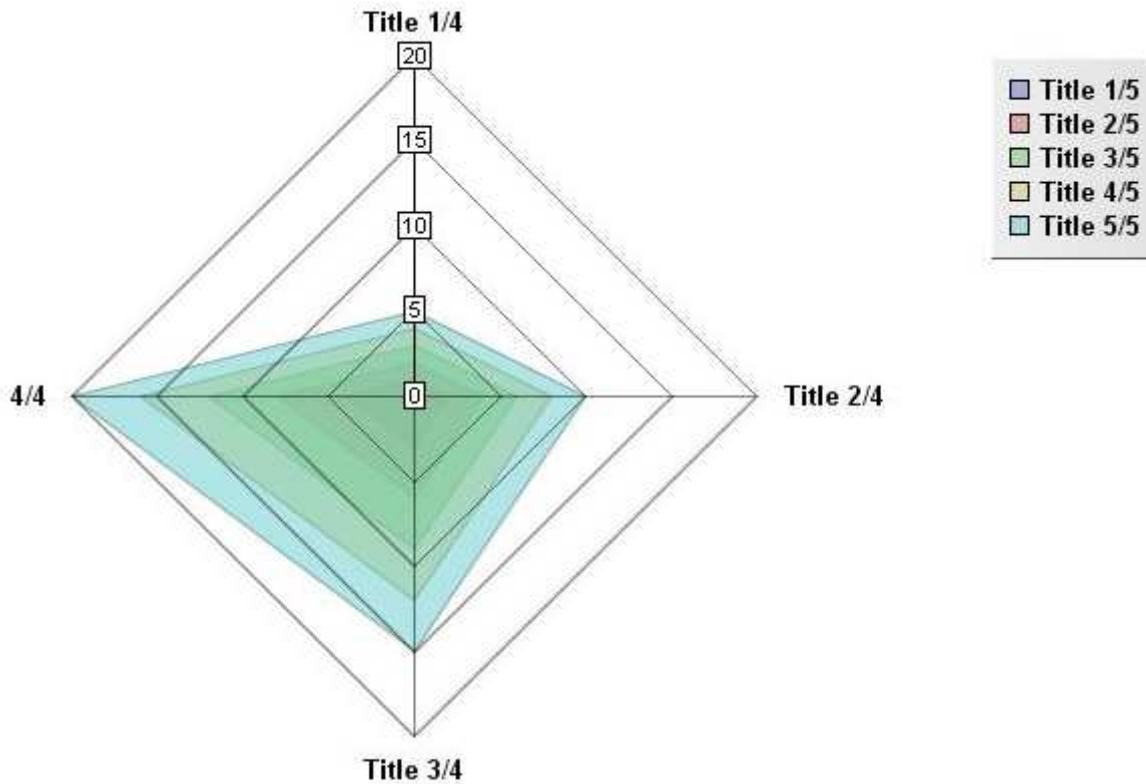
- Title 1/5
- Title 2/5
- Title 3/5
- Title 4/5
- Title 5/5

There is no data to display.



- Title 1/5
- Title 2/5
- Title 3/5
- Title 4/5
- Title 5/5

There is no data to display.



Demo 2: Parameters in tables with vertical headers

```
// Going through parameters
for (final String paramType : parameters.keySet()) {
    reportContent.addText(new Text(" +
root.getObjectFromID(paramType).getAttribute("~Z20000000D60[Short
Name]").getFormatted(OutputFormat.html, ""), false, 3));

    // Going through its values
    for (final AnalysisParameter paramValue : parameters.get(paramType)) {
        reportContent.addText(new
Text(paramValue.getParameterObject().getAttribute("~Z20000000D60[Short
Name]").getFormatted(OutputFormat.html, ""), false, 4));

        // and the actual individual values
        final Dataset paramDataset = new Dataset("");
        final Dimension dim1 = new Dimension("");
        final Dimension dim2 = new Dimension("");
        dim2.setSize(1);
        final Item title = new Text("Column Title", false);
        // Set the title column header to allow ordering of column
```

```
title.setOrderable(true);
dim2.addItem(title);
int i = 1;
for (final MegaObject value : paramValue.getValues()) {
    paramDataset.addItem(new MegaObjectProperty(value.megaField(),
"~Z2000000D60[Short Name]", i + ",1"));
    i++;
}
dim1.setSize(i - 1);
paramDataset.addDimension(dim1);
paramDataset.addDimension(dim2);

final int paramDatasetID = reportContent.addDataset(paramDataset);

final View paramView1 = new View(paramDatasetID, true, false);
paramView1.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rVerticalTextTable);
reportContent.addView(paramView1);

}
}
```

Prohibited Technology

Prohibited Technology



Accepted Technology

Accepted Technology



Expected Technology

Expected Technology



Information System

American States

Column Title
^
Missouri
Alabama
Kansas
Virginia
Oregon
Texas
New Jersey
California

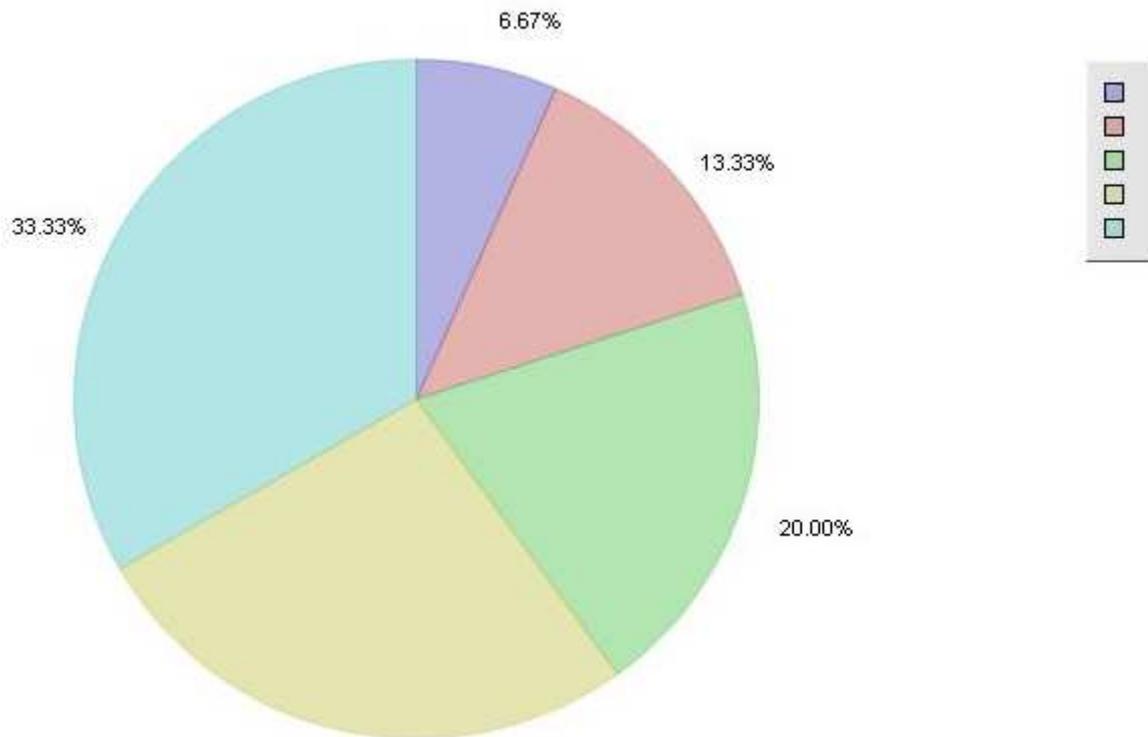
Demo 3: Pie chart

```
final Dataset d1 = new Dataset("");  
final Dimension dim11 = new Dimension("");
```

```

dim11.setSize(5);
d1.addDimension(dim11);
for (int i = 1; i <= 5; i++) {
    d1.addItem(new Value((double) i), i + "");
}
final View v1 = new View(reportContent.addDataset(d1));
v1.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rPieChart);
reportContent.addView(v1);

```



Demo 4: Bubble chart

```

final Dataset d3 = new Dataset("");
final Dimension dim31 = new Dimension("");
final Dimension dim32 = new Dimension("");
final Dimension dim33 = new Dimension("");
dim31.setSize(5);
dim32.setSize(4);
dim33.setSize(3);
d3.addDimension(dim31);
d3.addDimension(dim32);
d3.addDimension(dim33);
for (int i = 1; i <= 5; i++) {

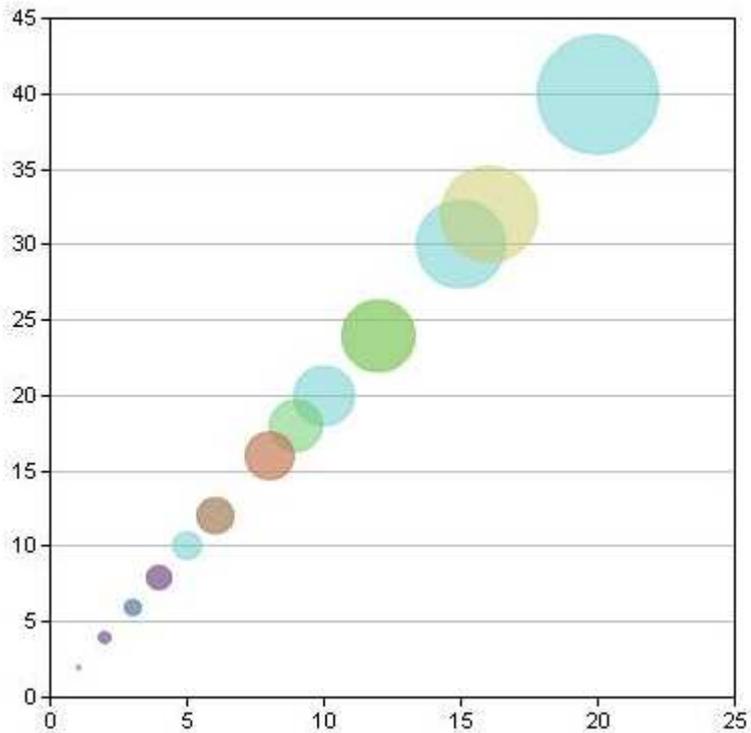
```

```

    for (int j = 1; j <= 4; j++) {
        for (int k = 1; k <= 3; k++) {
            d3.addItem(new Value((double) i * j * k), i + "," + j + "," + k);
        }
    }
}

final View v3 = new View(reportContent.addDataset(d3));
v3.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rBubbleChart);
reportContent.addView(v3);

```



Demo 5: Simple Gantt chart

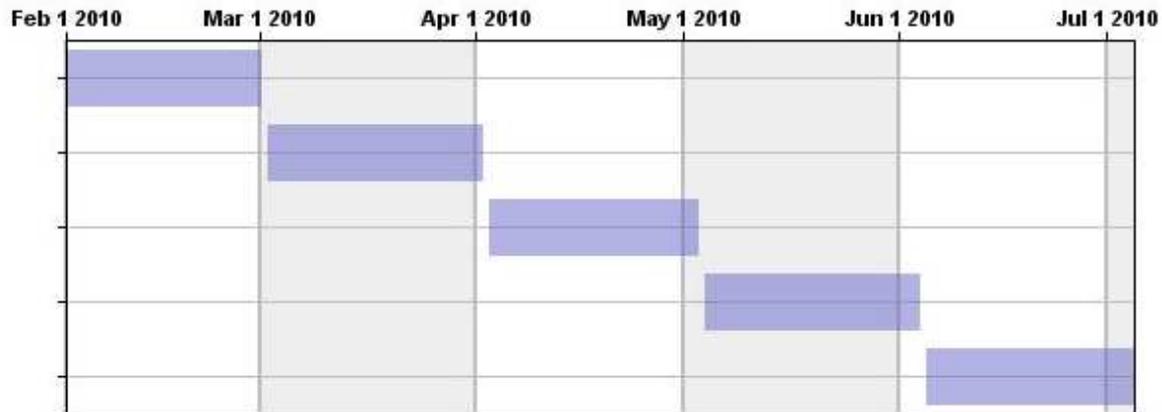
```

final Dataset dGantt = new Dataset("");
final Dimension dimGantt = new Dimension("");
dimGantt.setSize(5);
dGantt.addDimension(dimGantt);
for (int i = 1; i <= 5; i++) {
    dGantt.addItem(new Value(new Date(2010 - 1900, i, i), new Date(2010 - 1900, i
+ 1, i)), i + "");
}

final View vGantt = new View(reportContent.addDataset(dGantt));

```

```
vGantt.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rGanttChart);
reportContent.addView(vGantt);
```



Demo 6: Tree of parameters

```
final Dataset paramDataset = new Dataset("");
// Callback: set the Macro to be called back, in this exemple you should
// reference the macro referencing this Java class
paramDataset.setCallback("~Jq(Ipv4W4P50[Analysis - Set of Parameters]);
final Dimension dim1 = new Dimension("");
final Dimension dim2 = new Dimension("");
dim2.setSize(1);
int i = 0;
for (final String paramType : parameters.keySet()) {
    dim1.addItem(new
MegaObjectProperty(root.getObjectFromID(paramType).megaField(), "~Z2000000D60[Short
Name]"), 1);
    i++;
    paramDataset.addItem(new
MegaObjectProperty(root.getObjectFromID(paramType).megaField(),
"~210000000900[Name]"), i + ",1");
    // Going through its values
    for (final AnalysisParameter paramValue : parameters.get(paramType)) {
        dim1.addItem(new
MegaObjectProperty(paramValue.getParameterObject().megaField(), "~Z2000000D60[Short
Name]"), 2);
        i++;
        paramDataset.addItem(new
MegaObjectProperty(paramValue.getParameterObject().megaField(),
"~210000000900[Name]"), i + ",1");
        // and the actual individual values!!
```

```

        for (final MegaObject value : paramValue.getValues()) {
            dim1.addItem(new MegaObjectProperty(value.megaField(), "~Z2000000D60[Short
Name]"), 3);
            i++;
            paramDataset.addItem(new MegaObjectProperty(value.megaField(),
"~210000000900[Name]"), i + ",1");
        }
    }
}

paramDataset.addDimension(dim1);
paramDataset.addDimension(dim2);
final View treeView = new View(reportContent.addDataset(paramDataset));
treeView.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rTree);
treeView.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rTable);
reportContent.addView(treeView);

```

 Prohibited Technology	 Infrastructure Compliance::Prohibited Technology
 Accepted Technology	 Infrastructure Compliance::Accepted Technology
 Expected Technology	 Infrastructure Compliance::Expected Technology
 Information System	 Infrastructure Compliance::Information System
 American States	 .Net Architecture Compliance::American States
 Missouri	 Missouri
 Alabama	 Alabama
 Kansas	 Kansas
 Virginia	 Virginia
 Oregon	 Oregon
 Texas	 Texas
 New Jersey	 New Jersey
 California	 California

Demo 7: Clickable diagrams

```

final Dataset dDiags = new Dataset("~LshNx7Mw6zE0[No Data To Display]");
final Dimension dimD1 = new Dimension("");
dDiags.addDimension(dimD1);

// filling in the dataset

```

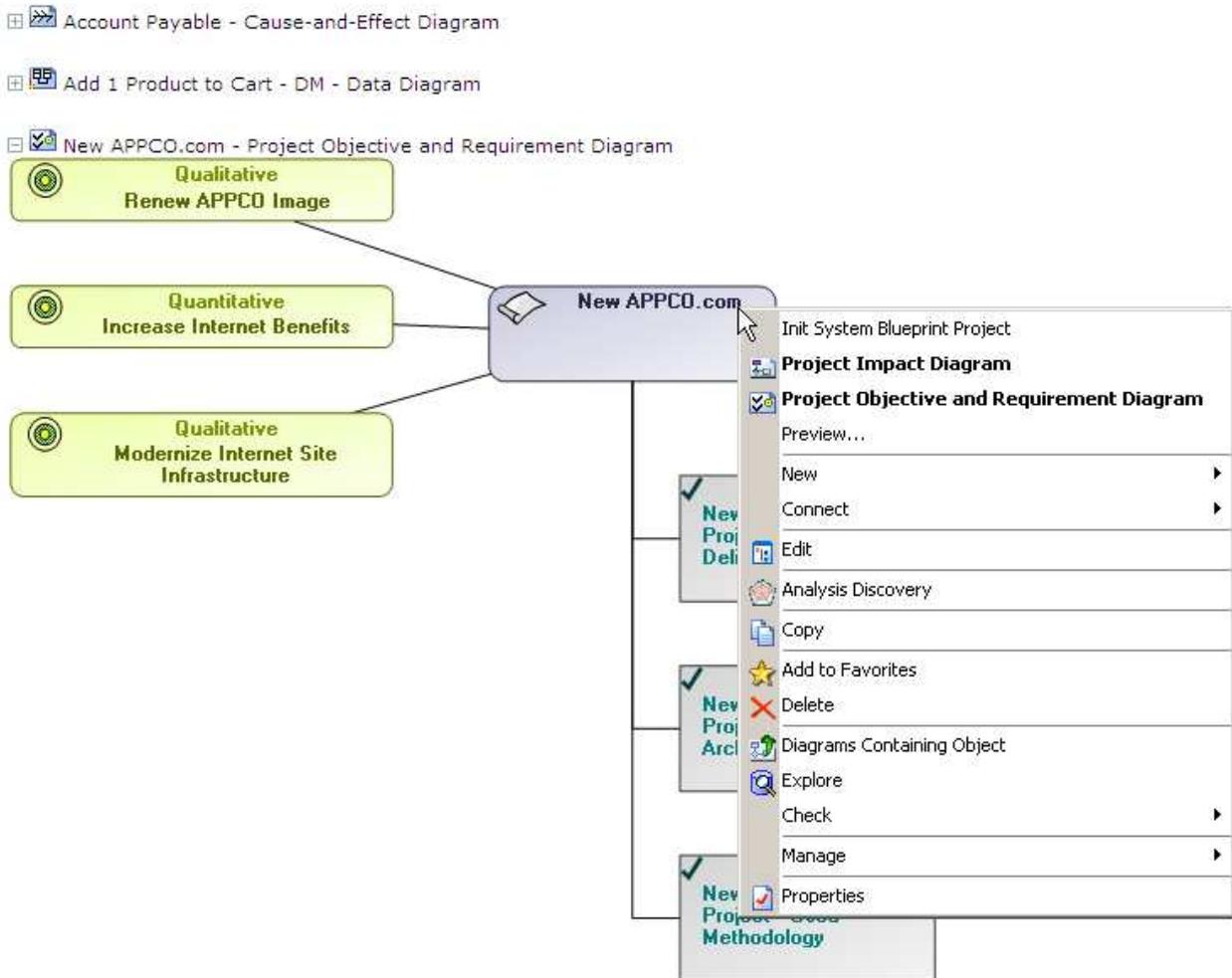
```

dimD1.addItem(new MegaObjectProperty("~uGEJcPMZ4fM0[Account Payable - Cause-and-Effect Diagram]", ""));
dimD1.addItem(new MegaObjectProperty("~B9QnnNye9940[Add 1 Product to Cart - DM - Data Diagram]", ""));
dimD1.addItem(new MegaObjectProperty("~vU3v8M(a9L50[New APPCO.com - Project Objective and Requirement Diagram]", ""));
final int datasetDiagID = reportContent.addDataset(dDiags);

final View vDiag = new View(datasetDiagID);
vDiag.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rDiagrams);
reportContent.addView(vDiag);

```

There is no data to display.



Demo 8: Clickable illustrating diagrams

```

final Dataset diDiags = new Dataset("");
final Dimension dimiD1 = new Dimension("");
diDiags.addDimension(dimid1);

// filling in the dataset with the objects we want to find in the diagram
// and the color to apply to them
dimiD1.addItem(new MegaObjectProperty("~4YRLwW5V49o0[Creation of an imaginary
supplier]", ""));
final int datasetiDiagID = reportContent.addDataset(diDiags);
diDiags.addItem(new Value((short) 200, (short) 0, (short) 0), "1");

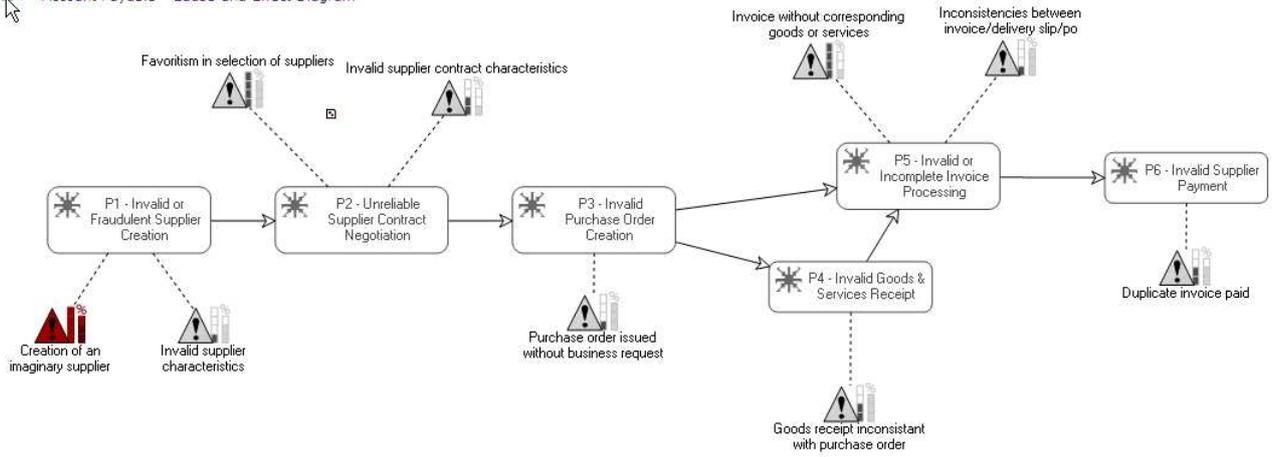
final View viDiag = new View(datasetiDiagID);
viDiag.addRenderer(AnalysisReportToolbox.rIllustratingDiagrams);
reportContent.addView(viDiag);

// End of error management
} catch (final Exception e) {
err.logMessage("Report generation failed:");
err.logError(e);
err.closeSession();
}
return reportContent;
}

@Override
public String Callback(final MegaRoot root, final String HTMLCellContent, final
MegaCollection ColumnMegaObjects, final MegaCollection LineMegaObjects, final Object
UserData) {
// Exemple of callback in a table or tree
return "[TEST] Was called back successfully, was[" + HTMLCellContent + "];
}
}

```

Account Payable - Cause-and-Effect Diagram



Writing Java report renderers

Java report renderers allow the extension of the report engine, offering more rendering possibilities to Java report chapters. This technical article presents how such renderers are modeled and written.

INTRODUCTION AND PREREQUISITES

This technical article presents how renderers are modeled and implemented in Java.

It requires a configured Java development environment and that you be familiar with Java report chapter implementation and the data structure which reports generate.

If not, please refer to the following technical articles:

- MEGA Plug-ins with Java
- Writing Java report chapters
- Java report data structure

For each rendering format which should be handled (HTML, PDF, etc.), there is one renderer implementation.

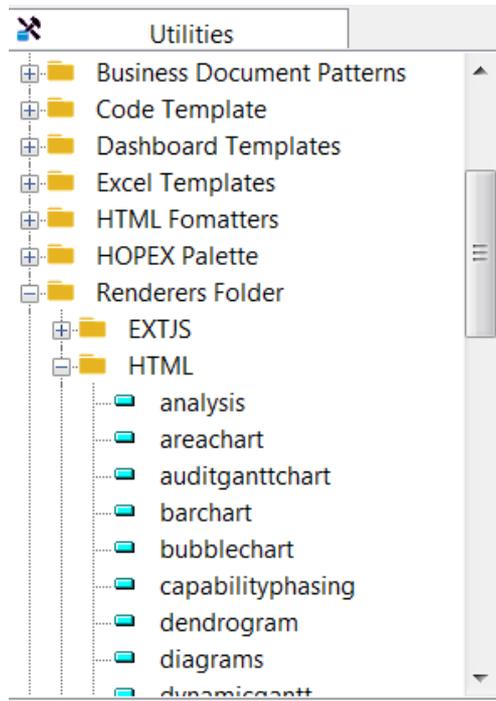
In Mega 2009 SP5, HTML and PDF renderers are taken into account. However, RTF is generated from HTML.

In Mega 2009 SP4, only HTML renderers are taken into account.

RENDERER MODELING

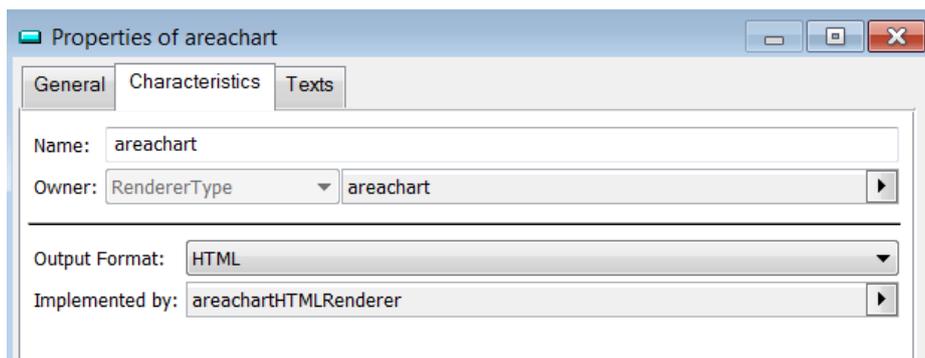
Renderers are modelled in HOPEX and called through an object identifier.

They are available in the Renderers Folder of the Utilities navigation window:



Each renderer is specific to a format and type e.g. HTML areachart renderer.

This is specified in renderer properties:



- Output Format: format handled by this renderer.

- **Renderer Type:** type of rendering produced. The renderer type is used in the analysis report to specify which rendering to apply to the dataset.
- **Implemented by:** the implementation macro, in Java (see next chapter for its implementation).

The call of the renderer is handled by the analysis engine depending on generation format (HTML, PDF, etc.).

RENDERER IMPLEMENTATION

Interface to implement

Renderers must implement the `com.mega.modeling.analysis.ViewRenderer` interface. This requires the implementation of a single `Generate` function.

This results in the following structure:

```
public class MyHTMLRenderer implements ViewRenderer {
    @Override
    public boolean Generate(final Object document, final ReportContent reportContent,
        final Item i, final MegaCOMObject megaContext, final Object userData, final MegaRoot
        root) {
        ...
    }
}
```

The aim of the function is to append the document object with the rendering of Item `i`, using the data contained in the `ReportContent` object.

In this situation, the `Item` is usually the `View` object created by the analysis report to link a dataset to this renderer.

In the case of HTML, the document object is a `StringBuffer`.
In the case of PDF, the document object is an `aspose.pdf.Pdf`.

A `Mega Context` object, `Mega Root` and an optional `userData` are also made available.

This function produces a boolean that indicates:

- **True:** capable of rendering in this context with the data supplied, and has done so by appending the document object.
- **False:** not capable of rendering and has not appended the document object. The analysis engine should try to find another suitable renderer.

Implementation example

This example uses `ChartDirector 4.1`, a graph library provided with `Mega` capable of rendering many different types of charts.

HTML Renderer Code

```
import ChartDirector.BarLayer;
import ChartDirector.Chart;
import ChartDirector.LegendBox;
import ChartDirector.XYChart;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisRenderingToolbox;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.ViewRenderer;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Dataset;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Dimension;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Item;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.ReportContent;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Value;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.View;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaCOMObject;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaRoot;

/**
 * Renderer for bar chart in HTML
 * Accepted dimensionalities: 2
 * @author NLE
 */
public class barchartHTMLRenderer implements ViewRenderer {
    @Override
    public boolean Generate(final Object document, final ReportContent reportContent,
        final Item i, final MegaCOMObject megaContext, final Object userData, final MegaRoot
        root) {
        if (i instanceof View) {
            final Dataset d = reportContent.getDataset(((View) i).getDatasetId());
            if (d.getDimensionCount() == 2) {
                AnalysisRenderingToolbox.setChartDirectorLicense(root);

                // The data for the chart
                final Dimension dim1 = d.getDimension(0);
                final Dimension dim2 = d.getDimension(1);

                // The labels & data for the chart
                final int labelCount = dim1.getItemCount();
                final int areaCount = dim2.getItemCount();

                final String[] labels = new String[labelCount];
```

```

for (int ii = 0; ii < labelCount; ii++) {
    labels[ii] = AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getItemText(dim1.getItem(ii), root);
}

// Create a XYChart object of size 400 x 240 pixels
final XYChart c = new XYChart(600, 260);

// Add a title to the y-axis

c.yAxis().setTitle(AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getCodeTemplate(dim2.getCodeTemplateID(),
root));

// Add a title to the x-axis

c.xAxis().setTitle(AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getCodeTemplate(dim1.getCodeTemplateID(),
root));

// Set the x axis labels
c.xAxis().setLabels(labels);

// Set the plot area and size.
c.setPlotArea(40, 30, 340, 190);

// Add a legend box at top right corner using 10 pts Arial Bold
// font. Set the background to silver, with 1 pixel 3D border effect.
final LegendBox b = c.addLegend(570, 30, true, "Arial Bold", 10);
b.setAlignment(Chart.TopRight);
b.setBackground(Chart.silverColor(), Chart.Transparent, 1);

//colors
String sColors = ((View) i).getParameter("colors");
String[] tColors = null;
if ((sColors != null) && (sColors.length() > 1)) {
    tColors = sColors.split(",");
}

// Add a multi-bar layer with data sets and 3 pixels 3D depth
final BarLayer layer = c.addBarLayer2(Chart.Side, 3);
for (int j = 0; j < areaCount; j++) {
    final double[] data = new double[labelCount];
    for (int ii = 0; ii < labelCount; ii++) {
        final Item curItem = d.getItem((ii + 1) + "," + (j + 1));
        if (curItem instanceof Value) {
            data[ii] = (Double) ((Value) curItem).getValue();
        } else {

```

```

        data[iii] = 0.0;
    }
}
if (tColors != null) {
    layer.addDataSet(data, (int) Long.parseLong(tColors[j], 16),
AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getItemText(dim2.getItem(j), root));
} else {
    layer.addDataSet(data, AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getHexaColor(j),
AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getItemText(dim2.getItem(j), root));
}
}
}

// Get filename
final String imgurl =
root.currentEnvironment().toolkit().getStringFromID(root.currentEnvironment().toolkit
().generateID()) + ".jpg";
// Generate chart
c.makeChart(AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getGenerationFolderWrite(megaContext,
root) + imgurl);
// append html
AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getShowHideStart(root, (StringBuffer) document,
(View) i, d, megaContext);
((StringBuffer) document).append("<p><img src=\"" +
AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getGenerationFolderRead(megaContext, root, imgurl) +
"\"/></p>");
AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getShowHideEnd((StringBuffer) document, (View) i);
return true;
}
return false;
}
return false;
}
}
}

```

PDF Renderer Code

```

import java.io.File;
import ChartDirector.BarLayer;
import ChartDirector.Chart;
import ChartDirector.LegendBox;
import ChartDirector.XYChart;
import aspose.pdf.Image;
import aspose.pdf.Pdf;
import aspose.pdf.Section;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.AnalysisRenderingToolbox;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.ViewRenderer;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Dataset;

```

```

import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Dimension;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Item;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.ReportContent;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.Value;
import com.mega.modeling.analysis.content.View;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaCOMObject;
import com.mega.modeling.api.MegaRoot;

/**
 * Renderer for bar chart in PDF
 * Accepted dimensionalities: 2
 * @author NLE
 */
public class barchartPDFRenderer implements ViewRenderer {
    @Override
    public boolean Generate(final Object document, final ReportContent reportContent,
final Item i, final MegaCOMObject megaContext, final Object userData, final MegaRoot
root) {
        if (i instanceof View) {
            final Dataset d = reportContent.getDataset(((View) i).getDatasetId());
            if (d.getDimensionCount() == 2) {
                AnalysisRenderingToolbox.setChartDirectorLicense(root);

                // The data for the chart
                final Dimension dim1 = d.getDimension(0);
                final Dimension dim2 = d.getDimension(1);

                // The labels & data for the chart
                final int labelCount = dim1.getItemCount();
                final int areaCount = dim2.getItemCount();

                final String[] labels = new String[labelCount];
                for (int ii = 0; ii < labelCount; ii++) {
                    labels[ii] = AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getItemText(dim1.getItem(ii), root);
                }

                // Create a XYChart object of size 400 x 240 pixels
                final XYChart c = new XYChart(600, 260);

                // Add a title to the y-axis

                c.yAxis().setTitle(AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getCodeTemplate(dim2.getCodeTemplateID(),
root));

                // Add a title to the x-axis

```

```

c.xAxis().setTitle(AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getCodeTemplate(dim1.getCodeTemplateID(),
root));

// Set the x axis labels
c.xAxis().setLabels(labels);

// Set the plot area and size.
c.setPlotArea(40, 30, 340, 190);

// Add a legend box at top right corner using 10 pts Arial Bold
// font. Set the background to silver, with 1 pixel 3D border effect.
final LegendBox b = c.addLegend(570, 30, true, "Arial Bold", 10);
b.setAlignment(Chart.TopRight);
b.setBackground(Chart.silverColor(), Chart.Transparent, 1);

//colors
String sColors = ((View) i).getParameter("colors");
String[] tColors = null;
if ((sColors != null) && (sColors.length() > 1)) {
    tColors = sColors.split(",");
}

// Add a multi-bar layer with data sets and 3 pixels 3D depth
final BarLayer layer = c.addBarLayer2(Chart.Side, 3);
for (int j = 0; j < areaCount; j++) {
    final double[] data = new double[labelCount];
    for (int ii = 0; ii < labelCount; ii++) {
        final Item curItem = d.getItem((ii + 1) + "," + (j + 1));
        if (curItem instanceof Value) {
            data[ii] = (Double) ((Value) curItem).getValue();
        } else {
            data[ii] = 0.0;
        }
    }
    if (tColors != null) {
        layer.addDataSet(data, (int) Long.parseLong(tColors[j], 16),
AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getItemText(dim2.getItem(j), root));
    } else {
        layer.addDataSet(data, AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getHexaColor(j),
AnalysisRenderingToolbox.getItemText(dim2.getItem(j), root));
    }
}

// Get filename

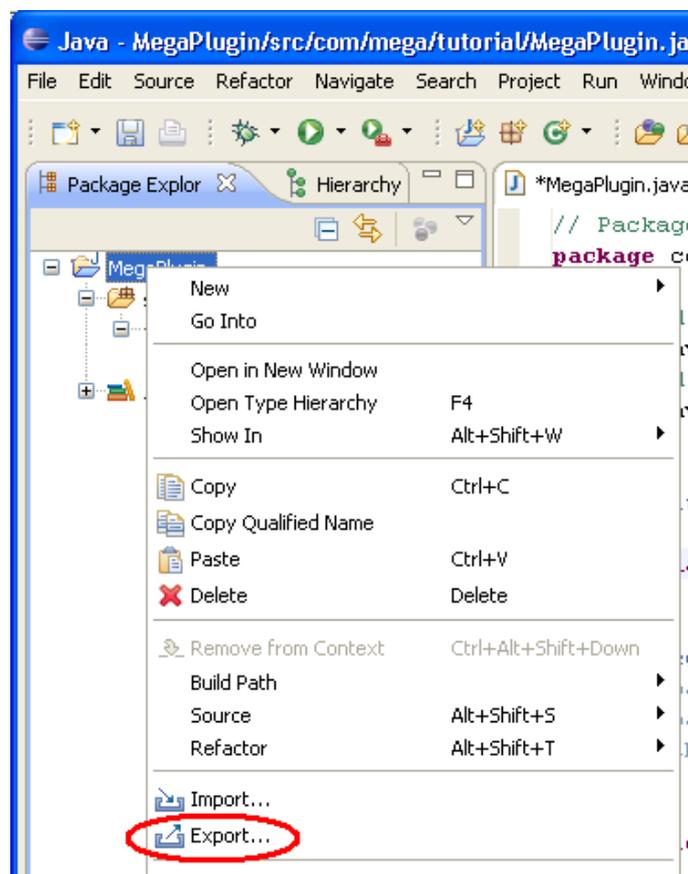
```


USING YOUR IMPLEMENTATION FROM THE MEGA RENDERER MACRO

Compile

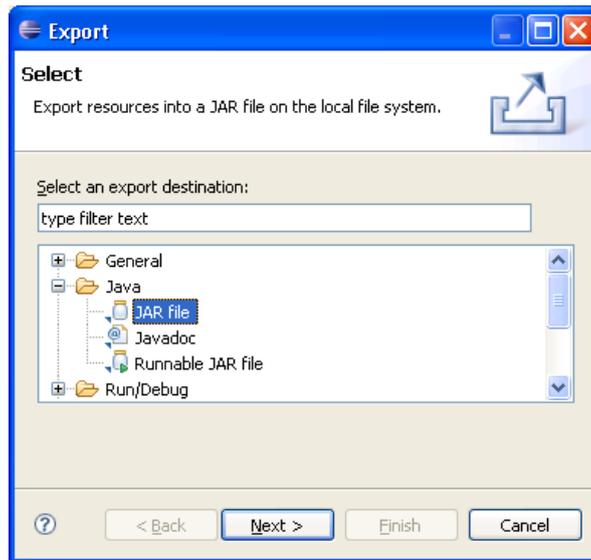
In order to use your Java Report Renderer it must be exported in a .jar in the java/lib directory of your MEGA installation.

Compilation of the Java component in the form of a JAR file is via the "Export" menu of the Java project:



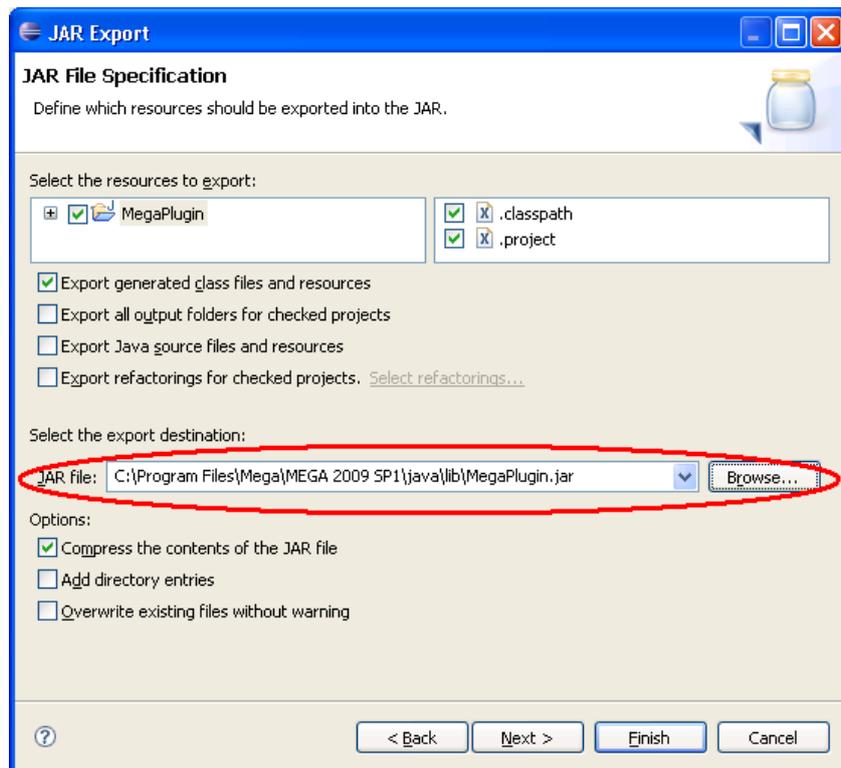
A JAR can contain as many Java Renderer implementing classes as you wish.

"JAR File" export in the Java directory should be selected:



Indicate the location of the JAR file to be generated and click "Finish":

The JAR file **must** be generated (or copied after generation) in the "java\lib" directory of the MEGA installation site.

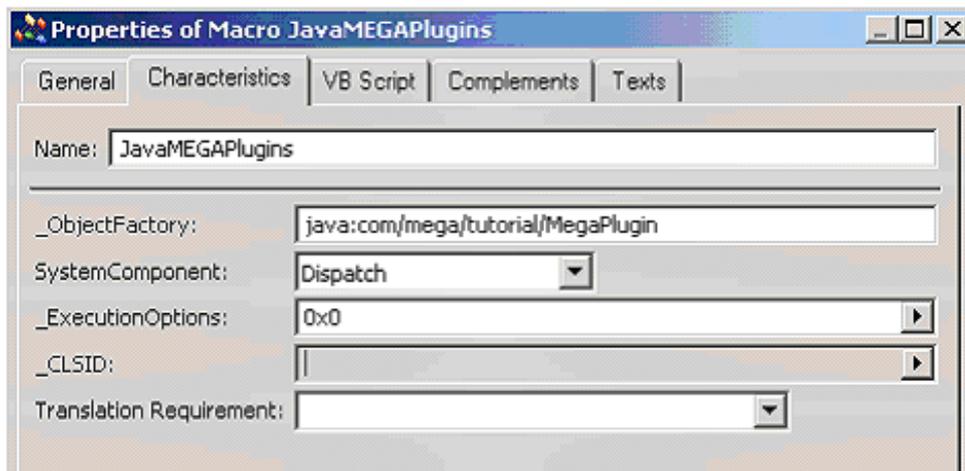


The name of the JAR file itself is not significant; you should use a name that makes sense in your project.

Configuring the macro

Once you have added the JAR file to the "java\lib" directory, restart Mega and edit the properties of your renderer macro in order to reference your Java class.

In the macro properties dialog box, assign the "Dispatch" value to the "SystemComponent" attribute, then specify the "_ObjectFactory" attribute using the renderer Java class. For example, the value "java:com/mega/tutorial/MegaPlugin" identifies the "MegaPlugin" class of the "com.mega.tutorial" package.



The VB Script of the macro should be kept empty.
